



Lyon County: Independent
School District No. 413,
Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Porter 65
 Johnson 48
 NEFstrad 90
 Minnesota State High School League
 Schroeder - 2

Marshall To Face Austin in State Tournament Opener

Tournament

26-17
 25-19
 22-15
 73-51

69
 73 | 51.00
 43 B

720
 WILLIAMS ARENA
 MARCH 21-23, 1963

PROGRAM • TWENTY-FIVE CENTS

Gregory Forbes
 9th District

BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

TOURNAMENTS I, II, III
 February 26-28

DISTRICT
 March 2-4-5-7-9



MINNESOTA
 STATE
 HIGH
 SCHOOL
 LEAGUE

Price 25c

1963

Marshall high school, in making their first State Basketball Tournament in 21 years, faces a town that has made more appearances in the event than any other. The Tigers meet Austin's Packers in the 1963 opener at 2 p.m. tomorrow (Thursday). Austin is representing Region One for the 16th time in 33 years and has taken all the marbles three times. The Packers have a 16-3 record. Austin coach Ove Berven, who has taken teams to 14 of those events, complains that this season's club isn't very big—at least not as big as his past champions.

But Berven isn't hurting that much. His Packers average almost 6' 3" across the front line. "We don't have the one big man this year," Berven was quoted in the Minneapolis Tribune as saying. "We have a couple of boys with fairly good size . . . but not the big pivotman."

Austin's boys with "fairly good size" are Bruce Miller (6-4) and Al Berg (6-3). Both play in fairly close. Playing one of the corners is Wally Osterhold (6-½).

The Packer guards are almost as big. Back in this area are Dave Hartman (6-2) and Harry Musser (6-0).

Berven has changed his style of play this year. In past seasons, when he had that big man in the post, Austin worked patterns off the big center.

This year the Packers used

the fast break with a pressing defense. The starting five are all quick—and all can shoot.

In the rugged Big Ten Conference, one of the two best in the state, Austin had four average in double figures. Miller topped the team with a 14.2 average followed Hartman (11.6), Osterhold (11.0) and Berg (10.9). That was over a ten-game schedule.

Austin's success this year has been determined on the boards—and they've had lots of it. The Packers have averaged 62.8 points a game in posting their 16-3 record and have allowed their opposition, 52.7.

High point of their season was a 100-52 win over Owatonna but this was one of the few years the Packers did not win the Big Nine. Winona beat them out by one game. Austin has been beaten by Rochester (John Marshall)

high school—a team the Tigers edged (49-47)—and also Richfield and Red Wing. That Red Wing loss came in overtime. The Packers split with Rochester during the season.

The Packers have used both a man-to-man and zone defense this season—and both setups have been effective.

Marshall coach Glenn Matke wishes he had Berven's worries about "no height"—especially when the Tigers are one of the smallest teams in this year's tournament.

Tomorrow's game brings together a couple of the best balanced clubs.

AUSTIN'S PACKERS (16-3)

A	Opp
58 Blue Earth	31
61 Richfield	67
55 Albert Lea	41
62 Rochester	59
43 Red Wing (overtime)	47
48 Winona	44
54 Minneapolis South	39
57 Mpls. Washburn	56
41 Mankato	37
79 Faribault	69
75 Northfield	60
100 Owatonna	52
62 Albert Lea	56
55 Rochester	60
90 St. Paul Harding	77
71 Albert Lea	56
57 Lyle	46
85 Medford	51
60 Plainview	53

1,193	1,001
Per Game Average	62.8
Opponent's Average	52.7

March 20



THE BIG MOMENT—Accepting the Region 3 basketball tournament trophy in behalf of the Marshall Tigers is John (Yogi) Nefstead, Marshall captain. Ralph Brynerson, Cottonwood superintendent and chairman of the regional committee, made the presentation after Marshall defeated

Granite Falls at Gustavus Adolphus Saturday night, 52-47. Shown in the above picture are (left to right) Dave Webb, Terry Porter, Dick Larson, Nefstead, Coach Glenn Mattke and Brynerson.



TOASTING VICTORY — Engaging in some tournament talk and toasting Saturday night's regional championship game were three Marshall Tigers (left to right) Terry Porter, Dick Larson and John (Yogi) Nefstead.

Mars the bay window

First

slights from . . .

Page 8 Wed., Mar. 20, 1963 . by morgan brandrup

Some people scoffed when Marshall coach Glenn Mattke predicted that New Year's game with Rochester John Marshall high school.

There were quite a few se-cracks and sarcastic remarks floating around that the Tigers were stepping out their class in playing a nine school and making runs too soon for a State tournament berth.

But the fact remains that Marshall will be playing in this year's event — and the critics won't.

Playing one game — and winning it — on the Williams arena floor can do nothing to benefit the Tigers. They wouldn't freeze at the vastness of the big stadium and huge throngs that will attend the game.

and the closeness of the Rochester game — won by Terry Porter's two free throws with one second showing on the clock — shouldn't deride the Tigers either.

Marshall has been playing under pressure all season long. Most people knew — except some of the Twin Cities writers and broadcasters who were confusing the Tigers with Minneapolis and St. Paul Marshall high schools — that the Bengals would have a good team this year.

The pressure increased as the Tigers' winning streak started mounting. And now it has reached 20 straight games as they enter the state tournament.

The pressure was even more extreme in the district regional games. Coach Mattke didn't have one easy game throughout these district games. The Tigers carried their coach after winning a trip to the state basketball tournament Saturday night. This was Coach Mattke's first regional championship team

come as close as anybody. Three teams have been runners up — including Marshall's 1942 club. The others were Canby (1951) and, of course, Lynd (1946).

Marshall's balance has paid off time and time again this year and that was never truer than in the region tournament.

Granite Falls, after seeing Whitey Johnson and Terry Porter score 14 and 17 points respectively against Hutchinson, defended them accordingly. They played a three-man zone underneath with their two guards playing a tight man-to-man.

Whitey couldn't get free too often except for one beautifully executed dip-layup banked in left handed. Porter evaded GF's Carl Lundell more often and pumped in five fielders.

But the balance came from the front line. Granite left Red Schroeder free in the right corner. It probably cost them the ball game. Red, on a variety of driving layups and line-drive push shots, collected 14 points and made six of seven field goal attempts.

"That's what is good about this team," coach Mattke says. "When the opposition sags off on one kid, another one comes through for us."

The Tigers played well defensively in their two region games and no one was more stung by their roughness. They threw him in the shower!

Messenger photo.



TRACY TOURNAMENT WINNER — Central's junior high basketball team went down to Tracy Sunday and copped a cage tournament there by beating the host club, 34-23. In their opener they toppled

Mattke said. "And, in spite of it, he (Haugland) still dropped them in."

Glen was doing cast with the play-by-play announcer of course, reached the final seconds.

Coach Mattke said Marshall wasn't positioning itself too differently in the second half of the game with Granite to last break bucket and Maring. Marshall's first lead since early Cole in the second quarter.

Terry Porter, who was to make six pressure free throws in the next stanza without a miss, took over now and canned a charity and long jumper for a 31-26 Marshall lead with 6:01 left.

With the cock the final seconds

March 20

Press Conference, Luncheon, Practice —

Busy Day for Tigers Today



REVERSE LAYUP — Yogi Nefstead got loose from two Granite Falls players in the third quarter of the championship game at Gustavus Adolphus Saturday night and scored a field goal on a reverse layup. With 2:41 left in the quarter, the layup put Marshall ahead 37-31. Granite Falls players are (left and right) Larry Cole and John Hamre, 6-4 and 6-5 respectively. Nefstead, 6-½, and is many pounds lighter than these two Granite behemoths. Upon seeing the size of the Granite team, Marshall football coach Tom Musser said, "No wonder we couldn't run against that Granite Falls line last fall."

Messenger photo.

After a rousing pep-fest yesterday afternoon, Marshall high school's Region Three champions left for the 1963 State Tournament. They will be berthed at the Curtis Hotel until Sunday.

Marshall left a day early because of Monday evening's snowfall which dropped more than seven inches around the area. Poor road conditions, coupled with an extensive schedule today, made Tuesday's trip a necessity.

The Tigers were to attend a press conference at 11 a.m. today followed by a noon luncheon at the Capp Towers Hotel sponsored by the Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce. The Minneapolis Rotary club will host the Region Three champions, Marshall.

Eight sports writers and announcers will interview the coaches participating in the meet. Vern Mikkelsen, former Minneapolis Laker great, is general chairman of the program.

Under State High School League rules, competing teams cannot stay at a Twin City hotel until the Wednesday before the tournament opens.

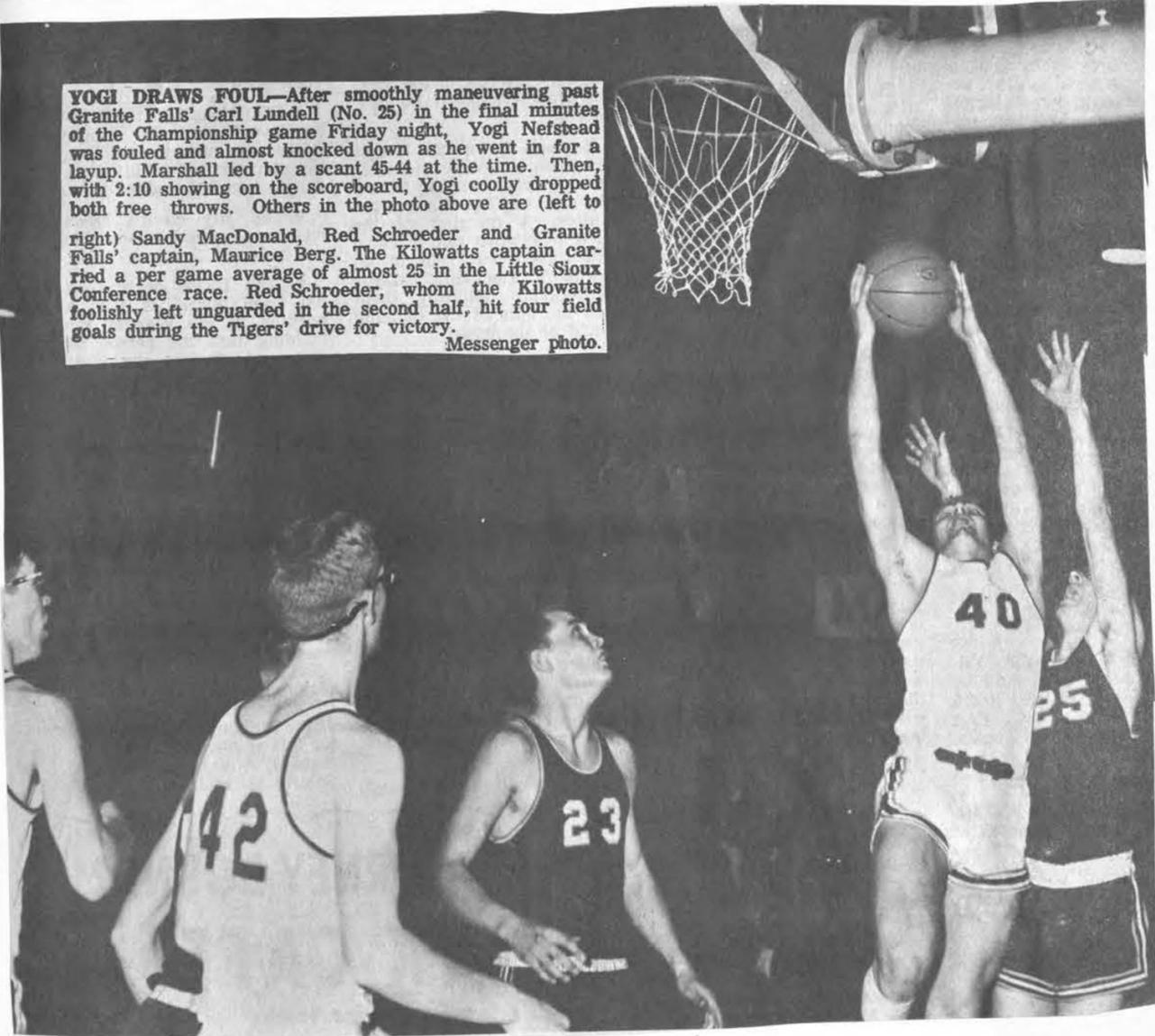
However, Supt. of Schools L. M. Frey asked for and received confirmation for the Tigers to come in a day early because of the poor road conditions. With today's heavy schedule the Tigers would have had to leave Marshall between 5 or 6 a.m.

This afternoon the Tigers were to take the Williams Arena floor for a 45-minute practice session from 4:15-5 p.m. No other competing team was able to watch.

And tonight coach Glenn Mattke will have the Tigers go to bed early with a 2 p.m. date with Austin's Packers facing them Thursday.

YOGI DRAWS FOUL—After smoothly maneuvering past Granite Falls' Carl Lundell (No. 25) in the final minutes of the Championship game Friday night, Yogi Nefstead was fouled and almost knocked down as he went in for a layup. Marshall led by a scant 45-44 at the time. Then, with 2:10 showing on the scoreboard, Yogi coolly dropped both free throws. Others in the photo above are (left to right) Sandy MacDonald, Red Schroeder and Granite Falls' captain, Maurice Berg. The Kilowatts captain carried a per game average of almost 25 in the Little Sioux Conference race. Red Schroeder, whom the Kilowatts foolishly left unguarded in the second half, hit four field goals during the Tigers' drive for victory.

Messenger photo.



March 20

THIS ONE MISSED—Terry Porter, whose 18 points led the Tiger attack in their victory over Granite Falls Saturday night, missed this soft jumper in the second half of the championship game. But during the fourth quarter Terry was deadly from the free throw line as he meshed

six free throws in six chances. Shown in the picture are (left to right) Carl Lundell, Red Schroeder, Maurice Berg.

Firefighters from the Marshall area were called to a fire at 5 a.m. Tuesday at a farm two and a half miles west of Vernon. Christianson farm occupied farm house on the completely destroyed an un-

MILROY (Special) — Fire department destroyed an unoccupied farm house on the Christianson farm two and a half miles west of Vernon Tuesday at 5 a.m.

Fire Destroys Unused House on Milroy Farm

The reason for the lack of space was the blackboard was covered with the slogan: "Pack the Packers."

Accepting a report from the City Planning Commission which recommends that Nelson's third addition be taken into the city. Acceptance of the report will result in pre-

miums being increased from 10 to 15 percent. The city council will hold a public hearing on the matter at 8 p.m. Tuesday at the city hall.

Driver Guilty

Higher-than-average claims employees as in the past. The city planning commission will hold a public hearing on the matter at 8 p.m. Tuesday at the city hall.

Charter . . .

District Guild

Mar. 19

MINNEAPOLIS MORNING TRIBUNE
** Tues., Mar. 19, 1963

Chief and His Wife

und State Tourney Pairings

W MARSHALL (Region Three)



last ready to snap up whatever tickets are allocated to the

will be
ives in
commu-
on Mar-
e tourna-

of befud-
usually ac-
state berth
Sunday:
er, an excel-
who plans to
natics in col-
"I have a hard
g . . . about
y head's kind

They Say:

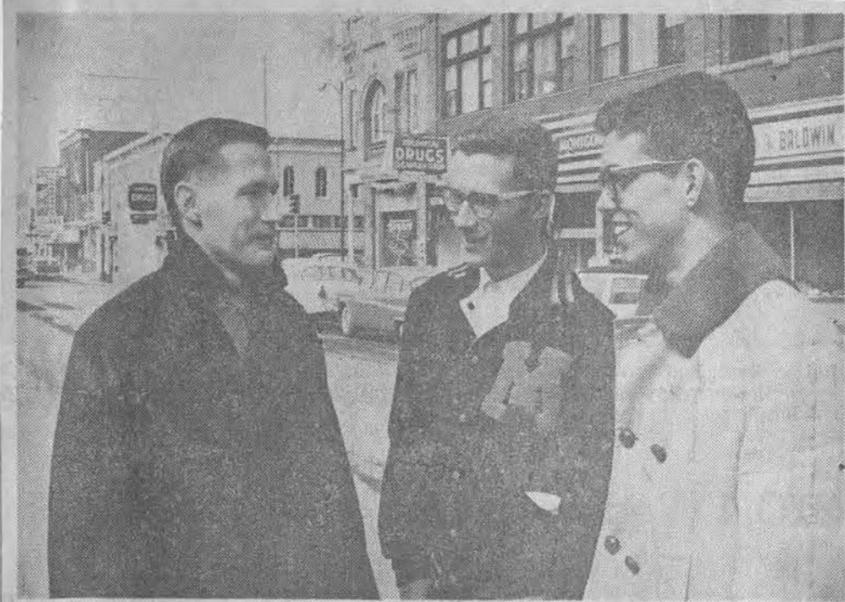
John Mariucci: "The Boston area has built 15 artificial ice rinks with roofs. They drew more than 60,000 for the state hockey tournament in Boston. This area prides itself as the country's hockey capital but it isn't, Boston is."

Glen Mattke: "I've never seen a more fierce competitor than our center John Nefstead. He is a great football player and is a top Big Ten prospect. This boy plays to win."



Poster Time While Coach Glenn Mattke and three of his players watch, Marshall's distaff rooters draw up slogans to be displayed this weekend in Williams Arena. In the front row, the artists are Mary Miekle, Charlotte Luehmann and Mary Abernethy. Watching are Loren Johnson, Mattke, John Nefstead and Terry Porter.

Minneapolis Tribune Photos by John Croft



Main St. Scene Marshall assistant coach George Korver (left) chats downtown with Tiger cagers Dennis Schroeder and Sandy MacDonald. The athletes were the toasts of the town after winning the Region Three title for the first time in 21 years.



Canine Fan Even the dogs are fans in Marshall. Nancy Waller holds a pooch named "Willie." Players, left to right, are Brian Murphy, Dave Webb and Butch Otten. At right is student manager Dan Simpson.

March 19,
Mpls. Tribune

Mar. 20 →

'WORSE THAN AT HOME'

MINNEAPOLIS MORNING TRIBUNE
★ Wed., March 20, 1963

Bad Weather Greet Bemidji

Ordinarily Bemidji residents are rather quiet in discussions of ideal winter conditions.

But Coach Bun Fortier figured he had a justifiable complaint when he pulled into the Curtis Hotel state tournament headquarters Tuesday afternoon.

"Look, last weekend we ran into a terrific dust storm during the regional tournaments at Grand Forks. When we head south we don't figure to run into a snow bowl, but we did."

The Bemidji team had a short practice at Vocational High School in the early evening. Fortier said his boys were in good physical shape.

In regard to the tournament opening

Thursday at Williams Arena, Fortier said, "We're the only team here from Region Eight. We hope to be a good representative."

One other team, Marshall of Region Three, arrived at 7:30 p.m. after a treacherous five hours in making the 160-mile trip.

With no chance to practice Tuesday, Coach Glenn Mattke put his team through a chalk talk session in mapping strategy for the tourney opener against Austin at 2 p.m. Thursday.

"We figure it will be a real good game with the winner naturally the team that plays the best ball. We just love being here and we hope to make the most of it."

March 23, 1963



INTRODUCE TIGERS — Marshall cheerleaders not only gave introductory cheers for their Tigers before the Marshall-Austin state tournament game, they also held these huge namecards high so there would be no mistake

who their favorites are. The cheerleaders are (left to right) Dana Mercie, Susan Rehkamp, Sandy Peterson (the Tiger), Eleanor Rose, Lynn Peterson and Susan Hedenstrom.
Locy photo.

And Then Win First Tournament Game —

Cool Tigers Relax Like Veteran State



PLAY CARDS — Red Schroeder and Sandy MacDonald played cards while waiting for the first game of the state basketball tournament. Then they went out and helped Marshall deal Austin a full house while the Tigers held a royal flush.
Locy photo.



CATCH NAPS—Whitey Johnson and Terry Porter caught 40 winks in their hotel room before Thursday's Marshall-Austin game. But they weren't caught napping on the floor . . . although Austin gave Marshall a nightmare during their second-half rally.
Locy photo.

Basketball Tournament Team



READ TELEGRAMS — Yogi Nefstead and Butch Otten read some of the telegrams the Tigers received from their well-wishing fans. Later, at Williams Arena, it was the Austin Packers who "got the message" and lost an overtime thriller to Marshall.
Locy photo.

Sunday Afternoon —

City To Welcome Marshall Cagers

A "Welcome Home" recognition program to honor Marshall high school's basketball team will be held here Sunday afternoon. A delegation will meet the team at Redwood Falls. Then persons who are interested are asked to form the main motorcade east of Marshall between KMHL and the junction of Highways 19 and 23.

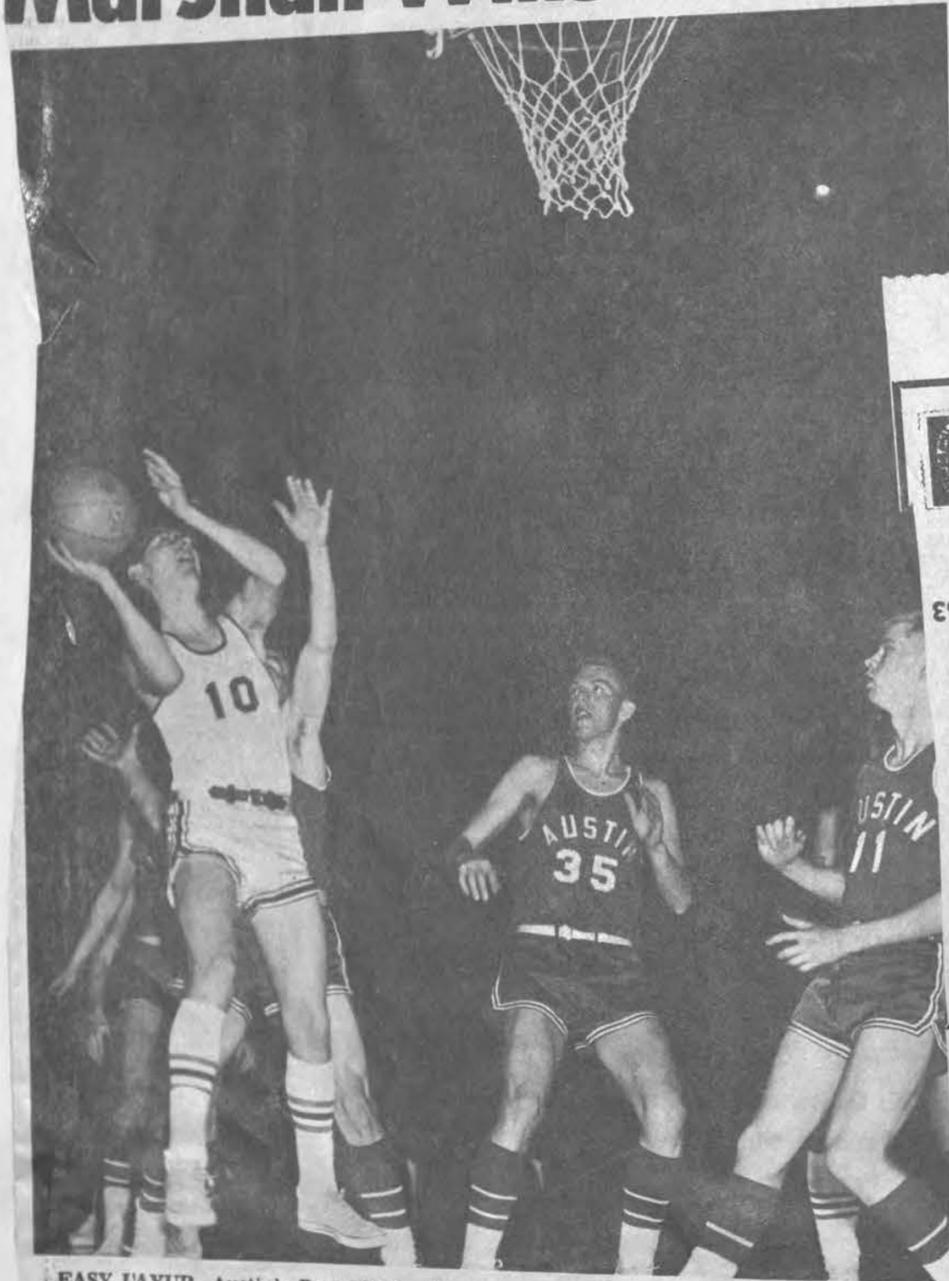
The team is expected to arrive at Marshall about 2:30 p.m., but final arrangements had not been made as the Messenger went to press this morning.

After parading through town, there will be a program on the corner of 3rd and Main, at which Coach Glenn Mattke will be given the key to the city. There will be a flatbed truck parked at the corner to serve as a stage.

Marshall, after upsetting Austin in the first game of the state tournament, literally stunned Anoka last night to gain a berth in the championship round of the tournament.

March 23

Marshall Wins First State



EASY LAYUP—Austin's Bruce Miller (No. 35) and Harry Musser (No. 11) appear to be afraid of fouling Marshall's Terry Porter in the above photo. Porter drew Wally Osterholt into so many fouls early in the game that the Packers became

wary of his sneaky moves. During the state tournament game, which Marshall won, Porter hit 13 free throws including two which won the game in an overtime period. Locy photo.

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenge Sports Editor

MINNEAPOLIS — Evidently Marshall's Terry Porter is making a habit of beating a Big Nine Conference high school with a pair of free throws in the final seconds.

The most recent occurrence took place at Williams Arena here Thursday afternoon and

SEE YOUR FAVORITE BRANDS AT KAYS

Glow-Stt
NEW BRANDS FAVORITE SEE YOUR

- March 23 - March 29
CHANNEL 13
- SATURDAY, MARCH 23rd
- 8:30 Ruft & Reddy
 - 9:00 Shari Lewis
 - 9:30 King Leonardo
 - 10:00 Fury
 - 10:30 Magic Midway
 - 11:00 Watch Mr. Wizard
 - 11:30 Exploring
 - 12:30 TBA
 - 12:30 Watch Mr. Wizard
 - 1:00 Highway Patrol
 - 1:30 Challenge Golf Series
 - 2:30 Sports International
 - with Bud Palmer
 - 4:00 All Star Golf
 - 5:00 Funday Funnies
 - 5:30 Chapel Time
 - 6:00 Bob Manthe News
 - 6:10 Weather
 - 6:15 Leo Greco Show
 - 6:30 Sam Benedict Snow
 - 7:30 Minn. State Bas' eball
 - Tourney
 - 10:30 News
 - 10:45 Weather
 - 10:50 Sports
 - 11:00 Naked City
 - 12:00 Armchair Theatre
 - 1:00 Newsroom Roundup

Mar. 23

Tourney Game in Overtime, 65-63

MARSHALL (65)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nefstead	6	3	2	15
Schroeder	4	0	2	8
Webb	0	0	0	0
MacDonald	0	0	5	0
Porter	6	13	3	25
Johnson	8	1	1	17
Total	24	17	13	65

AUSTIN (63)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Berg	5	2	3	12
Osterholt	1	0	5	2
Miller	8	9	1	25
Grimley	0	0	2	0
Musser	3	2	5	8
Hartman	8	0	3	16
House	0	0	0	0
Total	25	13	19	63

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4	OT
Marshall	21	42	54	61	65
Austin	12	29	45	61	63

to get possession. His free throw rolled out and the Packers rebounded.

They called a time out with 46 seconds left. Hartman tried one from 20 feet with 23 seconds remaining and hit. Now the score was 61-59, Marshall.

The Tigers were successful in getting the ball over the time line, but Johnson was hipped by a Packer with 18 seconds left. He, like Webb, missed his free throw on a one and one situation. Austin rebounded and called time out with 15 seconds to go.

Coach Ove Berven's strategy was to have Hartman shoot. The left-handed guard dribbled down the left side with a Packer teammate picking off his pass.

A number of friends called at the Tolertus Velde home Saturday for a belated birthday party for Mrs. Velde.

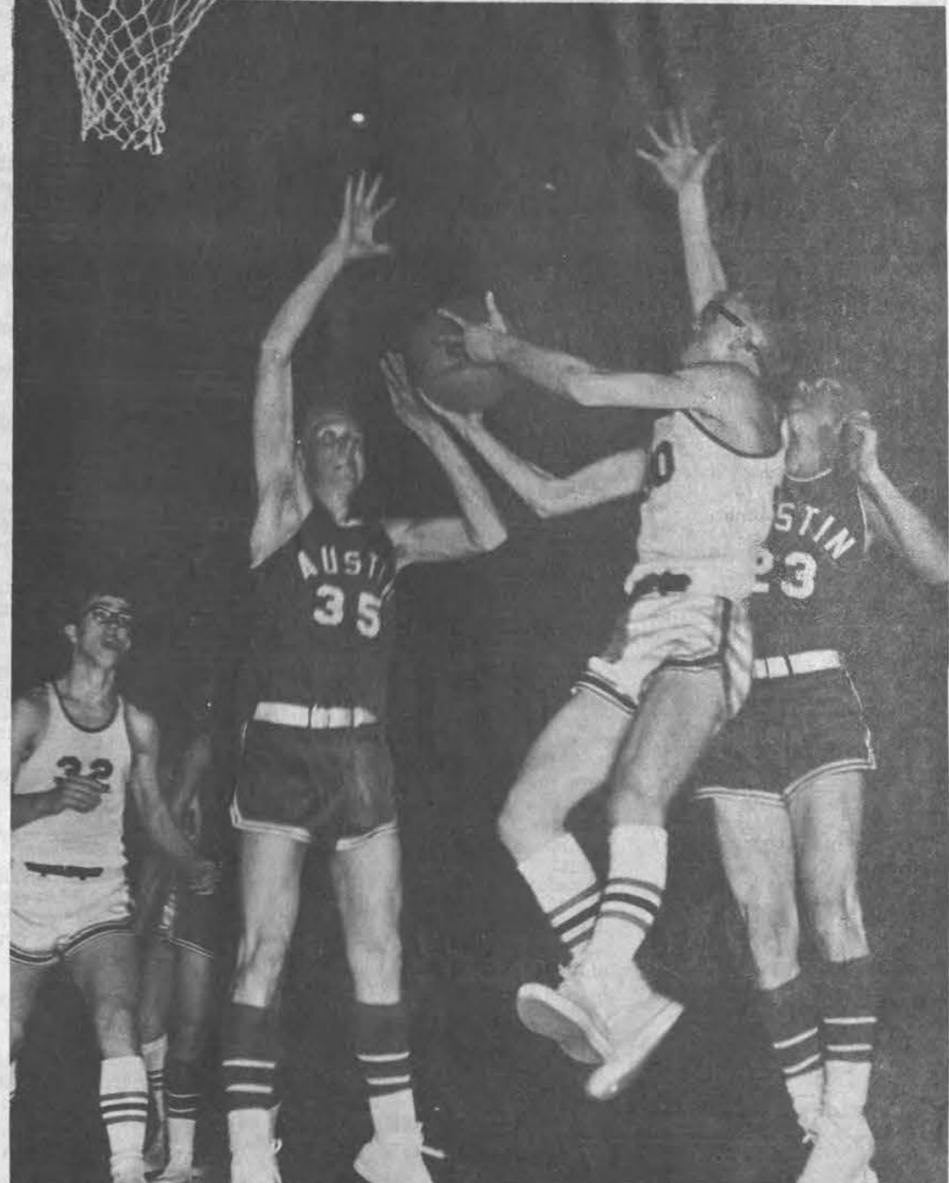
The following spent Friday at the Fred Bestland home and also attended the funeral of Mr. Bestland: Mr. and Mrs. Bert Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Kruger, the Lyle Bestland family and Virginia Anderson of Minneapolis and John Allen of Morton.

Mrs. Clarence Olson underwent surgery at the Granite Falls hospital Wednesday.

Austin, in spite of the defeat, also played a fine ball game.

"I couldn't have asked the kids to put out any more than they showed out there this (Thursday) afternoon," Coach Berven said.

Each team had a trio in double figures — and one 25-



DRIVE-IN BUCKET — Whitey Johnson drove through the Austin defense Thursday afternoon in the state basketball tournament and then performed some near-magic in getting the ball past Packer Bruce Miller (No. 35). He scored this

drive-in shot in the first half when the Tigers could do no wrong. In the background is Marshall's Sandy MacDonald while Austin's Mike House (No. 23) is the man Whitey managed to sneak past. Locy photo.

game for us right there."

point scorer. Porter had that total for the Tigers and Miller popped in that figure for the Packers. Johnson pumped in 17 more for Marshall and Nefstead 15.

Tigers Whip Anoka Finals Are Tonight

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

MINNEAPOLIS — Holding Anoka without a field goal for

over eight minutes, including the entire second quarter, Marshall's Tigers stilled Anoka's Tornados by administering a 61-35 bombing at

Williams Arena last night before 18,948 fans.

The Tigers continued their brilliant outside shooting and

The Tigers' outside shooting was even better last night than against Austin Thursday afternoon. Terry Porter and Whitey Johnson again had their deft touch and Nefstead swished three long, high-arching set shots from the left sideline to keep Marshall, at that time, close.

Marshall didn't need its free throwing ability last night, although they were just as accurate. The Tigers potted 19 of 24 (79 per cent) and had a streak of 14 in a row at the start of the second half and into the final period.

After a see-saw first quarter where the lead changed hands seven times along with three ties, Marshall took the lead for good at 14-13 with 16 seconds left on Johnson's set shot from the right sideline. Then Anoka went into its shooting spree.

It was Schroeder and Nefstead who kept the Tigers close in that first quarter, however. Red's three buckets came at key moments. Twice he followed missed shots — once one of his own — to rebound them in. The second of these Red tried a set shot from the right baseline, but his attempt bounced high. Red followed it up and

ran away with the game after once gaining the lead near the end of the first quarter.

Anoka, the region 4 champs, didn't get a bucket from 20 seconds left in the first quarter until 39 seconds had clicked off in the third period. They tried nine shots in their drouth in the second quarter. None went in.

The Tornado shots were not even swirling in and out. Most were not even close to the hoop.

But Marshall's hustling defense was responsible for most of Anoka's frigidness. Coach Glenn Mattke had his Tigers in a 2-3 zone in the first half and Anoka didn't crack it often.

Then, in the second half, Marshall deployed its defense in a 1-2-2 zone.

With Anoka putting two 6-4 men on the floor, the Tigers more than had their work cut out for themselves in gathering rebounds. Captain John Nefstead and Red Schroeder were more than equal to the challenge and they never leaped higher to sweep the boards.

At Canby Monday —

Declam Winners in District Meet

Twenty-five Marshall high school students will go to Canby Monday to compete in the district declamation contest. Of the group, 10 won the right to enter the district by winning at the sub-district contest at Wood Lake Monday.

The remainder, because of contest rules, did not have to compete in the sub-district.

Winners at Wood Lake were:

Humorous interpretative reading — Roberta Wiener, Janet Williams and Marlene Campbell; serious interpretative reading — Larry Luttmers, Pam Sonstegard and

Judeth Christianson; non-original oratory — Heather Throop, Louie Sonstegard, Pam Swennes and Marti Webb.

Others who will be in the district contest are Rolland Boll, Art Martz, Lynn Bostrom, Jean Doty, Dana Mercie, Barbara Mann, Bonnie Wiener, Sharon Winge, Helen Mitchell, Richard Lauve, Merrilee Manke, Wayne Carlson, Joan Williams, LuAnne Dugas and Wesley Marks.

Instructors who are working with the declam contestants are Courtney Haussman and Ann Froiland.

MINNESOTA

Tigers Received Roy

SPECIAL Tournament Edition

March 23

MARSHALL School News

by Marlene Chaput

From the moment the final buzzer rang, ending two thrilling upsets over Hutchinson and Granite Falls, utter chaos has existed in our poster plastered halls and Marshall fans have burst their seams with pride for their victorious Tigers. And it was strong determination and loyal support that made the Tigers' dream come true—a trip to the state tournaments for the first time in 21 years.

And with only five minutes of school remaining today (Wednesday), emotions let loose as "Fle, Fli, Flo" was loudly chanted in many of the classrooms. One cannot even begin to describe the hustle and the confusion that has upset the whole school schedule beginning after our victory Saturday evening. Mr. Olson lost a few more of his already few hairs in his struggle with the limited sup-

ply of tournament tickets. His struggle was well worth while as more than the original allotment for Marshall was obtained after some hard bargaining with other schools.

But Mr. Olson was not the only member of the administration who encountered difficulties. Teachers had to dispense with definite classroom work as basketball talk shot through the air. But amid all the fever and excitement, Mr. Houseman and his declam delegation of twelve returned victoriously home with ten members receiving superior ratings at the sub-district contest at Wood Lake on Monday. These and members from the storytelling and debate divisions enter district competition at Canby on March 25. That is, if anyone is in possession of their vocal powers after a fever-pitched weekend in the cities.

Tuesday afternoon the student body literally raised the roof of the gym as one of the most inspirational pep-fests of the year sent our boys off to bring home a state championship! Amid the cheers of the student body and escorted by a fire

truck and a police car, the team departed, knowing they had a job to do. As Mr. Mattke had said at the pepfest, "We ain't going up there to lose!" Marshall couldn't be prouder of its team and that includes the student body as they conduct themselves as ladies and gentlemen during the game and during their stay in the cities. Speaking of conduct brings to mind the wonderful leaders of the Granite Falls student body. For even in defeat one fails to lose if the admiration of others is won for good sportsmanship and all that it entails. For example, recall that Granite had made a "Regional 3 Champions" sign for the winner of the region. And this the cheerleaders presented to Marshall at the close of the game—at a time when the loss of a championship is most tearfully recognized and felt. The student body admires and thanks the Granite Falls students for this gesture. But this time the Tigers want to bring home the State Basketball trophy! And our boys can do it!

March 23



At Morton, Coach Mattke's hometown, a huge crowd was on hand to welcome the returning Tigers. Morton had a hard job in the tournament, because Ben Trochlil, Cloquet coach, also grew up there. Citizens hung a wreath on Mattke. If Trochlil had been there they'd probably have hung one on him too.

Photo by Don Moon

MARCH 27



IS THAT RIGHT?—During the State High School Basketball Tournament students are usually at the inventive best—and Marshall high's Hans Johnson is no exception. Hans looked up to see where Marshall stood among the Nation's cities found them listed 2,809th, tied with Medina, New York. With the help of the boys pictured above, a

sign was painted and placed on the side of their car. The Rembrants pictured above the (left to right) Duane Weedman, Larry Sheveland, Hans, Ron Peterson, Wes Marks and Tom Peterson. Hans says next he'll be counting penquins that allegedly frequent the Marshall area. Messenger photo.

At Convocation —

State Champion Tigers Honored by MHS Student Body Monday

Marshall high school was back in their usual school routine Tuesday — but Monday it was a different story.

The entire student body assembled to officially honor their Tigers that copped the 1963 State High School Basketball tournament.

The convocation — which started at 10 a.m. — lasted more than two hours. Afterward — and with a reminder that school would be held Tuesday "as usual" by principal Merrill Olson — the students were dismissed for the rest of the day.

Students and faculty alike were still highly keyed after Sunday's tremendous celebration honoring the club. More than 7,000 people, many of them from surrounding towns, turned out to welcome the victorious Tigers home.

"I've never witnessed anything like it," Glenn Mattke,

coach of the new champions said. "They (the City of Marshall) deserved the State Championship because they put on a championship reception for us."

Coach Mattke commended the student body and cheerleaders for their fine support of the team. "You have made thousands upon thousands of friends across the state," he said.

He said he had heard no reports of Marshall students and fans getting into any mischief during their stay in the Twin Cities. "Everyone from Marshall conducted themselves well," he continued.

Referring to his State Champions seated on the stage behind him, coach Mattke said: "These are the super-greatest bunch of kids a coach ever had."

"They went into the tournaments with the idea that

they weren't going to get beat . . . and wouldn't let the other team beat them."

"These are the finest group of boys I've ever worked with. It's easy coaching these kids. It's like falling off the bench its so darned easy coaching these boys.

"Our boys were the best behaved team down there," coach Mattke continued. "And I attribute that to good religious background. They're regular churchgoers.

"Even when they were down by a considerable number of points, the kids wouldn't fold. They didn't fold any place along the line.

"I love these kids like my own sons."

Coach Mattke related how the Tigers were the first team ever to receive the net from the championship game. This was the net in which Denny (Red) Schoeder drop-

per two free throws in to beat Cloquet in the title game with 15 seconds left, 75-74.

Mattke related how the custodians cut down the net after the game and flipped it to some kids in the stands. They turned out to be from Windom and forwarded it on to coach Mattke with their congratulations.

"We're going to cut off the ends . . . and give one to each boy," Glenn said. "No team ever got the winning net before. It shows you how great fans can be."

Coach Mattke paid tribute to the many people who helped Marshall before, during and after the tournament. "There are so many that I'll probably leave out some."

Mattke commended Supt. of Schools L. M. Frey, Prin-

TIGERS
(Continued on Page 12)

MARCH 27

Glenn notes that mental attitude plays such an important part in sports today. Against some of their District Nine rivals during the regular season, Marshall was not up mentally for them and made hard work out of defeating them.

Perhaps, this is understandable after the Tigers went through their toughest schedule in history with only one loss in 18 regular season starts. Against the Southwest Conference teams and Rochester (John Marshall) high school, the Tigers really blossomed. There were bound to be some letdowns.

The 1962-63 club, in addition to their athletic ability, probably got their confidence early in their athletic careers. They're used to winning — particularly in basketball.

Since this present group of juniors started playing together in seventh grade, assistant coaches Tom Kasser and Stu MacDonald pointed out they have won 75 games and lost just nine.

In both seventh and eighth grade they had undefeated seasons. Moving up to the B-squad under coach Stan Kroon (now principal at Belgrade), they posted a 17-1 record.

With Terry Porter and Whitey Johnson becoming starters on the varsity last season and Red Schroeder changing off with Dave Webb at one of the forwards, the Tigers had a 14-7 record.

And, of course, this year's mark was 25-1 with the last 23 of these triumphs coming in succession.

Coaches invariably get second-guessed and Glenn Mattke got more than his share last year. He substituted a lot last year even with the club compiling a fine record. The club was very young, and the only way to obtain game experience, is by playing.

Last season these sophomores felt the pressure a number of times in close or important ball games but got the experience they needed under those conditions.

It paid off this year — and Marshall has a State Champ-

ionship trophy to prove it.

They won eight games by a total of five points or less. They took that 1963 championship contest from Cloquet by one point (75-74) and four more by two points. One of these was a State Tournament game with Austin which the Tigers won in overtime, 65-63, and the other was that Hutchinson game in the region, won in the last quarter, 54-52.

Marshall tipped Ivanhoe, 58-54, a four-point margin, in a semi-final District Nine game and won two more by five points.

And the Tigers were in many more tight games than these before breaking them open in the last half.

Glenn Mattke won himself many more friends than he already possessed with his congenial ways during those pressure-packed tournament games which saw his 1962-63 Marshall high school Tigers capture the State Tournament Saturday.

To a lesser man all this emotional turbulence brought on by the Tigers fighting their way to the State title could have caused an eruption. Glenn felt the pressure — but kept it under control.

Supt. of Schools, L. M. Frey, summed up the community's thoughts of Mattke by saying at Monday's convocation at Marshall high: "I salute you (Glenn Mattke) not only as an outstanding coach but also as a leader of young men and a man of real character."

Glenn Mattke is an excellent coach and had the respect of all of his players during his five years here. His coaching methods haven't changed too much in that period but he always got more mileage out of his boys than seemed possible.

This has been a great season for Glenn — and he deserved it. But he is the first to admit that no coach can have a winning season without the horses (ball players).

Unlike some coaches, Glenn will — and has taken — the back seat as far as Marshall

Says "Marshall Wins State" —

New Machine Foresees Victory

Although there were rumbblings around Marshall all through the basketball season about the Tigers getting a State Tournament berth, the Messenger came up with something in print about what they thought Marshall's chances were.

When the Messenger was

switching over to the offset process in mid-February, editor Don Olson was experimenting with the new headline-writing machine called the Typositor. The biggest and blackest headline he turned out was "Marshall Wins State."

Sports editor Morgan Brandrup took the finished product over to catch Glenn Mattke and presented it to him. "I hope this comes true . . . and you'll be able to use this headline sometime in late March," coach Mattke said.

It did come true Saturday that the Tigers won the 1963 championship but the Messenger, in the special edition that came out Monday morning commemorating the event, did not use a headline stating the Tigers' tremendous success just like that.

Instead, as most area residents know by now, the Messenger's headline across the top of the front page read: "Tigers Win State." By stating it this way, we were able to use a little bigger type face.

But what happened to the headline strip Brandrup gave coach Mattke?

After showing it to a few of his fellow Marshall high school faculty members, Glenn took it home.

"We had it tacked up a few times around the house," Mrs. Mattke says, "but took it down because some people felt we were getting too optimistic."

"We had it hidden in a desk for awhile but now (Monday afternoon when asked by the Messenger) it's on top of the dresser."

About State Tourney — Did Mattke Have Inkling?

Although Marshall basketball coach Glenn Mattke wasn't talking about the Tigers' chances about getting to the State Basketball Tournament during the regular season, but perhaps he was thinking along those lines.

"We've packed away black (road) uniforms," coach Mattke said after Marshall's last regular season game with Clarkfield.

Marshall's route was decided through the district because they were the number-one seeded club and would wear the home (white) uniforms in each game they took part in. They won all three and, beforehand, it had already been decided the District Nine representative would wear white against the District 12 club in the opener.

After that, a flip of a coin would decide which team would wear its home uniforms. For the Tigers and coach Mattke that flip occurred four times — and they won all three as they went on to cop the State Championship.

Marshall beat Granite Falls for the Region Three crown and then polished off Austin, Anoka and, finally, Cloquet as the "home" team.

Bay Window . . .

(Continued from Page 10)

winning the State Championship goes. It shouldn't be. He has done a wonderful coaching job again.

Mattke, in talking publicly and privately about his squad, will not confine the conversation to just one or two men. When he talks about the Tigers, it's about the whole team.

Sunday, after receiving the golden key to the city from mayor C. F. (Bud) McGuigan, Glenn talked a few moments about the season and they introduced each and every member of his squad. He had a few quips about each member and how each contributed to the team's success. Not every coach does this.

Glenn says the credit for the State Championship should go to the kids. "Coaching these kids was as easy as falling off the bench for me," he says.

The Tigers were a poised and confident — but not cocky — outfit all through the tournaments. Glenn can take credit for a good deal of this composure.

"The kids had a great deal of confidence in themselves and their ability," Glenn says. "We had a little bit of dissention the first part of the season but worked things out after a meeting."

Coaching nowadays, seems a great deal more than a man telling a group of boys how to do things. There seems to be a great deal of psychology involved.

A coach can show a boy how to do something but, if he doesn't respect the coach or has little or no attitude, few results will show . . . except in the loss column.

His squad this year has great athletic sense. Glenn can show them some pattern or defense in practice and they will go out and do it.

But, there have been teams with all the athletic ability in the world that wouldn't take to coaching. Usually their were "clubhouse lawyers" on these clubs that felt they knew more than the coach. These are the teams that get beat also — and never win tournaments.

Glenn Mattke thanked a great many people in his talk at Monday's convocation at Marshall high school, but few people realize — perhaps they do now — what a cooperative man he is.

week, he was set upon by a host of sportswriters and radio and television people loaded with a barrage of seemingly endless questions.

Conservatively, every day coach Mattke was in the Twin Cities he was up 20 hours. When he laid down trying to get some much-needed rest, the phone, more often than not, would ring.

Still, in spite of this exhaustive schedule, he was always cordial and cooperative to persons making these demands on his time. But, that's the way he is.

Glenn will try to soft-pedal his part in the Marshall Tigers' story this winter; but he was the man that made the moves — and his judgement was correct nearly all of the time.

The City of Marshall has every reason to be proud of its Marshall high school team as well as its championship Tigers. And, also feel fortunate to have a man the caliber of Glenn Mattke coaching the team.



CONGRATULATIONS . . . ALL-STATER —P. K. Peterson, left, was one of the many well-wishers that were behind Marshall in their championship battle with Cloquet last night. Here he congratulates Tigers' Terry Porer, right, on his all-around fine tournament play and his selection to the

All-Tournament team. Peterson, former mayor of Minneapolis who ran against Hubert Humphrey in 1961, is expected to announce candidacy for the city's mayoralty position in the near future before the deadline April 1. Messenger photo.

Cont. Bay Window
12x4 page

MARCH 27

MARCH 27



GOOD LUCK CHARM—Marshall high school coach Glenn Mattke isn't a superstitious man but maybe there is some good luck contained in the four-leaf clover his wife, Darlene, gave him after the Tigers lost to Luverne. After that game, Marshall didn't lose once the rest of the way as they went onto their first State High School Basketball title in history. Superstitious or not, Marshall high won 23 straight games with that "good luck" charm in his pocket. No wonder he kissed it after the game. Messenger photo.

After The Tournaments —

Glenn Finally Gets Some Rest

Glenn Mattke got eight hours of sound sleep Monday night for the first time in more than a month he said Tuesday morning.

Tournament - time always brings a basketball coach added worries. Of course, as Marshall continued on its move toward the 1963 title, the pressure on coach Mattke increased.

And, added to the Tigers' mounting winning streak, some of the squad members came down with a flu-like illness. During the last week of February, eight of the team were absent from school because of illness on one day.

Not one of the eight tournament games — save the last quarter of the State Tournament semi-final against Anoka — did coach Mattke breathe somewhat easily.

In each of the District Nine games the opposition was close to Marshall right up to the concluding buzzer.

In the Region Three tournament things got worse in-

stead of better. The Tigers took those games by a total of seven points.

Of course, pressure — and emotions — kept increasing right after Marshall beat Granite Falls in the region. It built up to a fever pitch last weekend.

Glenn and his wife, Darlene, when not at Williams Arena, were besieged by newspapermen and people from the radio and television world requesting interviews. Added to this were the greetings of hundreds of well-wishers. The Mattkes appreciated what they had to say, but it still took up time.

And the phone kept ringing . . . and ringing . . . and ringing.

After Sunday's big "Welcome Home" celebration honoring the State Champions, Mr. and Mrs. Mattke went home to find the outside of their home had been decorated with some congratulatory signs. Across the door was stretched a banner: "Congratulations Coach".

In Declam Contest —

MHS Places 6 in Regional

Six Marshall high school students were winners in their respective categories at the District Nine declam con-

est held at Canby.

Marshall and Tracy dominated the contest with MHS

taking five of the nine categories

The six winners, along with three others who were named alternates, will compete in the Region Three contest at Fairfax Thursday. Twenty-five students competed in the district meet.

The regional contestants are:

- Extemporaneous Speaking: Art Martz, winner.
- Extemporaneous Reading: Jean Doty, winner; Barbara Mann, winner.
- Discussion: Wayne Carlson, winner; Joan Williams, first alternate.
- Story-telling: Merrilee Manke, winner; Dick Lauve, first alternate.
- Humorous Interpretative Reading: Marlene Campbell, second alternate.
- Serious Interpretative Reading: Judy Christianson, winner.

March 30

Marshall high school's Tigers were chomping at the bit Thursday morning in anticipation of their game that afternoon with Austin.

The team rested after an early breakfast and at their noon meal at 10:30 a.m. (they played at 2 p.m.) And rest they needed after Wednesday's busy schedule and a tough trip up to Minneapolis.

It was a good thing the team left on Tuesday afternoon because the trip to the Twin Cities took nearly five hours. School officials thought the roads would be poor—and they were.

Highways 19 and 169 were packed with heavy snow from Redwood Falls on and the three cars had to crawl along at about 30 miles per hour. The Marshall party didn't get checked into the Curtis Hotel until 7:30 p.m.

The eight competing teams in the tournament had a com-

bined won-lost record of 158-24 — and Marshall had the best mark of 22-1 (the last 20 of those coming before meet-Austin Thursday).

The other season's records, before play Thursday, were Austin (16-3), Wells (18-5), Anoka (18-6), Bloomington (21-2), Sauk Centre (20-3), Cloquet (21-2) and Bemidji (21-2).

Terry Porter's early-week illness caused coach Glenn Mattke a great deal of concern. But the way Terry played against Austin Thursday, one would never know he had been sick.

Porter stayed home from school Monday with a strep throat. He made the trip with the team Tuesday but was still a little under the weather.

Terry got lots of rest Tuesday night and Wednesday. He even laid down an hour after breakfast Thursday morning.

From St. Paul Paper —

Cheerleaders To Get Trophy

Marshall high school's cheerleaders, selected as the outstanding group in this year's State Basketball Tournament, will be presented with a trophy by a representative of the St. Paul Dispatch - Pioneer Press at MHS's regular convocation tomorrow.

Members of the Tigers' winning cheerleading quintet are Susan Rehkamp, Dana Mercie, Susan Hedenstrom, Eleanor Rose and Lynn Peterson.

A special tournament committee was named to judge the eight groups of cheerleaders in this year's tournament on routine, originality and enthusiasm.

The girls started a first in the tournament with their banner stating, "We're From Marshall and Couldn't be Prouder." The Dispatch-Pioneer Press said "a magnificent trophy will be presented to the girls at this convocation" and asked for the privilege of making the presentation.

At the same gathering a resolution, authored by W. Casper Fischer, Lyon county representative, will be read and presented to the squad. Each member will receive a copy.

April 3

The entire Marshall party says they have been treated well during their stay despite their tight schedule.

And, in unison, the players will add: "The food is just great!"

Although appearing in a State Basketball Tournament is a new experience for most of the Marshall team, reserve guard Marion Paradis is somewhat of an old-timer.

Paradis was sixth-man on the 1960-61 Central high school team that played in the 1961 State Catholic High School tournament.

"Playing in the first tournament is an experience I'll never forget," Paradis said before leaving Tuesday, "... but playing in this one ... after the season we've had ... is just tremendous."

"The first one ... naturally ... is unforgettable ... but playing on a team that is one of the eight finalists after more than 400 schools have been eliminated ... is still kind of overwhelming."

The last of two grade school buddies in Mankato finally is getting to play in a state tournament.

He's Marshall's Terry Porter.

Porter and Mike Harrington, who later went on to gain some fame as Mankato Loyola cager, used to shoot baskets together as 10 and 11-year olds respectively as old Union grade school in Mankato.

"We played more together in baseball," Terry said. "Red (Harrington) was a catcher and I played short-stop."

Harrington, who will graduate from Loyola this spring, played in two State Catholic tournaments and was an All-State selection in the most recent event.

Monday's heavy snowfall probably set Marshall high school's track season back about three weeks according to coach Larry Kienholz.

Last year Marshall started its track drills about the first of April. But, because of the Tigers' entry in the State Basketball Tournament this week, the season would have been set back a week—until Monday's precipitation.



DECLAM CONTEST WINNERS—Marshall high school will send nine students as representatives of District Nine to the Region Three Declam contest at Fairfax Thursday. Pictured above (left to right) are Dick Lauve, first alternate, story-telling; Wayne Carlson, winner, discus-

sion; Judy Christianson, winner, serious interpretative reading; Merrilee Manke, winner, story-telling; Art Martz, winner, extemporaneous speaking; Joan Williams, first alternate, discussion; and Jean Doty, winner, extemporaneous reading.

MARCH 30

MARCH 27

MARCH 27

"I'm still just tired just dead tired," Mrs. Mattke said Monday afternoon. "But it's a good kind of tired feeling."

"It feels like this year's tournament has taken ten years off my life ... but it's worth it," she said.

Tigers Rewrite Record Book; et 12



John Nefstead

Terry Porter

Red Schroeder

Marshall high school's State Championship basketball team rewrote the record book this season with their greatest team in history.

The Tigers set seven new team records of the eight on the record book. The new marks set were:

- Most points scored in a single season. This year's club tallied 1,755 points in 26 games to out-distance the old record compiled by the 1955-56 team of 1,382.

- Highest per game average for a season. For those 26 games the Tigers averaged 67.5 points a contest — exactly two points per game better than the old record of 65.7, also set by the 1955-56 outfit. The current club was averaging over 70 points a game before entering tournament play.

- The 1955-56 team, which won 19 of 21 games, also held the record for the most field goals in a season of 490 — but not any more. The 1962-63 club pumped in 649 to establish the new mark.

- This year's Tigers, who shot just over 50 per cent for more than two-thirds of the season, finished with a field goal percentage of 48.6 — also a new record. They dropped 649 of 1,335 attempts. The old record was set by most of the boys that played on this year's team. The 1961-62 club shot 44.1 for the season.

- Two new records were written as far as team free throwing went this year. The club attempted more (676) and sank a greater number (457). The 1955-56 team held the old marks by making 402 of 675. This year's team won more than a few games by their ability at the heavy black line.

- And the club also set a new team scoring record for a single game by pouring in 96 points against a very good Jackson club on Jan. 4. Jackson won the District Seven title this year. The old record of 91 points was set in 1956 against Canby.

The only team record to remain unchanged was "Best Free Throw Percentage" and this was set by the same group of boys that won the State Championship Saturday. This record of 68.2, set last year, was almost erased, but not quite. This year's club shot just under 68 per cent for those 26 games.

Individually, five new records were set. Both Capt. John Nefstead and Terry Porter rewrote the mark for most points in a season. Nefstead shattered the old mark of 359 points — set by Lowell (Codge) Johnson in 1959-60 — by tossing in 471. Yogi's per game average of 18.1 was also a new record.

Porter, already the school's highest scorer in history, dropped in 441 points for an average of 17.6 per game. Terry has tallied 765 points in two seasons with one more year of competition.

Denny (Red) Schroeder didn't shoot often, but when he did, they usually went in. This is evidenced by the new field goal shooting percentage of 65 he established by making 66 of 101 attempts. Peterson also held the old mark in this category of 63 per cent (129 buckets in 206 attempts).

Porter, who established the new free throw percentage record of 86 last year (86 of 100), now holds the mark for the most charity tosses made during a campaign. This season, the junior guard dropped 129 of 161 tries for 80 per cent.

Nefstead also rewrote the most field goals in a season record by stuffing in 178 in 328 attempts. Bob Peterson (1957-58) held the old mark of 129. Porter also bettered Peterson's mark. Terry potted in 156 buckets in 307 attempts (51 per cent).

Yogi also broke Codge Johnson's free throw record by sinking 115 of 177 attempts (65 per cent).

The only individual records left standing are the most points scored by a player in a single game. Nefstead almost had this one too when he tallied 37 against Jackson, but fell short by two of Peterson's record of 39. Sid Bostic of Pipestone holds the mark of 45, the highest scored by an individual against Marshall. Bostic did this in 1960.

And 23-Game Win Streak —

25-1 Records Best in History

Running up, by far, their best record for a season, Marshall high school's State Championship Tigers enjoyed their greatest campaign in history.

The Tigers, in annexing their first Championship, also became the first District Nine team to win the coveted crown. The district has had thrashings, but never a champion—before this year.

Marshall's 1942 aggregation lost to Bull final game that year by one point while Lynd, surprisingly one along the way, finally was beaten in the final against Austin in 1946. Canby's great ball club of 1951 Championship game to Gilbert, 69-52.

The Tigers added their ninth District title earlier this month and third Region Three crown later.

Marshall high has had tremendous streaks in the past but none to equal the 23 straight the team compiled in moving on to the state title. The haven't been beaten since their third game of the season. The 1955-56 team did possess MHS's longest winning streak times before the current Tigers passed that by.

And, of course, Marshall's .962 winning percentage was a new mark as they compiled a 25-1 record. The 1955-56 team had that record of .904 in achieving a mark.

With that 25-1 record coach Glenn Mattke's winning mark shot way above .500 for his five years here. The 1955-56 Glenn's records stands at 66-40—a .606 percentage.

MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL BASKETBALL RECORDS

CHAMPIONSHIPS

DISTRICT NINE

1923	13	8
1939	7	11
1941	16	6
1942	10	11
1944	10	11
1948	19	2
1949	10	10
1953	13	6
1963	5	13

REGION THREE

1923	13	8
1942	7	11
1963	16	6

STATE

1963	10	11
------	----	----

SOUTHWEST CONFERENCE (with Lake)

1948 (Tied with Lake)	19	2
1956	10	10

LONGEST WINNING STREAK

1963	16
1942	15
1953	18
1963	23

WINNING PERCENTAGE

1963	.904 (19-2)
1962	.962 (25-1)

MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL STATISTICS

WON 25, LOST 1 (.962)

	G	FGA	FGM	Pct.	FTA	FTM	Pct.	RB	A	PF	TP	Ave.
John Nefstead	26	328	178	.54	177	115	.65	220	16	53	471	18.1
Terry Porter	25	307	156	.51	161	129	.80	80	160	50	441	17.6
Loren Johnson	26	299	123	.41	110	76	.69	69	90	58	322	12.3
Dennis Schroeder	25	101	66	.65	67	48	.72	183	25	69	180	7.2
Sandy MacDonald	24	63	34	.54	66	40	.61	127	18	67	108	4.5
Butch Otten	22	78	30	.39	28	18	.64	56	12	39	78	3.5
Dave Webb	23	56	25	.45	25	12	.48	71	27	38	62	2.7
Marion Paradis	19	34	14	.41	7	4	.57	19	14	12	32	1.7
John Kirscht	17	30	10	.33	14	9	.64	10	8	9	29	1.7
Brian Murphy	17	23	9	.39	10	5	.50	15	6	8	23	1.4
Dick Larson	13	11	3	.27	6	1	.17	15	3	13	7	.54
Dave Markell	14	5	1	.20	5	0	.00	7	3	7	2	.14
Team Totals	26	1,335	649	.49	676	457	.68	891	382	423	1,755	67.5

Opponents' Per Game Average: 53.8

* KEY: G, games; FGA, field goals attempted; FGM, field goals made; FTA, free throws attempted; FTM, free throws made; RB, rebounds; A, assists; PF, personal fouls; TP, total points; Ave., per game average.

MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL RECORDS

	INDIVIDUAL	Year
MOST POINTS SCORED IN A SEASON	John Nefstead	471 1962-63
MOST FIELD GOALS IN A SEASON	John Nefstead	178 1962-63
HIGHEST PER GAME AVERAGE IN A SEASON	John Nefstead	18.1 1962-63
MOST FREE THROWS IN A SEASON	Terry Porter	129 1962-63
BEST FIELD GOAL PERCENTAGE	Dennis Schroeder	.65 1962-63
BEST FREE THROW PERCENTAGE	Terry Porter	.86 1961-62
MOST POINTS PER GAME	Bob Peterson (Pipestone)	39 1958
MOST POINTS SCORED AGAINST MARSHALL	Sid Bostic, Pipestone	45 1960

TEAM

MOST POINTS SCORED IN A SEASON	1,755	1962-63
HIGHEST GAME AVERAGE PER SEASON	67.5	1962-63
MOST FIELD GOALS PER SEASON	649	1962-63
HIGHEST FIELD GOAL PERCENTAGE	48.6 (649 of 1,335)	1962-63
MOST FREE THROWS ATTEMPTED IN SEASON	676	1962-63
MOST FREE THROWS MADE IN SEASON	457	1962-63
BEST FREE THROW PERCENTAGE IN SEASON	68.2 (326 of 478)	1961-62
MOST POINTS SCORED IN A SINGLE GAME	96	Jan. 4, 1963 (Against Jackson)

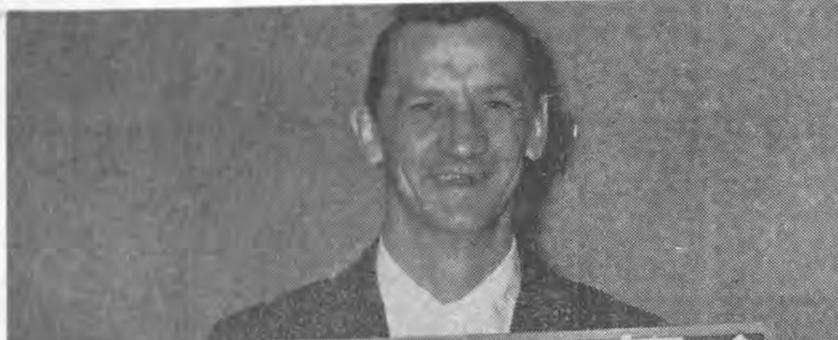
RECORDS IN RECENT YEARS

	Won	Lost
1950-51	13	8
1951-52	7	11
1952-53	16	6
1953-54	10	11
1954-55	10	11
1955-56	19	2
1956-57	10	10
1957-58	13	6
1958-59	5	13
1959-60	13	6
1960-61	8	11
1961-62	14	7
1962-63	25	1

GLENN MATTKE'S RECORD

	Won	Lost
1958-59	5	13
1959-60	13	6
1960-61	8	11
1961-62	14	7
1962-63	25	1
	66	40

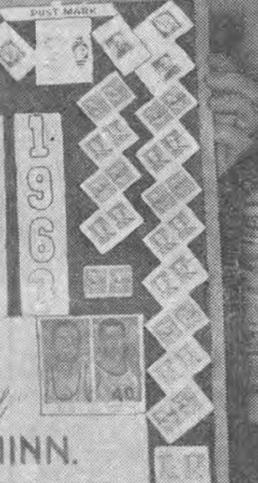
MARCH 30



POSTAL CARD

FOR THE
Minnesota State
HIGH SCHOOL
Basket Ball
CHAMPIONS

MARSHALL
High School
MARSHALL MINN.



Champions Get Giant Postcard From St. Paul Postoffice
A king-size postcard, mailed to the Marshall basketball team, is displayed above by Coach Glenn Mattke. The card was hand-made and painted and sent by employees of the St. Paul post office. It took over 60 cents worth of stamps to mail it. Coach Mattke displays the front side. Lower photo shows the reserve side, with photos of the team, coach and cheerleaders, the tournament bracket and a poem dedicated to the champions. It bears scores of signatures of St. Paul postoffice personnel.
Photo by Jack Cook

April 3

Marshall high school's basketball team, State Champions this year, have been commended many times for their excellent behavior at the tournament. They went there with one purpose in mind — to play basketball — and won the championship.

Howard Luehmann, who drove one of the automobiles that took the team to and from the tournament as well as out to Williams Arena for their games, said the boys were quiet and business-like when they were going out to or coming back from the games.

"The boys had a lot of confidence in their ability... and weren't about to get beaten," Luehmann said. "You would expect a group of kids that won three games which brought them the State Championship to be bubbling over with enthusiasm and boisterous. But not these kids."

The Tigers were involved in two tense, hard-fought battles in the tournament (Cloquet and Austin) but always kidded Luehmann afterward by quipping, "What were you worried about?"

No one was happier to see Red Schroeder drop those two free throws that beat Cloquet for the championship (75-74) than Loren (Whitey) Johnson.

"I couldn't breathe out there," Whitey told Howard Luehmann after the game. "If the game had gone into overtime... I couldn't have played."

Capt. John Nefstead won praise for his determined play in the tournament — which he displayed all-season long — and nothing points up this great desire than the fact he played the last half of the Cloquet game with an injured foot.

Yogi, an All-Tournament selection, tallied ten points in the second half despite the injury. He wanted to stay in there and help the team.

Tigers felt the toughest they had in 1962-63, a game in which they won 25-17. The starters, were the Hutchins and Cloquet tilts.

In their Region Three opener against Hutch, the Bengals rallied from a 14-point deficit to win 54-52. And, against Cloquet, the lead changed hands 11 times and the score was tied nine times before Marshall won, 75-74, to capture the 1963 State Championship.

Coach Glenn Mattke promised his squad breakfast in bed if they won the championship. They did... and coach

Mattke paid off Saturday morning although he sat in chairs.

Glenn treated the boys to breakfast at his home. He was decked out in a hat and did the serving. His wife, Darlene, and Warren Quarnstrom did actual preparation.

And what a breakfast was. A never-ending stream of pancakes came from the kitchen and the Mattkes estimated that at least four dozen eggs were consumed. They had ordered at least a quart of milk for each of the boys and this was consumed.

The Tigers stayed very close to the Curtis gym where they were berthed, and some of the squad were sitting restlessly by Saturday.

Dave Webb, according to Luehmann, decided he was napping for about ten minutes during the afternoon at the Cloquet game and then he got up and walk around the lobby for a while.

Dave laid down... and slept for three hours.

Dave Markell, the reserve guard, said the greatest moment of his life was when he stepped onto the Williams Arena floor to play in the latter stages of the Tigers' semi-final game with Austin.

It was bound to happen to one of the players.

Terry Porter, after Wednesday's practice, lost his gym bag containing his uniform and shoes at one of the new stands at the Curtis.

Terry was in a dilemma for a while until someone found it and returned it to him later that night.

Sandy MacDonald made just one basket in the Austin game but it was a memorable one to both himself and team mate Red Schroeder.

Near the end of the third quarter with the Tigers holding a commanding 52-26 lead, Sandy got the ball in back of the free throw line. With time running out MacDonald fired a jumper that went right through to give the Tigers a 28-point lead.

As Sandy was getting ready to shoot, Schroeder, off to one side, said, "Don't do it Sandy... it's too far."

Afterward, according to Luehmann, Sandy said, "I could have kicked it in from there."

First Meet At Clarkfield, April 20 —

Marshall Thinclads Lack Balance of Last Season

Coach Larry Kienholz's Marshall high school track team will again be favored to take District Nine honors this year but Larry isn't as optimistic as his fellow coaches.

"We lost too much balance off last year's squad," coach Kienholz said Tuesday. "With so many youngsters out... and so many holes to fill... that district title should be wide open."

Graduation took the nucleus of last year's district and Region Three champions. Gone will be such steady point-getters like Jeff Addison, Tim Appen, Larry Pomrantz, Roger Else, Wayne Babcock and Dick Belmont.

Marshall's record-breaking half-mile relay was shot full of holes by graduation but coach Kienholz has three of four members returning on the 880-yard relay team. This trio is senior Tom Wyffels and juniors John Kirscht and Denny (Red) Schroeder.

The Tigers should be fairly strong in the dashes with both Wyffels and Schroeder scheduled to compete in the 100 and 220. "And Schroeder might become the hurdler I've been looking for," coach Kienholz says.

Schroeder picked up points last year in both weight events (shotput and discus). He's scheduled to compete in those events also along with junior Sandy MacDonald. Sophomore Jim Olson is another possibility in the weights.

Whereas Marshall was strong in the middle distance runs for the past two years thanks to Addison and Babcock, coach Kienholz says some of the boys are going to have to come up with surprising performances if the Tigers are going to get any points in these categories.

Senior Wes Marks has been running both the 440 and 880-yard runs in early practices. Also 880 possibilities are Jerry Smith and Louie Sonstegard.

Coach Kienholz is well fixed in the pole vault with Loren (Whitey) Johnson. Johnson might compete as hurdler also. Sophomore Bob Furan also is a pole vaulter.

The high jump is pretty

well set with veterans Bruce Jacobson and Kirscht competing. Kirscht will be entered in the broad jump also.

Sophomores Pete Ahlin, Randy Kohn and Dennis Biesecker could be dash possibilities. Kohn and another soph, Joe Vermeire, could help in the middle distances also coach Kienholz said.

The Tigers have been outside working out for about a week now but their first meet, the Clarkfield Relays, is rapidly approaching. This meet is scheduled for April 20.

"This crazy weather has set us back about three weeks," coach Kienholz said. "Last year we started about the first of March and were outside by the middle of the month."

Each Has Four Regulars Back —

Defending Champion Tigers,

District Nine was as strong as it has ever been this last season — not only because it produced the 1963 State Champion — but because there were five or six other strong quintets.

The district will be just as strong next year although it won't be as balanced as the 1962-63 campaign.

There will be two fine teams, a few more in the "darkhorse" class, and some more that should be improved after a year spent rebuilding.

Of course, Marshall, the State Champions, will be the team everyone will be trying to beat. But they should be nearly as tough as the last year when they posted a 25-1 record — the last 23 of those games coming in succession.

Canby will present the chief opposition to the Tigers with all but one starter returning from a club that finished with a 14-6 record.

Marshall and Canby, old rivals, won't be hurt too much by graduation although each loses a key forward through graduation. The Tigers graduate Capt. John Nefstead while the Lancers lose Jim Syltie (6-1).

"You just can't replace a player like Nefstead," Marshall coach Glenn Mattke

says. "He is the best all-around player I have ever coached. Yogi was a tremendously hard worker and great leader."

"The boy who replaces him will be under a lot of pressure. Yogi's will be tough shoes to fill."

Coach Mattke hasn't given too much thought as to Nefstead's replacement because of the hectic pace that has followed Marshall's winning the State Championship.

Despite losing Nefstead, coach Mattke does have many things going for him.

● He has the best guard combination in the state returning in Terry Porter, who stands 6-1 now, and Loren (Whitey) Johnson. Both averaged in double figures and set up the Tigers' offense. They'll be back to give the Tigers that outside shooting.

● Denny (Red) Schroeder, who came of age in the tournaments, will be back to comb the boards and add his precision shooting. Red set a new MHS field goal shooting percentage of 65 last season.

● Center Sandy MacDonald is also back. Already a good defensive ball player and rebounder, Sandy should help out in scoring more consistently next season.

Coach Mattke's bench strength up front will be depleted by graduation also. In addition to Nefstead, Marshall will graduate Dave Webb (6-0) and Daryl (Butch) Otten (5-11), both of whom saw extensive duty at forward.

Syltie, who lacked consistency, still averaged over 15 points a game for Canby. Coach George Potter will miss his snipping from outside.

But, on the plus side, coach Potter has one of the best guards in the district, Lyle Kraft (5-9), back for a third season of spearheading Canby's offensive patterns.

Other Lancer starters returning are center Jerry Livermore, a 6-1½ junior; forward Dennis Anderson (6-2); and guard Darryl Yackley (5-11).

Canby will again be as rugged as anybody on the boards and should continue to make the immense progress they showed this past season.

The third big school of the district, Tracy, should rebound after a rebuilding year. The Scrappers experienced two "down" years but are counting on the personnel of an excellent sophomore class to bring up their fortunes.

Lake Benton, Ivanhoe and Tyler loose more than one key player through graduation but will furnish tough opposition for any club.

April 3

Tigers Hurting in Pitching Department

With the 1963 opener less than two weeks away, Marshall high school baseball coach Glen Moran finds himself with a club that lacks both pitching depth and good hitting.

Terry Porter, a three-year letterman as a junior this spring, will devote most of his time to hurling this season.

Terry spent his first years as a second baseman but was switched to shortstop by coach Moran last year. He also did some pitching.

Porter has added some weight since 1962 which should make him a little faster. He already possessed one of the best curveballs in District Nine.

Tom Peterson, another righthander who looked good at times in 1962, will back up Porter. Sophomore Noel Ness might help also.

"Terry's the best pitcher we have," coach Moran said Thursday. "But . . . when he's pitching . . . it will create a weakness at shortstop."

Coach Moran plans to move Jerry Cortright, a two-year regular at third base, over to short when Porter is throwing. That spot will be occupied by one of three juniors, Rick Banbury, Gary Bjerkie or Dick Lauve.

Dave Markell and Tom Wilson, last season's regulars at second and first base respectively, will be back to man those positions. John Nefstead will do the catching.

Coach Moran doesn't expect too much punch from his outfielders. Best sticker is senior Gary Friend who will be stationed in right. Centerfield will be patrolled by Larry Sheffeland. Leftfield candidates are Jeff Caron, Banbury or Ness.

The Tigers will be a member of the Southwest Conference in baseball for the first time this season with six conference games scheduled. Coach Moran has also scheduled six more contests with District Nine opponents and he's hopeful for two more games with Tracy.

Marshall will have some hitting in the middle part of the order with Porter, Cortright and Friend but base hits won't come too often from the lineup. Coach Moran is counting on Nefstead to supply the long ball. The Tigers had a 10-2 record in 1962.

- 1963 MHS SCHEDULE**
- April 17—Lynd, Home
 - April 19—Tracy, There
 - April 26—Balaton, There
 - April 27—Milroy, Home
 - April 29—Redwood Falls, There
 - May 1—Tracy, Home
 - May 4—Windom, There
 - May 11—Pipestone, Home
 - May 14—Redwood Falls, Home
 - May 17—Milroy, There



OUTSTANDING CHEERLEADERS — Bill Boni, executive sports editor of the St. Paul Dispatch-Pioneer Press (left) presented Marshall's high school's cheerleaders with the trophy signifying them as the outstanding cheerleading group in this year's State High School Basketball Tournament. The cheerleaders (left to right) are Susan Rehkamp (receiving the trophy), Sandy Peterson, Lynn Peterson, Susan Hedenstrom, Eleanor Rose and Dana Mercie. A committee of St. Paul sportswriters each year selects the outstanding group of cheerleaders (not necessarily from the school that wins the state title) and the girls are judged on originality, enthusiasm and routine.

Message photo.

MARSHALL School News

by Marlene Chaput

Numerous waves of activities crowded every student's well prepared (?) schedule as the idea of state tournaments excitement slowly ebbed to quieter waters. Yet Marshall may have another state champion in the near future as Merrilee Manke advanced from the regional into the State Declamation Speech Contest. Competing in the storytelling division, she will attempt to continue a trend that started with the origin of the storytelling division at MHS three years ago. MHS has advanced, for the past two years, participants in this division to the state contest and has returned each year with a superior rating, the highest. Good luck, Merrilee; Congratulations to Wayne Carlson who received an alternate rating, and to all others who did such an excellent job in representing our school.

Not only must our state basketball champs receive a trophy for their endeavors, but also our cheerleaders who received the St. Paul Pioneer Press Dispatch Cheerleader's trophy for their excellent character and performance at the state tournaments. Accepting the trophy, presenting it to our school, and extending thanks on behalf of the other cheerleaders was senior Susan Rehkamp. But it should be us thanking the cheerleaders for their excellent leadership throughout the year and also thanked should be their advisor, Miss Koczur, who worked with girls this year. In such dire moments as the Tigers' 14 point deficit in the

Hutchinson game, it was the cheerleaders who kept the students' morale and the faith in the team high. And special recognition is due to Susan Rehkamp who completes her sixth straight year as a cheerleader at MHS. But the thrills and honor of being a cheerleader was accompanied by a year's or six years' of hoarse throats, long hours of practice, sprained muscles, bumpy bus rides, hot uniforms, and those tired and stiff, aching muscles. Thank you, cheerleaders, and you were excellent examples of our school as you parade around Williams Arena with our now famous banner.

Amid the confusion of electing a governor by our state legislature, time was taken out to pass a House resolution, which was presented to each squad member, congratulating the Tigers, their coach, and their student body on their great achievement. Viewing the fact that coach Matke received write-in votes during our local election, perhaps he should be nominated to run for governor of Minnesota!

Six weeks tests, music contest practice, senior class play rehearsal and a Tiger Victory Dance for our state champs ended a week of school in which the students showed that they could roll up their sleeves and go back to work like champs should! And now we have a week's Easter vacation to reflect upon this season. But it is also hoped that the boys do some thinking about the inevitable problem that arises every spring. Prom time is rapidly approaching and too many boys remain, building up their courage to ask a girl to one of the most important events at MHS. Of course this year, tournaments have not left much time for the girls to buy all the necessities if they receive an invitation. Some boys are under the impression that they are going steady or something near that if they take a girl, but that's an excuse no longer. For it's a date for one evening only — but even more it's one of the most enjoyable and memorable eve-

John Nefstead Selected All-Southwest Conference

SLAYTON—John Nefstead, captain and forward on Marshall high school's State Basketball champions, was the only member of the eight-man, All-Southwest Confer-

ence team announced this week.

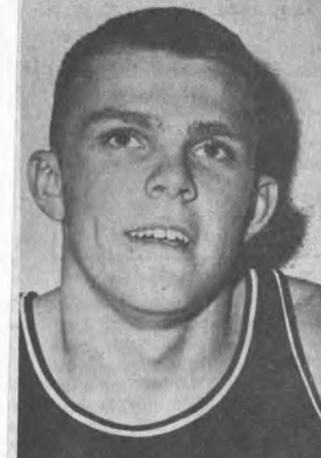
Windom, Southwest Conference champion with an 8-1 record, placed two men on the team as did runner-up Jackson. Windom's representatives were Dave Palm and Rich Elness. Jackson's were Bill Drokota and Kent Borchard.

Other members were Slayton's Mike Kelly, Pipestone's Craig Johnson and Luverne's Loren Wentzel. Worthington and Redwood Falls had no one selected.

Windom won the conference with their 8-1 record, one game better than Jackson's 7-2 mark. Luverne finished third with a 6-3 record followed by Pipestone (1-8) and Worthington (1-9).

Marshall, Redwood and Slayton become full-fledged conference members in basketball next season. The Tigers had a 7-1 record against Southwest teams while Slayton was 3-3 and Redwood, 0-3.

Nefstead also won All-Conference honors in football last fall.



John Nefstead

April 13

Merrilee Manke Wins Trip

Merrilee Manke, Marshall high school sophomore, will represent Region Three in the State High School declamation contest at Hamline university, St. Paul, April 20.

Miss Manke took her first in the story telling classification. Her story, entitled "The Jackass Story" was about Washington politicians during the Civil War and was one President Abraham Lincoln used to tell his cabinet. Merrilee told the story in a southern dialect.

Wayne Carlson was named first alternate in the discussion category and will also go to the state contest.

Others who competed in the regional held at Fairfax Thursday were Art Martz, extemporaneous speaking; Barbara Mann and Jean Doty, extemporaneous reading; and Judy Christianson, serious interpretative reading. Joan Williams was first alternate in discussion; Dick Lauve, first alternate in story telling; and Marlene Campbell, second alternate in humorous interpretative reading.

MHS Senior Class Play Slated For April 18, 19

"George Washington Slept Here," the Hart-Kaufman comedy, will be presented by Marshall high school's senior class Thursday and Friday April 18 and 19, at the high school auditorium. Each performance begins at 8 p.m.

Dan Simpson and Larry Sheffeland play the two lead characters. Simpson takes the role — played by Jack Benny in the movie version of the early '40's — of a city man who wishes to live graciously in the country. Sheffeland portrays the role, originated by Percy (Pa Kettle) Kilbride in the Broadway production. There are 17 cast members.

The play shows the renovation of a Revolutionary period farm home as Simpson tries to fulfill his dream. Comedy is derived from the many varied characterizations as well as the numerous disasters which threaten to shatter Simpson's plans.

Thursday is adult night and Friday has been designated student's night.

April 6

April 6



FHA CITIZENSHIP CO-CHAIRMAN — Janice Galanter recently was named state co-chairman of the Minnesota Future Homemakers Assn. Community Citizenship project. Pictured above (left to right) are Margarita Christianson, FHA advisor,

and Miss Galanter who are looking over a booklet on citizenship which was prepared for the Minnesota FHA chapter. Two other members, Karen Rans and Corrairie Klochow, hold up a sign referring to Miss Galanter's honor. Messenger photo.



SUNSHINE COMMITTEE — Members of the Future Homemakers of America celebrated National FHA Week here this week. As usual, the sunshine committee of the local FHA group visited patients at the chronic and convalescent home. Shown above talking with two patients, Mmes.

Charbonneau and Bonte, are (kneeling) Marlene Chaput, (standing, left to right) Luanna Dugas, Janice Galanter, Doris Prairie, Diane Miller and Barbara Bump. The sunshine committee makes regular visits to the hospital to talk with men and women staying there.

April 6

At Mankato State College —

8 Students Win at Science Fair

MANKATO — Eight Marshall junior high school students won blue ribbons at the 12th annual Southwestern

Minnesota regional Science Fair held at Mankato State college here Saturday. Fifty area schools participated.

Getting the blue ribbons for outstanding projects were Dale Solberg, Holly Timm, Susan Williams, Jerome Bublitz, Becky White, Helen Campbell, Linda Timm and Susan Chastain.

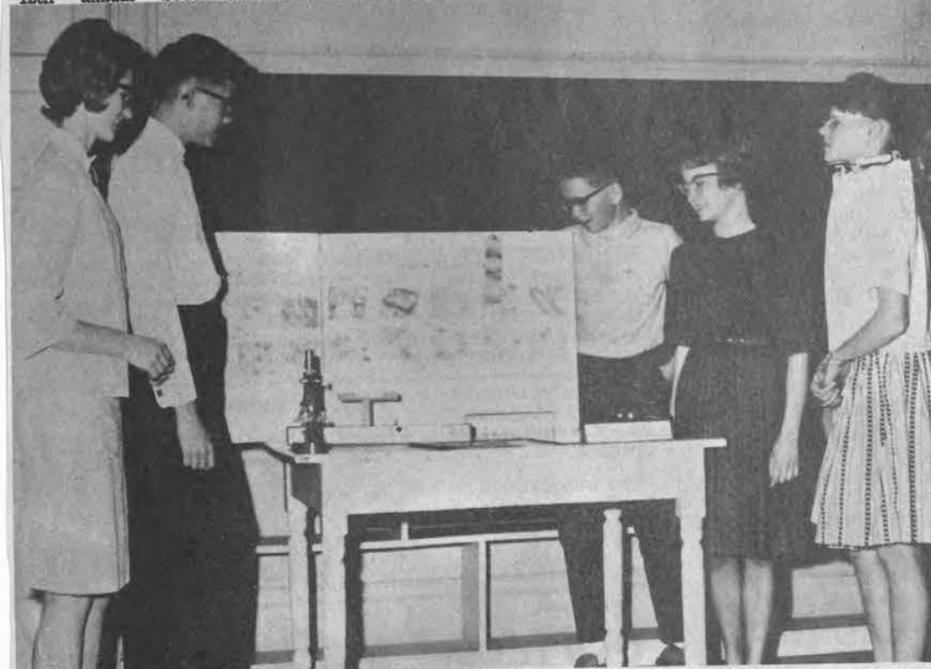
Solberg, an eighth grader, had one of the three top projects in the junior high division and was awarded a volume of the "Physics and Chemistry Handbook." He will exhibit it at the State Science Fair, May 11-12, at the University of Minnesota, St. Paul campus.

Bublitz also qualified for the State Science Fair. His project was judged the top project in a ninth grade division.

Given red ribbons for honorable mention were John Paxton, Christine Birkholz, Jane Marcotte, Richard Alex, Merikay Belsheim, Rodney Belsheim, Robert Becker, Linda Markell and Richard Peterson.

Receiving participation awards were Dan Klockow, Darcy Running, Cheri Fligge, Stuart Schroeder, David Paul, Steve Yorde, Jim Eckdale, Kerry Running, Dan Johnson, Ronald Engebretson, Dean Johnson, Dale Jacobson, Doug Frayseth and Janice Belsheim.

The students were instructed by Robert Reimler, George Korver and Merlyn Proechel who accompanied the group.



BLUE RIBBON WINNERS—Five of eight Marshall junior high students who received blue ribbons at Saturday's Southwestern Minnesota regional Science Fair at Mankato State College are pictured above viewing Dale Solberg's winning exhibit. From

left to right are Linda Timm, Jerome Bublitz, Dale Solberg, Susan Chastain and Holly Timm. Solberg and Bublitz will have their exhibits entered in the State Science Fair at the University of Minnesota, May 11-12. Messenger photo.

MHS Baseballers Met Lynd Today

April 10

Marshall high school's baseball team got their 1963 season underway this afternoon when they engaged Lynd in a 4:30 p.m. game at Legion Field.

This was the first of two games the Tigers had scheduled this week. Friday Marshall plays at Tracy in a 4:30 p.m. contest.

Marshall coach Glen Moran was undecided about his pitchers for today's game. He might use his entire staff of Terry Porter, Tom Peterson and Noel Ness to give each one an opportunity for a little action.

Or he might save Porter for Tracy Friday. "We could use Peterson for a couple of innings against Lynd and come back with him against Tracy too," coach Moran said. "We'll just have to wait and see."

Two of the outfield positions are set with veterans. Gary Friend will be the right fielder while Larry Shefveld is the center fielder. The other spot will be filled by either Jeff Caron or Brad DeAustin.

Coach Moran also reported that the April 28 game with Balaton has been cancelled because Balaton said they had another activity going that day.

When Porter isn't pitching, he'll be the Tigers' shortstop. The rest of the infield shapes up with Tom Wilson at first, Dave Markell at second and Jerry Cortright at third. All are veterans.

Catcher John Nefstead might miss today's game with Lynd. If he does, young Jim Waggoner will be the receiver.

April 13



JACOBSON IN FLIGHT — Marshall's Bruce Jacobson was caught en route after springing off the board during one of his broad jumping attempts at yesterday's triangular track meet at Tracy involving the

Tigers, Tracy and Slayton. Marshall won the meet with 54 points while Slayton had 42 and host Tracy, 32.

Messenger photo

For Six-Week Period —

5 MHS Students Get All "A's"

Five Marshall high school students compiled straight "A" grades in academic work for the fifth six-week period, the high school announced today.

Getting straight "A" grades were senior Sally Ehlers and sophomore Janice Gal-

anter, Randy Kohn, Linda Stewart and Carolyn Verdeck.

Ten seniors, 11 juniors and nine sophomores also had "A" averages when they received more A's than B's. Seniors on this honor roll were John Brobst, Esther Castle, Marlene Chaput, Jerry Cortright, Pat Engebretsen, Leslie Robinson, Kay Runholt, Eva Thompson, Janet Williams and Joan Williams.

Juniors on the "A" honor roll are Lynn Bostrom, Mariellyn Green, Barbara Mann, Marcia Moore, Lynne Peterson, Lorraine Pochardt, Louis Sonstegard, Sandy MacDonald, Kathy Sook, Barbara Swanson and Nancy Waller.

Sophomores are Pete Ahlin, Brad DeAustin, Sharon McChesney, Melinda Mann, Janet Parks, Ron Raine, Joe Vermeire, Marti Webb and Dennis Winge.

Seniors with "B" averages in academic work are Geoffrey Caron, Mary Chaput, Eva Klugel, Joan Krause, Art Martz, Elizabeth Pollard, Susan Rehkamp, Ronald Seid and Sharon Winge.

Juniors on the "B" honor roll are Pat Dowma, Jean Doty, Brian Murphy, Charlotte Luchmann, Doris Prairie, Sharon Tanner, Joanne Todnem, Eugene Van Overbeke and Margaret Wilson.

Sophomores with "B" averages or better are Shirley Abel, Dennis Biesecker, Glenn Bisbee, Kirk English, Bruce Jacobson, Diane Just, Colleen Lee, Cathy Olson, Betty Rust, Carol Sieck, Pam Sonstegard, Greg Taylor, Gary White and Roberta Wiener.

Ten junior high students also compiled straight "A" averages. Ninth graders were Susan Chastain, Linda MacDonald and Linda Timm. Eighth graders are Christine Birkholz, Cheri Fligge and Jane Marcotte. Seventh graders are Brenda DeAustin, George Shapiro, Holly Timm and Susan Williams.

Junior high students on the "A" average honor roll were ninth grader Vicky Todnem; eighth graders Rodney Belsheim, Pam Galanter and Paula Galanter; and seventh graders Dean Johnson, Jack Leedom, Jack Olson, Mary Rindalaub and Starla Weidauer.

Ninth graders on the "B" honor roll are Laura Boerboom, Larry Lunde and Elizabeth Rockman. The eighth graders are Wilsie Brownson, Joan Kline, Linda McLaughlin, David Paul and Dale Solberg.

Seventh graders who compiled "B" averages are Jim Ahmann, Philip Bostrom, Betty Braakman, Ron Engbretsen, Dave Engel, Mike Erb, Bob Manke, Maureen MacDonald, JoAnn Newell, Mary Peterson, Willis Pollard, Kerry Running, Beverly Rustman and Jim Skewes.

Marshall Captures Tracy Triangular

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

TRACY—Finishing strongly in a triangular track meet with host Tracy and Slayton here yesterday, Marshall high school came from behind to take their opening meet of the season.

The final point totals were Marshall, 54; Slayton, 42; and Tracy, 32.

The Tigers took seven firsts in the 15-event meet on fine individual performances by Denny (Red) Schroeder, Tom Wyffels and Loren (Whitey) Johnson.

Schroeder was the meet's only double winner. He tossed the shotput 42' 10" and completed his sweep of the weight events with the top heave in the discus on the wind-blown Tracy athletic field of 125' 3".

Red, the day's leading point-producer, also ran legs on the Tigers' winning 880-yard and 120-yard hurdle shuttle relay teams.

Wyffels got a first in the 100-yard dash with an :11.1 clocking, a second in the broad jump and ran laps on Marshall's winning two-mile and 880-yard relay teams.

Johnson copped a first in his specialty — the pole vault — with a leap of 9'9".

In Relay Meet —

Tiger Thinclads at Clarkfield Today

Marshall high schools inexperienced track team gets another test against some of the track powers of Region Three at Clarkfield this afternoon and coach Larry Kienholz will be minus some of his key performers.

Clarkfield will hold its first relay meet in a number of years. Things get underway at 1 p.m. today.

The meet will consist of seven relay events — the sprint medley, two-mile medley, shuttle hurdle medley, mile relay, 880 yard relay, 440-yard relay and the mile medley relay. All field events will be held but no dashes will be run.

The District Nine music

quit at the point because he sprained his left wrist slightly after his downward flight after clearing the bar. Johnson was a member of the Tigers' winning 120-yard hurdle shuttle relay team.

Coach Larry Kienholz was happy about the Tigers' win especially when forced to make last minute substitutions due to absences.

Last year's District Nine broad jumping champion — Tracy's Tom Lee — met defeat by a sophomore teammate, Nick Kurtz. In fact Lee was pushed back into the third position as Wyffels beat him out for second.

Next meet for the Tigers is Saturday when they take part in the Clarkfield Relays.

60-YARD HIGH HURDLES: 1 — Wiesbrich, Tracy; 2 — McDonald, Slayton; 3 — Rolling, Tracy. Time — :09.1.

100-YARD DASH: 1—Wyffels, Marshall; 2 — Knapp, Slayton; 3 — Lee, Tracy. Time—:11.1.

MILE RUN: 1 — Hanson, Tracy; 2 — Kluis, Slayton; 3 — Furan, Slayton. Time — 5:26.9.

880-YARD RELAY: 1—Marshall (Wyffels, Smith, Schroeder and Kirscht); 2—Slayton. Time—1:40.0.

440-YARD RELAY: 1—Slayton; 2—Marshall. Time—:49.5.

120 - YARD HURDLE SHUTTLE RELAY: 1—Marshall (Kirscht, Johnson and Schroeder); 2—Tracy. Time—:45.85.

TWO - MILE RELAY: 1—Marshall. Smith, Marks, Wyffels and Vermeire); 2—Slayton. Time—9:22.7.

MILE MEDLEY RELAY: 1 —Slayton; 2—Tracy. Time — 4:19.7.

HIGH JUMP: 1 — Fried, Slayton; 2—Kirscht and Jacobson, Marshall, tied. Height: 5' 6".

DISCUS: 1 — Schroeder, Marshall; 2 — Lenz, Tracy; 3 — Rensink, Slayton. Distance—125' 3".

SHOTPUT: 1 — Schroeder, Marshall; 2—Onken, Slayton; 3—Klingball, Slayton. Distance—42' 10".

SPRINT MEDLEY: 1 — Tracy; 2 — Marshall. Time — 1:52.5.

MILE RELAY: 1—Slayton; 2 — Marshall. Time — 3:50.9.

POLE VAULT: 1—Johnson, Marshall; 2 — Furan, Marshall; 3 — Furan, Slayton. Height—9' 9".

BROAD JUMP: 1—Kurtz, Tracy; 2 — Wyffels, Marshall; 3 — Lee, Tracy. Distance—18' 11½".

MHS Track ...

(Continued from Page 6)

behind in development as compared to last year's squad. "But I was encouraged about the boys performances down at Tracy's triangular Tuesday," he said.

That afternoon Larry was forced to make many more lineup switches than anticipated. But most of the changes panned out and Marshall tallied 54 points to Slayton's 42 and Tracy's 32.

Coach Kienholz said the Tigers are still about a month

MHS TRACK
(Continued to Page 7)

MARSHALL School News

No, it wasn't a pretty picture that the juniors and seniors saw Monday as they viewed the film on highway safety Mechanized Death. But then the tragic loss of a life never is, especially when it's a mangled body found in a strewn wreckage of an auto accident, the needless loss of a life. And when one stops to reflect that an auto accident occurs once every 14 minutes, we know that we must assume our responsibilities as drivers and Slow Down and Live!

Sport competition got under way this week as the golf team, the track team and the baseball team all saw action. And as the Honor Roll came out this week, there were those who realized that they should have seen some action in their studies. But only six weeks of school remain, but, that, of course, means six weeks of hard work academically and in the events that are to come.

The sound of music and the sound of voices have had to mingle together this week as district music contest and senior class play rehearsal conflicted in their practices, especially for those who are involved in both. It's no wonder that Mr. Johnson, director of the play, "George Washington Slept Here," looked so forlorn and exasperated lately. It proved quite annoying to wait for a student to make his entrance and then nothing comes forth but silence. And then a few minutes later the student enters breathless, only to have forgotten his lines! Besides those who were at ensemble and trio practice, there are always the "Johnnies Come Lates" and those who have just returned from a hearty trip to the local Dairy Queen. Despite all this

and the millions of interruptions from state tournaments, music contest, illnesses, and Easter recess, the senior cast presented their humorous comedy to the enjoyment of the audiences Thursday and Friday evenings.

And as for our musicians they entered the district music contest Friday and advanced their winners to the regional contest which takes place next Friday. And of course next weekend is the big event of the school year — the senior-junior prom. And after that, well, maybe we can all relax.

April 17

April 20

April 20

Marshall Bangs 16 Hits in 20-2 Win Over Lynd Wed.

Rapping two Lynd pitchers for 16 hits, Marshall high school's Tigers took their opening baseball game of the spring on Legion Field Wednesday, 20-2. The game was terminated after five and a half frames by mutual agreement.

But even more encouraging to coach Glen Moran was the pitching of Tom Peterson and Noel Ness. Each boy worked three innings and they combined for a one-hitter.

Peterson, the winner, gave up that one hit, a slashing single between third sacker

Rick Banbury and shortstop Jerry Cortright by southpaw swinging Ron Jensen in the first inning.

Each pitcher registered four strikeouts in his three-inning stint. Peterson walked one and Ness, four.

The Tigers opened the

game by scoring 18 runs against little Bob Falk in the first three stanzas. They got to him for three tallies in five base knocks in the first five on just one single in the second when Falk's support failed; and 11 runs in the third on eight blows including doubles by Dave Markell and Larry Shefvland.

Catcher John Nefstead led Marshall's sticking with a perfect four-for-four afternoon — all singles. Yogi also drove in four teammates.

Markell stroked out three hits including a double and knocked in two runs. Markell also stole a couple of bases. Larry Shefvland went three-for-three. Jerry Cortright knocked in two runs with a couple of singles.

Marshall put the game away in the third when they sent 15 men to the plate and scored 11 runs on eight hits, two errors, two walks and three wild pitches.

Lynd's outfield corps had a difficult time judging fly balls and misjudged at least six flies into base hits.

The game was filled with wierd plays and one of the wierdest occurred in the third inning. With Gary Friend on third base after Marshall had already scored 11 runs, Lynd held a conference at the mound. After things broke up and the players had returned to their positions, Friend led off third but was tagged out by third sacker Ron Jensen who had been given the ball during the conference.

When Jensen took over the Panthers' pitching chores in the fourth, the young sophomore looked good. He gave up just one unearned run and only two hits in two innings of work.

Both coaches, Glen Moran of Marshall and Ron Erickson of Lynd, used a goodly number of players. Sixteen Tigers saw action while coach Erickson used 12.



MHS GIRLS, BOYS STATER — Barbara Mann, right, and Don Olson, left, have been selected as Marshall high school's representatives to Boys and Girls State. The annual affair will be held June 16-22 at the University of Minnesota, St. Paul campus. This is the 16th straight year Boys and Girls State has been held. Messenger photo.

McChesney, LF	3	0	0	0
DeBruyckere, C	2	0	0	0
Leslie Kor, CF	1	0	0	0
Johnson, 1B	1	0	0	0
Wilms, 1B	2	0	0	0
Mostoller, RF	3	1	0	0
	21	2	1	1

MARSHALL (20)				
	AB	R	H	RBI
Shefvland, CF	3	4	3	1
Moran, RF	1	0	1	0
Markell, 2B	4	3	3	2
Ahmann, 2B	4	3	3	2
Cortright, ss	4	4	2	2
Nefstead, C	4	2	4	4
Friend, RF	3	2	1	1
Drager, RF	1	0	0	0
Wilson, 1B	3	2	1	0
Banbury, 3B	1	0	0	0
Lauve, 3B	1	0	0	1
Bjerke, 3B	0	0	0	0
Caron, LF	2	1	1	1
DeAustin, LF	2	1	1	1
Peterson, P	2	0	0	0
Ness, P	1	1	0	0
	33	20	16	12

E Welvaert 2, DeSmet, Leslie Kor, Falk, Cortright, Ahmann; PO-A Marshall 18-5; Lynd 15-7. 2B Markell, Wilson, Shefvland, Friend. SB 2, Nefstead. SF Lauve. PB DeBruyckere; LOB Marshall 7, Lynd 7. B Falk, R-ER Peterson, 0-0; Ness, 2-0; Falk 19-10; Jensen, 1-0. HO Peterson, 1 in 3; Ness, 0 in 3; Falk, 14 in 3; Jensen, 2 in 2. SO Peterson 4, Ness 4, Falk 1, Jensen 2. B Peterson 1, Ness 4, Falk 6, Jensen 0. WP Falk 6; HBP Falk 2 (Banbury, Wilson), W. Peterson, L Falk.

	R	H	E
LYND	000	202	2 1 5
MARSHALL	3511	01x	20 16 2



JUDGING TEAM WINNERS—Marshall high school's FFA judging teams competed in the District 11 judging contest at South Dakota State, Brookings, Saturday and all three teams will represent the district in the state contest May 6-7. Seated above (left to right) are Don Williams, dairy; David Polfliet, meats; Bruce Knieff, dairy; Wes Marks, livestock; and Dave Evans, meats. Standing (left to right) are Jerry Hoffbeck, dairy; Terry Dieken, meats; Dick Lauve, meats; Dean Carlson, livestock; Denny Schroeder, livestock; Tom Alex, meats; Tom Doom, dairy; and Tom Polfliet, dairy. Messenger photo.

Messenger photo.

Louis Sonstegard Is Finalist in World Affairs Test

Louis Sonstegard, a junior, for the second year in a row will represent Marshall high school in the final round of the Minneapolis Star world affairs competitive examinations.

He will be accompanied by Courtney Haussman to Minneapolis for the May 13 contest.

Marshall high has been taking part in this world affairs program since 1957 and has had on two previous occasions a students' place in the top 50 students in the northwest area during that time.

In this year's test, 16,000 upper midwest students took part. The test contains 109 questions based on the years world events. The top 50 qualified to go to Minneapolis for another written exam followed by an oral test.

At the conclusion of the day, a banquet is held for all contestants at which time awards are given. The top six will get an all-expense paid trip to Washington in June to meet national and world leaders.

To State Contest —

3 FFA Teams Win District

The three Future Farmers of America judging teams (livestock, meats and dairy) of Marshall high school will

all represent District 11 at the state judging contest May 6-7 at the University of Minnesota, St. Paul campus.

The teams won their way to the state after competing in the elimination contest for livestock, meats and dairy held Saturday at South Dakota state college, Brookings. Marshall's FFA delegates, conservation and dairy products teams will also attend the state FFA convention and judging contest in St. Paul next month.

Plaques and ribbons were presented to the Marshall high teams at the FFA district banquet held last night at Worthington. Forty schools competed in the district.

The first place meats team had four boys who ranked in the first ten of all individuals judging. Tom Allen placed second; Dave Evans, fifth; Terry Dieken, seventh; and Dave Polfliet, eighth. Dick Lauve is the fifth member of the team.

The livestock team, comprised of Wes Marks, Denny Schroeder, Dean Carlson, Ron Peterson and Tom Peterson, also placed. Wes Marks was third high in the individual judging.

Dairy team members are Tom Doom, Bruce Knieff, Don Williams, Jerry Hoffbeck and Tom Polfliet. Bruce Knieff placed fifth among all dairy individuals judging.

MHS Prom To Follow King Arthur Theme

Marshall juniors are busy in their preparation of "A Night in King Arthur's Court," the theme of their annual prom given for the juniors and seniors. A false ceiling of crepe paper in the auditorium with a multitude of decorations over the entire auditorium.

The prom Friday is a private school party. Adult tickets may be secured from the school with admission at 8:30 to see the grand march and decorations. At the conclusion the party becomes private and no students or adults are admitted.

Parents taking pictures are requested to be on the stage only—the floor cannot be used due of course to the crowded conditions.

The Junior-Senior banquet will be held in the cafeteria Thursday with the juniors hosting the seniors. A short program held at the tables followed by the hour program in the auditorium. Each year such novelty numbers as the class prophecy and class history are read to the assembled juniors and seniors.

Tickets for entrance are available at the high school with juniors and seniors securing them for their parents.

Merrilee Manke Wins 'B' in State Declam

Merrilee Manke, Marshall high school sophomore competing under the pressure of the State High School declamation contest, won a "B" for her story telling presentation. The contest was held Saturday at Hamline University, St. Paul.

"Merrilee did very well against the more experienced competition," her advisor, Courtney Hausmann said.

April 20

April 24

MHS Gets 37 'A' Ratings

Marshall high school's band and chorus walked off with 38 "A" ratings at the District Nine music contest held at Tracy Friday and Saturday, the same number they copped in 1962.

Eighteen MHS soloists won "A's". Eleven of the soloists received their "A's" for individual band solos and the other eight for their vocal solos.

In addition to the 36 "A's" Marshall's soloists and ensembles received the Tigers' entire band and chorus also won "A" ratings. Marshall's band, under the direction of Leo Yorke, played "The William Byrd" suite by Gordon Jacob.

"We did much better than we anticipated," Donn Mattson, MHS choral director, said Monday, "... especially without the kids we lost by graduation last year. The kids really did an excellent job."

Now, Marshall high school's

April 24

musicians and vocalists who received "A" ratings enter the State-Regional contest at Worthington Friday.

Clarinet soloists getting "A" ratings were Sally Ehlers and Judy Christianson. Cornet soloist was Dick Larson while Linda Graham received an "A" rating for her tenor saxophone solo.

Oboe soloist Eva Thompson also got an "A" as did trombone soloist Wayne Carlson. Flute soloists Nancy Waller and Susan Reese received "A's". Brian Murphy got an "A" for his baritone horn solo.

Snare drum soloist Ron Seid got an "A" as did Joan Williams for her alto saxophone solo.

The flute trio of Nancy Waller, Dana Mercie and Marsha Moore got an "A" as did the saxophone quartet consisting of Joan Williams, Pam Swennes, Linda Graham and Wes Marks.

The cornet trio comprised of Dick Larson, Bruce Murray and Paul Bladholm got an "A" as did the clarinet trio consisting of Diane Fischer, Diane Powell and Sharon Mohwinkel. The miscellaneous woodwind trio of Susan Reese, flute; Sally Ehlers, clarinet; and Eva Thompson, oboe, also got an "A".

The mixed clarinet quartet of Sally Ehlers, B-flat clarinet; Susan Rehkamp, B-flat clarinet; Marlene Campbell, alto clarinet; Mary Mielke, bass clarinet, received an "A".

The trombone quartet of Wayne Carlson, Dennis Schroeder, Dick Snortum and Barry Nielsen also got an "A" rating.

Two brass sextets also won "A" ratings. One consisted of Mary Jo Abernethy, Darlene Greeley, Margaret Ellefson, Dick Snortum, Dick Craig and Dan Simpson while the other one had Dick Snortum, Bruce Murray, Ramige, Paul Bladholm, Wayne Carlson and Thompson.

Soprano soloists receiving "A's" were Nancy and Kathy Olson. Mary Abernethy and Jean Larson received "A's" for their soprano solos.

Contralto soloists receiving "A's" were Lynne Peterson and Barbara Chatwell. Receiving an "A" for his solo was Dick Larson. Dennis Schroeder recorded an "A" for his tone solo.

Three girls' sextets earned "A's". One group led by Diane Schultz, Darlene Ellefson, Sharon Williams, Susan Rehkamp, Linda Graham and Joan Williams second was comprised of Engebretson, Darlene Ellefson, Mary Mielke, Marlow, Joan Nelson and Reese. This third group included Ruth Ann Peterson, Eva Thompson, Nancy Low, Pam Swennes, Dick Castle and Sally Ehlers.

The girls' ensemble of Nancy Waller, Mary Jo Abernethy, Dana Mercie, Lynne Peterson received "A-plus" for their rendition.

The boys' ensemble of Don Olson, Dick Snortum, Denny Schroeder, Sandy MacDonald got an "A" for their presentation.

Nancy Waller, Marlene Campbell, Lynn Peterson, Don Olson, Denny Schroeder, Sandy MacDonald and Dick Larson who comprised the ensemble, also received an "A".

The girls' trio of Doty, Marsha Moore, Barbara Chatwell got an "A" as did the girls' triplets of Kathy Brobst, Cheryl Leuhmann, Cheryl Peterson, Susan Hedenstrom, Pam Overbeke, Judy McCall, Anita Powell, Sharon Williams and Mary Mielke.



GETTING READY FOR AFS DAY — Marshall high school's Student Council has been making arrangements for Field Service Day May 3-5 when nine foreign students from nine different countries will be entertained for a three-day weekend in nine Marshall-area homes. Pictured above (left to right) are Marlene Chaput, chairman of

the committee; Hans Johnson; Eva Klugel, Marshall high school's AFS exchange student from Germany; Pam Sonstegard; Kay Runholt, who went to Sweden last summer on the "Americans Abroad" program; Sharon Winge; and Susan Rehkamp. The group is looking at a map containing the flags of the countries the visitors represent.



GRAND MARCH — Leading the grand march at Marshall high school's prom Friday night were (above, left to right) Nancy Waller, Don Olson, Kay Runholt and Bruce

Murray. The school auditorium was decorated appropriately for the banquet theme: "A Night in King Arthur's Court." Locy photo



WET MARCHERS — Under sodden skies the Loyalty Day parade was held at Minnetonka Sunday. Marshall's high school band

(above) took part in the parade which was viewed by a large crowd.

MAY 1

Athletes Must Be Good Students

John Kundla, Minnesota basketball coach, told Marshall high school's State Basketball champions they shouldn't rest on their athletic laurels nor their classroom work.

Kundla was the main speaker at last night's recognition banquet for the championship Tigers held at the Church of the Holy Redeemer parlors. The event was sponsored by the Marshall Chamber of

Commerce.

"Athletes must learn to budget their time," said Kundla. "An athlete can't run around at night. Instead he must be studying . . . that's what the nights are for."

"Boys can learn a great deal by competing in athletics. They learn discipline and the training that goes into the making of an athlete.

"Athletics are helpful if for no other reason than they tend to keep boys in school. Few athletes drop out of school nowadays," Kundla said.

Cach Kundla advised the basketball players, Marshall high's championship cheerleaders and the other students present to "start studying early".

"It's getting harder and harder to get into a college," he said. "Not only have the costs gone up, scholarship regulations are getting tougher.

Kundla said students who intend to go to the University of Minnesota must be in the upper half of their class and also reach at least a 1.7 average on their pre-college entrance test or they cannot qualify for a scholarship and therefore cannot go out for any athletics.

He listed three major things that lead potential college athletes astray — automobiles, television and the telephone. "Those three things make boys forget about their studies and athletics," Kundla said.

"After the championship game, I was down in a dressing room and stopped to congratulate two All-Staters. They were down in the dumps, however. I asked why and they said, 'If we had only listened three years ago . . . and had started studying. We could have gone to college.'"

Marshall coach Glenn Mattke, when called on to speak, received a standing ovation from the throng that reached almost 500 persons.

"Although Morton claims me as a native son," said Mattke, "I'd still like to say that I'm from Marshall and couldn't be prouder." This was the sign that decorated the wall behind the main speakers' platform and the slogan that the Tiger cheerleaders exhibited at the State

Tournament.

"It has been an honor and a pleasure for me to coach these champions. I'm probably the luckiest fellow in the world," coach Mattke continued.

"I'm thankful that I have had the opportunity to become a small part of this fine city. As most of you know, I have lived in this area of the state all my life. Before coming to live in Marshall, I always had a fine opinion of this city.

"So when I had a chance to become a citizen of Marshall, I jumped at the chance and certainly have never regretted the decision.

"Even though I have not met, and do not know everyone living in Marshall, I'm sure that these people are of the same high calibre and have the same qualities of those that I know personally.

"The tremendous interest and cooperation I have had from residents of this town has been outstanding. And the reception the city put on for us on our return from the State Tournament . . . and this banquet . . . well . . . it's just breathtaking and there aren't the proper adjectives to describe these two events.

"It only goes to illustrate what I have said . . . that this is truly a great city . . . a champion in its own right.

"I'm thankful to be associated with the fine public school system here in Marshall. Many times during the past five years I have heard many fine comments about the system from a variety of people throughout the state. These comments come from the fact that many people work to make it a fine school.

"We have a very interesting, active and progressive citizenry in Marshall which, of course, is necessary for a good school system. We have an outstanding school board, an outstanding administration and, even if I am a bit prejudiced, we also have an outstanding faculty. And I know this too . . . that we have a student body that ranks right up there with the best of them, both academically and athletically.

"I'm sure some of you have heard me, or read reports in the newspapers, of many praises of this team's exploits in the classroom and on the athletic field.

"But let me repeat once more as to how I feel about these kids. I only hope that my children grow up to be as fine as young people as are sitting before you tonight.

"I most certainly meant what I said a few weeks ago . . . that if any of these kids were my daughter or my son, I would say with pride 'that's my daughter' or 'that's my son and I couldn't be prouder.'"

Coach Mattke thanked many people for the help and cooperation they had given him and also thanked the people who supported him in the recent city election where he received 13 write-in votes for mayor.

Mayor C. F. (Bud) McGuigan, who presented a plaque from the City of Marshall to Supt. of Schools L. M. Frey encribed, "Presented by the People of Marshall to the 1963 State Basketball Champions", also commented on the election's outcome.

"I certainly welcomed the competition from coach Glenn Mattke," mayor McGuigan said. "Glenn's the greatest coach in Minnesota . . . and I'm not the greatest mayor."

"I didn't know you were in politics," Kundla said when he took the rostrum. "Maybe if you win next year, they'll run you for governor.

"There's another way you can win in politics, however, and that is go out and buy PT-boats. If you lose, you can use it to leave town in a hurry."

Kundla regarded this year's State Tournament as the "greatest in years". "It certainly was the best-balanced ever," he said.

He said he admired the great poise that the Tigers exhibited throughout the tournament, especially that displayed by guards Terry Porter and Loren (Whitey) Johnson, whom he called the best in the tournament.

"Marshall had good depth . . . first-class reserves who could come in and do a good job. You had excellent rebounding . . . and didn't get rattled when the pressure

was on.

The entire tournament squad, the manager, the cheerleaders and coaches Mattke and George Korver received individual trophies from Bob Schreier, Chamber of Commerce president.

However, the gold player on Mattke's trophy was that of a bowler, not a basketball player. "I don't throw a very good ball," Glenn said.

Principal Merrill Olson thanked the Chamber for presenting the trophies and said the players would always remember them and the achievement that was behind them. "People recognize success," he said. "Effort and hard work produce success."

Capt. John Nefstead thanked the people of Marshall in behalf of the team. Alvin (Sandy) Sanderson acted as toastmaster for the evening.

Coach Mattke said the road to repeating as State Champions will be loaded with more pitfalls than this past season.

"Our opposition will be tougher next year because every team will be 'sky-high' when they play Marshall. This is so because everybody wants to say 'We beat the champs'. This means we're going to have to be just that much better next year and will have to play a little harder to meet these challenges, he said.

"Although we can expect a reasonably good team next year, there are many factors that must be considered before we get too optimistic about our chances of repeating as champions next year.

"Don't get me wrong. There's nobody in this crowd that wants to, or will work harder, for a repeat next year but we're still going to play each game as we did this year — one at a time."

Our champion Tigers brought home a state honor to our community of Marshall that shall never be forgotten. The people of Marshall proved this and that "WE'RE FROM MARSHALL AND COULDN'T BE PROUDER" as they feted the state champs — coach, players, and cheerleaders — to a recognition banquet Tuesday night. And in the words of Merrill Olson it was "effort and hard work" that produced the Tiger's "grand success".

Marshall's delegation to the state — regional music contest was also successful and should be congratulated for their excellent representation and performances. Weeks of hard work were certainly rewarded by the 15 "A's" that the band and chorus received last Friday.

Tuesday Marshall was host to the newspapers and yearbook staffs of the Little Ten schools. The students were gathered here for a critique on editing problems and to learn new ways of improving their school year — books and newspapers. Another successful event at MHS!

Students from local schools had an enjoyable evening Friday at the AFS May Dance as they visited with the nine foreign exchange students present in Marshall for the AFS Days being held this weekend. Activities continue today with a tour of local farms and an outing to Camden which is open to all students. Tonight's evening program will be an entertaining one presented to broaden our understanding of our neighbors on the other side of the world, and it offers an excellent opportunity for the students and the community to become better acquainted. Don't forget — 8:00 sharp!

So we see things never let up at MHS! And that moment of relaxation will never come for the seniors as one event is replaced by another. Things will remain hectic until the arrival of that long awaited liberation day — graduation. But yet the seniors should keep in mind the thought expressed by the guest speaker John Kundla at Tuesday's banquet — that our success cannot rest alone on athletic honors, but also on scholastic endeavors. For the negligent senior, it's almost too late to start studying early, but it isn't too late for you, the underclassmen! "Effort and hard work produce success!"



MARSHALL HIGH'S ALL-STATERS—Marshall's high school's entire State Basketball championship squad of 12, along with coaches Glenn Mattke and George Korver and the cheerleaders, were presented with trophies by Marshall's Chamber of Commerce as last night's recognition banquet. Pictured above with Minnesota basketball coach John Kundla, main speaker at the

May 1

May 1

May 4

Marshall Enters Carleton Relays

Coach Larry Kienholz left this morning with some members of his already thin Marshall high school track squad to compete in the annual Carleton Relays at Northfield today.

Coach Kienholz's fine 880 - yard relay team of Tom Wyffels, Denny (Red) Schroeder, John Kirscht and Jerry Smith probably won't be at top strength for today's meet. Schroeder and Kirscht might not even run at all.

In Wednesday's meet at Montevideo Schroeder bruised his left heel hurdling while Kirscht sprained his right ankle slightly in a broad jumping attempt.

Coach Kienholz had tentatively entered Schroeder in one of the hurdle events at Carleton and also the discus and shot put. Kirscht was to compete in the high jump but, if he is incapacitated, Bruce

Jacobson will be entered instead.

Wyffels has been entered in both the 100 and 220-yard dashes and also the broad jump. Loren (Whitey) Johnson will pole vault while Smith will run the 880; Joe Vermeire, the mile; and Dave Evans, the 440.

Marshall Golfers Beat Granite by 2; at Tracy Today

GRANITE FALLS — Marshall high school's golf team ran into another wind-blown afternoon here Wednesday but bested their hosts, Granite Falls, in a dual golf meet by two strokes, 221-223.

Dave Webb played his finest round of the spring — a 38 for nine holes — and won medalist honors. Jim Thompson was low man for the Kilowatts with a 41.

This morning the Tigers engage Tracy in a dual match at Tracy starting at 9 a.m. Tuesday they move on the road again and play a 4 p.m. match with Slayton.

Brian Murphy followed Webb in the Granite match with a 44 while Mike Murphy and Phil Skramstad each came in with 46's and Jay Wiltrout had a 47.

May 4

MARSHALL School News

by Marlene Chaput

Marshall's first attempt at an AFS Day event was successful in more than one way. The proceeds from this event will be used to establish a fund for the American Student Abroad Program if there are sufficient funds made available in the community for the AFS Program. But one also had an excellent opportunity to see that these AFS'ers were no different than anyone else. They enjoyed the same things as we did as could be seen in the combination European soccer and American keep-away game that was played Saturday afternoon, accompanied by the usual ripped and grass-stained clothing. Their humor was as witty as yours as they told us of the funny things they saw in American life. At Saturday evening's program we not only learned of the sadness, the poverty, and the problems of their country, but also of their desires and hopes for the future. With the impressions of the "Ugly American" being replaced by an understanding of our country, they shall return home to their own countries, but linked to America by bonds that shall never be broken.

There were many present for the annual FHA Mother's Tea held last Thursday evening -- and each individual left with something gained from the program that was presented. Highlight of the evening was the Lights of Family Living delivered by Father Schaeffer as he stressed the importance of that marriage preparation requires. Excellent food for thought, especially for graduating Seniors!

At commencement exercises this year there will be 23 gold cords and tassels among the 82 graduating Seniors. Three years of competitive scholastic endeavors earned these 23 Seniors the right to wear these symbols, representative of their scholastic achievements. This honor is never easy to come by, and this year certainly was no exception

as the increased pace of activities steadily gained momentum without hesitation during the entire year. Thus it took a little more time and effort, but the Seniors know (knew) there is no substitute for hard work!

MHS Golfers Take 2 More Play Today

Marshall high school's golf team won their third matches in a row this past week and hoped to notch their fourth success this morning when they host Tracy in a dual match at the Marshall Country Club at 9 a.m.

Last Saturday the Tigers put together their best games together as a team and topped Redwood Falls and Tracy in a triangular at Tracy, Marshall carded 164 strokes; Redwood, 170; and Tracy, 178.

Dave Webb and Redwood's Nelson tied for medalist honors with 39's for the nine-hole match. Tracy's best shooter was Dave McClellan with a 41.

But all of coach Stu MacDonald's squad were bunched near the top. Jay Wiltrout and Phil Skramstad came in with 41's while Butch Otten had a 43.

Tuesday the Tigers overwhelmed Slayton in a dual match here, 174-220. In this match Brian Murphy, who missed the Tracy triangular, came in with the low score of 40.

Butch Otten carded a 41 while Skramstad shot a 41 and Webb, a 46. Jack Ford had the low score for the Wildcats, a 46, Johnson and Christensen had 58's while Jerry McClellan blew to a 59.

May 11



SENIOR FHA'ERS INSTALLED — Thursday evening officers for the 1963-64 school year were installed at the annual Future Homemakers tea at Marshall high school. Pictured above are Diane Miller, vice president; Janice Galanter, president; Peggy Dale, treasurer, and Shirley Nuese, secretary. Father Gregory Schaeffer was guest speaker at the event. Messenger photo.



JUNIOR FHA OFFICERS — Junior high FHA officers installed Thursday evening at the Future Homemakers tea are pictured above. From left to right are Cherie Flügge, secretary; Jane Marcotte, president; Brenda DeAustin, vice president; and Paula Galanter, treasurer. Messenger photo.

May 11



YOGI IN CERAMICS — Susan Rehkamp shows what John (Yogi) Nefstead, Marshall high school's All-State football and basketball player, looks like when his image is done in ceramics. Susan did his bust as a

member of Marshall high's art class. This work — and many more works of art — will be on display at Thursday's annual concert by Marshall high's music department. Messenger photo



ART WORK DISPLAY — Susan Bump and Donna Maronde (left to right), Marshall high school art students, look over some of the portraits that will be on display at Thursday evening's annual concert of the

Marshall high school music department. The portraits are chalk and pastel drawings with some done in charcoal. Messenger photo

Tigers Boot Away 6-5 Tilt at Redwood in Extra Frame

REDWOOD FALLS — Marshall high school's baseball team gave away another ball game here Thursday afternoon. This time all the runs their opponents scored were unearned.

The Tigers dropped their third straight Southwest Conference tilt and sixth in a row over-all against one victory to Redwood, 6-5. The game went one extra session.

Marshall made six errors behind Tom Peterson, the starter, and Noel Ness. Peterson pitched the first inning but retired after taking a hot shot on the pitching hand. He was the victim of the first trio of tainted runs.

Ness took over and hurled fairly steady ball until his own error helped Redwood to another pair of runs in the fourth. He pitched out of a jam in the seventh after his teammates had knotted the score at 5-5. After two were out, the Redbirds loaded the bases but Ness got Pat Waugh on a grounder to Terry Porter at short.

Gary Monson, the Redwood pitcher, went the distance to pick up the win — the Cardinals' third against two losses in conference play. Monson threw just his straight ball but kept the Tigers off balance by quick pitching on innumerable occasions.

Monson threw often, 144 times, but kept Marshall's seven hits scattered fairly well. He struck out ten Tigers and walked six. Three of the runs he allowed were earned.

Redwood won the game in the eighth in the midst of a steady rain. Steve George and Bill Cole walked to lead off but Ness fanned Steve Duscher for one out. Then Mike Peterson singled to left center. But, when Rick Banbury's throw-in got past Jerry Cortright at third, George scored the winning run.

Marshall was behind the entire game. They tallied

their first run in the second when John Nefstead walked, stole second and scored on Tom Wilson's shot to left. Redwood's defensive lapses gave them a second run in the fourth but the Cards came back with two and led, 5-2, after four.

The Tigers batted around in the fifth and tied the score. Terry Porter walked between two strikeouts. Then Nefstead walked and Dave Markell's single to right center scored Porter. Wilson hit a swinging bunt down to third which Gary Nolting threw past first and two more runs scored. Gary Friend's single and a walk to Banbury loaded the sacks but Ness popped to first to

end the frame.

Marshall looked as if they might break the tie in their half of the eighth when Friend doubled to left center to lead off. Gary got to third when Banbury grounded to first but Monson struck out Ness and Larry Shefveld to get out of the jam.

Then Redwood scored in their half . . . and the rains came.

x-One Out Winning Run Scored.

y-Ran For Nolting in 7th.
E Waugh, Nolting, Mayer, Porter 3, Banbury, Ness, Nefstead. PO-A Redwood Falls 24-7, Marshall 22-9. 2B Friend. 3B Mike Peterson. SB Sowder, Nefstead, Cole. LOB Redwood Falls 10, Marshall 8. R-ER Monson 5-3, Tom Peterson 3-0; Ness 3-0; HO Monson 7 in 8, Tom Peterson 2 in 1, Ness 7 in 6 1/3. SO Monson 10, Tom Peterson 2, Ness 3. BB Monson 6, Tom Peterson 1, Ness 4. WP Tom Peterson. W Monson. L Ness (0-2). T 1:58.

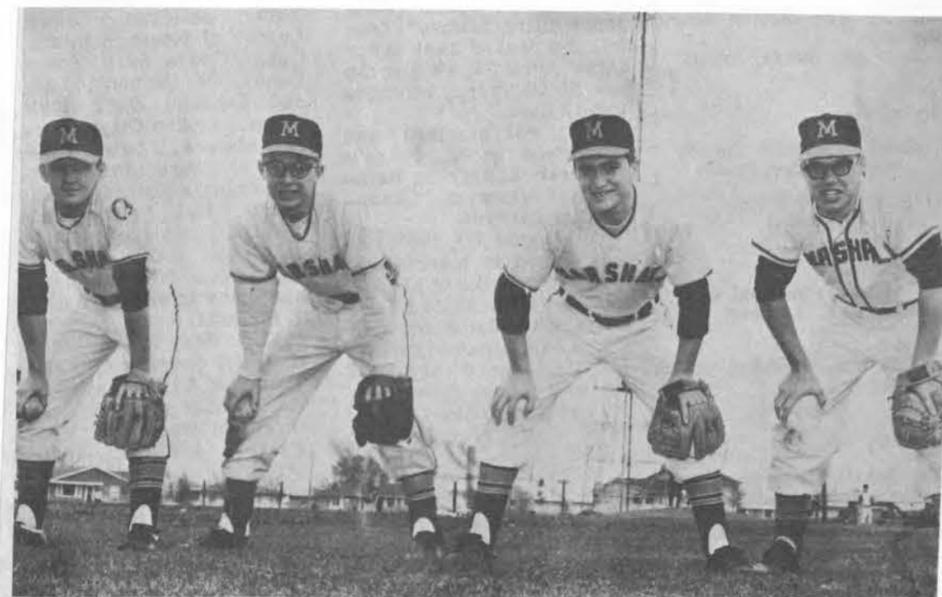
	R	H	E
Marshall	010	130	00 5 7 6
Redwood	300	200	01 6 9 3

MARSHALL (5)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Shefveld, CF	3	0	0	0
Christianson, RF	2	0	0	0
Porter, SS	2	1	1	0
Cortwright, 3B	4	0	0	0
Nefstead, C	1	3	1	0
Markell, 2B	4	1	1	1
Wilson, 1B	4	0	2	1
Friend, LF	4	0	2	0
Banbury, RF, CF	3	0	0	1
Tom Peterson, P	0	0	0	0
Ness, P	4	0	0	0
	31	5	7	3

REDWOOD FALLS (6)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Duscher, LF	5	2	0	0
Mike Peterson, 2B	4	0	2	2
Mayer, SS	4	1	1	1
Nolting, 3B	4	0	1	0
y-York	0	0	0	0
Sowder, C	4	1	2	0
Monson, P	2	0	0	0
Waugh, 1B	4	0	1	0
George, RF	3	2	0	0
Cole, CF	3	0	2	0
	33	6	9	3



TIGER INFELDERS — Pictured above is Marshall high school baseball coach Glen Moran's best infield but the quartet won't be playing together as a unit this afternoon when the Tigers host Pipestone in a doubleheader on Legion Field beginning at 1:30 p.m. From left to right are Jerry

Cortright, third base; Terry Porter, shortstop; Dave Markell, second base; and Tom Wilson, first base. The unit will be disrupted because Porter will be pitching the first game against the Arrows and Cortright, the second. Messenger photo.

May 11

May 11

Tracy (McClellan) Eliminates Marshall in District Playoffs

Tracy's righthander, Dave McClellan, pitched perhaps his best game of the short baseball season on Legion Field Tuesday and used it to eliminate Marshall from further play in District Nine.

The score of the three-hit shutout was 9-0.

McClellan's control was never better as he tamed the Tigers for the second time this season. In limiting Marshall to singles in the second, fifth and seventh frame Mac used just 96 pitches. He did not walk a man.

The junior righthander kept the Marshall batters off balance with a good fast ball and a curve that consistently broke over the outside corner. He was never behind a hitter and went to a full count on just two Tigers.

His 13 strikeouts tied a season-high against Marshall -- and all three have been District Nine hurlers, Cottonwood's Bill Magnuson and Milroy's Darrell DeRuyck fanned 13 in successive games last month. McClellan registered ten victims when he beat Marshall, 6-4, on May 1.

McClellan struck out the side in the third inning and fanned two batters in the first, second, fifth and sixth inning. Marshall had just four base runners all af-

ternoon.

Jerry Cortright got the first hit off McClellan when he stroked a two-out single to right center in the second. He got around to third when first baseman Bill Kluevein threw Gary Friend's grounder into left trying for the force at second and went to third on a wild pitch. This was the furthest any Marshall runner got.

Dick Lauve got the second hit -- a shot just inside the bag at third -- in the third while Dave Markell beat out an infield hit in the seventh.

Terry Porter got out of a jam -- not of his own making -- in the second but Gary Sandbo doubled home the game's first run in the third. It was unearned.

Porter, who lost to McClellan for the second time this spring, had the roof cave in on him in the fifth when the Scrappers sent ten men to the plate and scored five times. Sandbo had a two-run triple in the frame.

Tracy concluded its scoring -- all off Porter -- in the sixth. Sandbo drove in one with his second two-bagger and third hit of the day while Kluevein plated

Sandbo with another double. Catcher Lyle Goltz drove in Kluevein -- his second run batted in -- with a single.

This was the ninth consecutive loss for the Tigers against an opening win against Lynd in mid-April. Now Tracy goes on in district play and meets the winner of the Milroy-Wood Lake game Friday.

TRACY (9)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Sandbo, ss	4	2	3	4
Kluevein, 1b	4	2	1	1
Merkley, 2b	4	1	0	0
Goltz, c	4	0	2	2
Stotka, cf	4	0	1	0
McClellan, p	3	0	1	0
x-Krueger	1	0	0	0
K. Peterson, lf	4	1	1	0
Shoeman, 3b	3	2	2	0
Budolfson, rf	4	1	0	0
	35	9	11	7

MARSHALL (0)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Shefveland, cf	3	0	0	0
Porter, p, ss	3	0	0	0
Wilson, 1b	3	0	0	0
Nefstead, c	3	0	0	0
Markell, 2b	3	0	1	0
Cortright, 3b	3	0	1	0
Friend, lf	2	0	0	0
Lauve, 3b	2	0	1	0
T. Peterson, p	0	0	0	0
Banbury, rf	1	0	0	0
Caron, rf	1	0	0	0
	23	0	3	0

E Cortright 4, Banbury, Kluevein. PO-A Tracy 21-3, Marshall 21-11. 2B Sandbo 2, Kluevein, Stotka. 3B Sandbo. SB Markell. PB Nefstead. LOB Tracy 6, Marshall 3. R-ER McClellan 0-0, Porter 9-5, T. Peterson 0-0. HO McClellan 3 in 7, Porter 11 in 5 2/3, Peterson 0 in 1 1/3. SO McClellan 13, Porter 1, Peterson 1. BB McClellan 0, Porter 0, Peterson 1. WP Porter, McClellan. W McClellan. L Porter. T 1:46.

	R	H	E
Tracy	001	053	0 9 11 1
Marshall	000	000	0 0 3 5



DOCTORATE — Merrill W. Olson, principal of Marshall high school, will receive the honorary degree of Doctor of Humanities from Westmar college, LeMars, Iowa, at the June 2 commencement exercises. Olson received his B. A. degree in 1924 from Macalester college and his M.A. degree in 1940 from the University of Minnesota. After four years of teaching he moved to Marshall where he taught for eight more years and then was named principal. He is a past president and vice president of the Southwest division of the Minnesota Education Assn. and presently is a state chairman. In 1954, he received the state FHA award for outstanding service and in 1953 received city-wide recognition here for 25 years of service in the local school system. Mr. and Mrs. Olson are the parents of two children, James, a graduate of Mankato State college, and Judy, a sophomore at Westmar college.

Pipestone Sweeps Twin Bill from Marshall, 11-1, 9-2 Finish Conference Slate Against Redwood Today

PIPESTONE — Rich Buffington, Pipestone righthander who is ranked number two on the pitching staff, pulled an "iron man" stint here Monday — and almost got away with it.

Buffington started, and was the winning pitcher in both games, but finally tired after five innings in the second contest. But, by this time his mates had staked him to a seven-run lead at 9-2 (the final score). Buffington worked the entire five-inning first game that Pipestone won, 11-1. This one was played under the ten-run (after five innings) Southwest Conference rule.

The double victory gave Pipestone this half of the conference crown with a 5-1 record. Redwood Falls, before play Monday, had a chance to tie if the Tigers had gained at least a split.

This afternoon, in a 4:30 p.m. game on Legion Field, Marshall concludes its conference slate by hosting Redwood. Cardinals won the first game in extra innings, 6-5, last week.

First Game

The Tigers got a man as far as second base in five of the six innings they hit against Buffington in the first time but didn't break the scoring ice until the sixth inning in what proved to be their last time at bat.

Marshall lacked clutch hitting when they had the runners in scoring position. They left eight men stranding despite collecting six hits -- including three doubles -- while Buffington put three more runners on via walks.

Tom Wilson banged out three sharp hits for the Tigers and his third, a single ripped to left center, started the visitors on the way to their only run after two were gone in the sixth. Wilson scored on Gary Friend's double up the right centerfield alley.

Buffington set down eight Tigers on strikes and had trouble with only Wilson, Larry Shefveland and Friend (in the last inning). Shefveland singled and doubled in his first two trips.

Pipestone started slowly by picking up a single run in second, two in each the third and fourth innings off Jerry Cortright and another solo tally off Friend in the fifth. Then they wrapped the game up by scoring five times in the sixth to invoke the ten-run rule. Two came in on a two-run homer by Craig Johnson.

Second Game

Whereas Buffington used just 88 pitches in six innings to set down the Tigers in the first game, the easy-throwing righthander didn't seem particularly tired in the second game.

But Buffington worked another five innings -- threw 68 pitches -- and retired with an 9-2 lead. This was the final score. Dick Longstreet, the ace of the staff, replaced him and had little difficulty. He struck out four Tigers in two innings and didn't give up a hit.

Marshall didn't wait as long to score their runs in this second game but used up all of their three hits in doing it. In the third inning after Pipestone had taken a 2-0 lead in the first, pitcher Noel Ness got the first hit for the Tigers by bouncing a single up the middle with one out.

After Terry Porter grounded out, Jerry Cortright walked, Ness scored on a couple of passed balls and Cortright came around on one-basers by Wilson and John Nefstead.

The tie was quickly broken when the Arrows sent ten men to the plate in the bottom of the third to score six times. Pipestone disposed of starter Ness when the first four men he faced got on.

Tom Peterson replaced Ness and pitched fairly well the rest of the way. He

SECOND GAME

MARSHALL (2)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Porter, ss	4	0	0	0
Cortright, 3b	3	0	1	0
Wilson, 1b	3	0	1	0
Nefstead, c	3	0	1	1
Waggoner, c	0	0	0	0
Markell, 2b	2	0	0	0
Friend, lf	2	0	0	0
Christianson, lf	1	0	0	0
DeAustin, cf	2	0	0	0
Shefveland, cf	1	0	0	0
Moran, rf	3	0	0	0
Ness, p	1	1	1	0
Peterson, p	2	0	0	0
	24	2	3	1

PIPESTONE (9)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Johnson, ss	2	2	1	2
Edgecomb, 3b	4	0	2	1
Taubert, 1b	2	2	0	0
Chaney, cf	4	2	2	0
Sorenson, rf	3	1	0	1
King, 2b	3	1	0	1
Boelter, c	3	1	1	2
Ford, c	0	0	0	0
Hess, lf	3	0	0	0
Dave Longstreet, lf	1	0	0	0
Buffington, p	3	0	1	0
Dick Longstreet, p	0	0	0	0
	28	9	7	7

E Boelter, Ford, Markell, DeAustin. PO-A Pipestone 21-11, Marshall 11-8. 2B Edgecomb. 3B Chaney. SB Nefstead, DeAustin, Markell, Taubert, Chaney, Buffington. PB Boelter 2, Nefstead. LOB Marshall 5, Pipestone 8. R-ER Buffington 2-2, Dick Longstreet 0-0, Ness 6-4, Peterson 3-3. HO Buffington 3 in 5, Dick Longstreet 0 in 2, Ness 2 in 2 (pitched to 5 men in 3rd), Peterson 5 in 4. SO Buffington 2, Dick Longstreet 5, Ness 0, Peterson 5. BB Buffington 2, Ness 6, Peterson 2. WP Ness 2, Buffington 2. HBP Buffington (Markell). W Buffington. L Ness. T 1:51.

	R	H	E
Marshall	002	000	0 2 3 2
Pipestone	206	101	x 9 7 2

gave up three runs -- all earned -- on five hits. He struck out five and walked two.

Wilson did a good share of the Tigers' sticking in the double-header. For the two games Wilson showed four of Marshall's nine hits in six trips.

men in 4th), Friend 5 in 2. SO Buffington 8, Cortright 5, Friend 4. BB Buffington 3, Cortright 4, Friend 3. WP Cortright 3. HBP Cortright (Buffington). W Buffington. L Cortright. T 1:48.

	R	H	E
Marshall	000	001	1 6 5
Pipestone	012	215	11 8 0

The Arrows banged out eight hits off Cortright and Friend and their run total was helped along with seven walks, five errors, a hit batsman, a balk, a passed ball and three wild pitches. Cortright fanned five in a little over three innings and Friend nailed four in two frames.

MARSHALL (1)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Shefveland, cf	3	0	2	0
Porter, ss	2	0	0	0
Cortright, p, 3b	2	0	0	0
Nefstead, c	3	0	0	0
Markell, 2b	3	0	0	0
Wilson, 1b	3	1	3	0
Friend, lf, p	3	0	1	1
Banbury, 3b, lf	2	0	0	0
Caron, rf	2	0	0	0
	23	1	6	1

PIPESTONE (11)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Johnson, ss	4	1	2	3
Edgecomb, 3b	3	2	0	0
Taubert, 1b	4	2	2	0
Chaney, cf	3	2	0	1
Sorenson, rf	4	1	3	1
King, 2b	2	1	0	0
Boelter, c	2	1	1	0
Hess, lf	1	0	0	0
Longstreet, lf	1	0	0	0
Buffington, p	0	0	0	0
x-Ford	0	1	0	0
	24	11	8	5

MAY 15

MAY 15

Windom Takes Southwest Conference Track Meet

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

WINDOM - Scoring in 12 of the 14 events, Windom won the 1963 Southwest Conference track meet here Saturday on a rain-soaked afternoon.

Producing three individual winners, Windom compiled 45 points to second-place Worthington's 37. Pipestone was close behind with 34. Other point totals were Jackson (27), Slayton (22), Marshall (20), Redwood Falls (15) and Luverne (10).

The meet had only one double winner--Luverne's Mike Wells, the former Balaton athlete. Wells collected all of his team's points by winning both of the dash events. Mike repeated as 220-yard champion and won the 100 this year. He was second in 1962.

Windom's Tom Jeffrey, who set a new record in the pole vault in the 1962 meet at Marshall at 10' 8", got up to only 10' 3" this year under the poor conditions but still repeated as champion. Wells and Jeffrey were the only repeaters from last year's meet.

Wells tied the record in the 100-yard dash with his 10.4 clocking. Pipestone's Jacobsen had set the mark in 1960. This was the only record even tied due partly to the adverse weather conditions. Windom's Tom Ratzloff came within a couple of inches of establishing a new mark in the shot put. His winning heave was 50' 7 1/2". Slayton's Woitaszewski holds the record at 50' 10 3/4" which he set last year.

Marshall's big point-getters were Tom Wyffels and Denny (Red) Schroeder. Wyffels copped thirds in both the 100 and 220-yard dashes and also leaped to a fourth in the broad jump. Schroeder finished just two-tenths of a second behind the winner in the 180-yard low hurdles and ran third in the 120-yard highs.

The meet was interrupted a number of times by rain accompanied by high winds.

POINT TOTALS: Windom, 45; Worthington, 37; Pipestone, 34; Jackson, 27; Slayton, 22; Marshall, 20; Redwood Falls, 15; Luverne, 10.

880 - YARD RUN: 1 - Clymer, Jackson (2:10.3); 2 - Schwartz, Slayton (2:12.2); 3 - Smith, Marshall (2:14.4); 4 - Nelson, Windom (2:18.4); 5 - Veenher, Windom (2:17.3).

180 - YARD LOW HURDLES: 1 - MacDonald, Slayton (:22.2); 2 - Schroeder, Marshall (:22.4); 3 - Jeffrey, Windom (:23.0); 4 - Lee, Pipestone (:23.6); 5 - Johnson, Marshall (:23.7).

DISCUS: 1 - Huhnerkoch, Redwood Falls (136' 10 1/2"); 2 - Ratzloff, Windom (148' 10"); 3 - Kropp, Pipestone (131' 1"); 4 - Flekema, Worthington (118' 7"); 5 - Rebstock, Redwood Falls (111' 6").

440 - YARD DASH: 1 - Lupient, Pipestone (:55.9); 2 - Wing, Worthington (:56.0); 3 - Gullickson, Worthington (:56.2); 4 - Olson, Windom (:57.0); 5 - Teas, Pipestone (:57.2).

220 - YARD DASH: 1 - Wells, Luverne; 2 - Wing, Worthington; 3 - Wyffels, Marshall; 4 - Gullickson, Worthington; 5 - Schmidt, Windom. Time - :23.7.

880 - YARD RELAY: 1 - Worthington (1:41.4); 2 - Pipestone (1:41.5); 3 - Jackson (1:43.0); 4 - Slayton (1:43.2); 5 - Marshall (1:43.3).

MILE RUN: 1 - Grant, Windom; 2 - Voda, Jackson; 3 - Noram, Windom; 4 - Barnes, Redwood Falls; 5 - Kuhl, Worthington. Time - 5:08.1.

SHOT PUT: 1 - Ratzloff, Windom (50' 7 1/2");

May 15

MARSHALL School News

by Marlene Chaput

MHS students aren't the only ones in the news who have been receiving honors recently. Mr. Kienholz, track coach at MHS, was honored when he received the "M" Club Hall of Fame award this week. The award, made by Mankato State College for the first time, recognized fourteen men for their leadership abilities. Another administrator, Mr. Merrill Olson, will be the recipient of the honorary degree of Doctor of Humanities at Westmar College in June. Congratulations are deserved by both these fine men for their individual accomplishments and for their many years of contribution to our students and high school.

The annual spring concert presented by the senior high music department illustrated the excellent endeavors by both students and instructors throughout the school year. Yet it brought a little closer the realization that this was one of the last group presentations of which the Seniors would be a member of the group. For somewhat sadly now, the Seniors no longer chalk off the remaining calendar days for one has enough fingers to count off the days that are left. And the distribution of caps and gowns, although eagerly anticipated, have a solemn air of finality and dignity. But there was the usual humor as Seniors counted the strings which make up the tassels. However, it seems that the grey tassels do possess the same number of strings as those of the gold tassels. Oh well!

May 18

Central's midst has been publicly proclaimed. Strangely enough, it was two boys, Richard Schreier and Gary DeAustin, who earned First and Second Place respectively in Division III of the Catholic Daughters of America Poetry Contest. Norma Welner took the third place. Freshmen Mary Rae Molter and Nadine Van Dorpe took top places in Division II.

The halls of CCHS are almost plastered with posters informing the rest of the school of some characteristics, all very noble, of specific underclassmen! The posters are one result of the campaigns for class offices and Student Council representatives.

The industrious sophomores may be found washing cars up at Central today. This is being done as a part of a project to earn some money for the Guatemala missions.

Graduation practice has been added to the seniors' schedule. Although it is decreasing (we hope!) the number of very probably "faux pas", it also is increasing their anticipation of the big day.



TO SING TOMORROW NIGHT - The Marshall high school chorus under the direction of Donn Mattson will perform at their annual concert tomorrow evening at the school auditorium at 8 p.m. In the front row (left to right) are Mr. Mattson, Pat Engebretson, Diane Schultz, Darlene Greeley, Margaret Ellefson, Dana Mercie, Susan Rehkamp, Rosile Warnke, Linda Stewart, Kathy Brobst, Judy McDaniel, Eva Thompson, Sally Ehlers and Pam Van Overbeke. In row two (left to right) are Marilee Manke, Pat Dowma, Cathy Olson, Liz White, Heather Throop, Sharon Mohwinkel, Nancy Callow, Jean Doty, Barb Chatwell, Janice Galanter, Diane Fischer, Pam Sonstegard, Susan Hedenstrom, Cheryl Snyder, Charlotte Leuhmann, Gail Rustad and Mary Ellen Green. In row three (left to right) are Dick Snortum,

Don Moon, John Brobst, Marion Paradis, Nancy Waller, Mary Jo Abernethy, Janet Williams, Sharon Winge, Mary Mielke, Judy Christianson, Pam Swennes, Linda Graham, Ruth Ann Evenson, Joan Nelson, Lynne Peterson, Marlene Campbell, Susan Reese, Esther Castle, Joan Williams, Marsha Moore, Anita Powell and Peg Dowma. In row four (left to right) are Phil Skramstad, David Truax, Randy Kohn, Brian Murphy, Denny Schroeder, Louie Sonstegard, Sandy MacDonald, Bill Ramige, Wayne Carlson, Paul Bladholm, Wes Marks, Bruce Murray, Dick Larson, Rollie Moore, John Hammond, LeRoy McCoy, Duane Rose, Don Olson, Tom Johanneck, Ron Raine, Dennis Winge and Dick Lauve. Lucy photo.



TO PRESENT CONCERT TOMORROW--Marshall high school's band, under the direction of Leo Yorde, along with the chorus, will present their annual concert tomorrow night at the high school. Band members in the front row (left to right) are David Truax, Anita Powell, Sandy Peterson, Sharon McChesney, Sharon Mohwinkel, Diane Fischer, Lynn Peterson, Janet Williams, Judy Christianson, Susan Rehkamp, Louie Sonstegard, Sally Ehlers, Eva Thompson, Cheri Snyder, Susan Reese, Nancy Waller, Dana Mercie, Marcia Moore, Janice Galanter, Lynda Heine, Susan Hedenstrom and Lynda Erickson. In row two (left to right) are Judy Edwards, Carol Kruse, Kathy Sampson, Shirley Abel, Elizabeth White, Carolyn Verdeck, Pam Sonstegard, Heather Throop, Lynda Stewart, Paul Bladholm, Barb Chatwell, Margaret Ellefson, Ruth Ann Evenson, Hjordis Evenson, Mary

Mieke, Pam Van Overbeke, Marlene Campbell, Joan Williams, Pam Swennes, Janet Parks, Carol Johnson and Lynda Graham. In row three (left to right) are Al Nicholson, Mark Moran, Gary White, Bob Engebretson, Don Williams, Tom Johanneck, Rollie Moore, Larry Luttmers, Darlene Greeley, Mary Jo Abernethy, Bruce Murray, Dick Larson, Melinda Mann, Randy Kohn, Ron Raine, Dennis Winge, Kirk English, Phil Skramstad, Cathy Olson, Jean Graves, LeRoy McCoy, Wes Marks and Mr. Yorde. In row four (left to right) are Gail Schipansky, Dave Thomasson, Ron Seid, Brad DeAustin, Sandy MacDonald, Dan Simpson, Tom Wilson, Dick Craig, Bill Ramige, Don Olson, Brian Murphy, Barry Nielsen, Dick Snortum, Denny Schroeder and Wayne Carlson. Joan Nelson was not present for the picture. Lucy photo.

May 15



At the state FFA convention recently, it was pointed out that many FFA members are also top athletes. Above, three of those meet Ralph Houck, manager of the New York Yankees, at Metropolitan stadium. At left is Dennis Schroeder, hero of the Marshall Tigers' state basketball champions. The other two boys, un-identified, are an all-state football star from Jackson and a brilliant all-around athlete from Hastings.



FFA OFFICERS — Officers for the 1963-64 school year for Marshall high school's Future Farmers of America chapter were elected recently. Officers pictured above

(left to right) are Tom Alex, treasurer; Dennis Schoeder, president; Dean Carlson, vice president; and Terry Dieken, secretary. Messenger photo.

Redwood, Despite Markell's Homer, Tops Marshall, 8-6

Despite out-hitting Redwood Falls, 11-4, on Legion Field Wednesday, the Cards took advantage of seven Marshall errors and won a Southwest Conference game from the Tigers, 8-6.

It marked the sixth loss in league play for the Tigers who wound up their 1963 season with a 1-10 record. Redwood finished their conference schedule with a 4-2 mark.

The Tigers failed to hit in the clutch again except for a few instances. But one Bengal -- second baseman Dave Markell -- came through with the longest shot seen on Legion Field this year.

Redwood's three unearned runs they picked up in the first three innings were wiped out with one swipe of Markell's bat in the third. Larry Shefveld and Terry Porter had singled to start the third but Shefveld was cut down at a force play at home.

Markell worked the count to two balls and a strike and ripped the next offering by Redwood right-hander Gary Nolting far over the leftfield barrier for a three-run homer which knotted the score.

But this was the last time at bat for Markell, Porter and catcher John Nefstead for the 1963 season. The three had to leave after the third to attend another basketball banquet.

The Cardinals quickly broke the tie with three more offs in the fourth off Noel Ness. Two of them were earned. Bill Cole's single up the middle accounted for two of them.

Although the Tigers

managed at least one hit in each of the next three innings, they couldn't get that key run-producing blow until the seventh. By that time Redwood had an 8-3 lead.

Tom Wilson, who finished the season as the Tigers' leading hitter, led off the seventh with an infield single. Jim Waggoner then got life on an error and Jim Ahmann's single to right brought in Wilson.

Nolting then plunked Jerry Cortright on the back to load the sacks but Denney Christianson fanned on four pitches. Hanson was also hit by a Nolting pitch to force in another Marshall run. Ness's sacrifice fly scored the third but Brad DeAustin bounced in to a force play to end the game.

Garry Friend and Shefveld, both seniors, each had two of the Tigers' 11 hits. Nolting registered six strikeouts and walked two while Ness fanned four -- three in the fifth inning -- and walked five in pitching, and losing, a four-hitter.

REDWOOD FALLS (8)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Cole, cf	2	2	1	2
Otto, cf	0	1	0	0
Peterson, 2b	3	1	1	0
Sowder, c	4	0	0	0
Wheeler, c	0	0	0	0
Mayer, ss	2	1	0	0
Waugh, 1b	3	0	0	0
Giese, 1b	1	0	0	0
George, 3b	4	0	0	1
Monson, rf	1	1	0	0
Bartell, rf	2	0	0	0
Nolting, p	3	1	1	0
Duscher, lf	2	1	1	1
Soopier, lf	1	0	0	0
	28	8	4	4

MARSHALL (6)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Shefveld, cf	3	0	2	0
DeAustin, cf	2	0	0	0
Porter, ss	2	1	1	0
Lauve, 3b	2	0	0	0
Wilson, 1b	3	2	1	0
Nefstead, c	2	0	1	0
Waggoner, c	2	1	1	0
Markell, 2b	2	1	1	3
Banbury, 2b	1	0	0	0
Ahmann, 2b	1	1	1	1
Cortright, 3b, ss	3	0	0	0
Friend, rf	3	0	2	0
Christianson, rf	1	0	0	0
Drager, lf	1	0	0	0
Caron, lf	1	0	0	0
Moran, lf	0	0	0	0
Hanson, lf	0	0	0	1
Ness, p	3	0	1	1
	32	6	11	6

E Nefstead 2, George 2, Peterson, Shefveld, Waggoner, Banbury, Markell, Drager; PO-A Marshall 21-9, Redwood 21-11; 2B Friend; HR Markell; SB Mayer 4, Otto; SF Mayer, Ness; PB Wheeler 2; LOB Redwood 5, Marshall 8; R-ER Ness 8-3, Nolting 6-4; HO Ness 4, Nolting 6; SO Ness 5, Nolting 6; BB Ness 5, Nolting 2; WP Ness 3, Nolting; HBP Nolting 2 (Cortright, Hanson); W Nolting; L Ness; T 2:06.

	R	H	E
Redwood	201	301	18 4 3
Marshall	003	000	3 6 11 7

Marshall Takes Third in Southwest Golf Tourney

WORTHINGTON — Marshall high school's golf team finished about where coach Stu MacDonald figured they would in the Southwest Conference meet here Friday and tied Redwood Falls for third.

The Marshall and Redwood Falls teams each carded 332 strokes. Jackson won the meet for the second straight year with 324 strokes while the host Worthington club had 330. Luverne was fifth with 335; Pipestone, sixth with 346; Windom, seventh with 375; and Slayton, last with 392.

Medalist was Worthington's Larson who came in with a 74. Top shooters for the other schools were Ahlf, Worthington, 77; Schofman, Redwood Falls, 78; McKay, Luverne, 79; Peterson, Jackson, 79; Olson, Jackson, 80; and Brian Murphy, Marshall, 81.

Scores registered by the Tigers were Brian Murphy, 81 (39-42); Phil Skramstad, 83 (43-40); Dave Webb, 84 (41-43); Butch Otten, 84 (46-38); Mike Murphy, 86 (43-43); and Jay Wiltrout, 99 (49-50).

May 22

May 18

May 22

From Tracy, Slayton —

Tigers Capture Triangular Friday

Capturing firsts in nine of the 14 events, Marshall high school's track team went on to compile more points than Tracy and Slayton combined in a triangular meet on Legion Field Friday.

The Tigers ran up 63 1/2 points to Tracy's 40 1/2 while Slayton had an even 20.

Denny (Red) Schroeder notched three of the firsts. He won both hurdle events, took the shot put with a heave of 43' 2 1/4" and ran a leg on the Tigers' winning half-mile relay team.

Tom Wyffels won both dash events as expected and ran the first leg of Marshall's winning 880-yard relay team. Other winners for Marshall were Jerry Smith in the 880-yard run; Joe Vermeire in the mile; and Bob Furan in the pole vault.

Coach Larry Klenholz was pleased with the progress Schroeder and Dennis Biesecker showed in the meet. "Biesecker really surprised me by pressing Tracy's (Tom) Lee in both dashes," he said. He really has come a long way

since the start of the season."

120 - YARD HIGH HURDLES: 1 - Schroeder, Marshall; 2 - Vershey, Tracy; 3 - Fried, Slayton. Time - :16.65.

100 - YARD DASH: 1 - Wyffels, Marshall; 2 - Biesecker, Marshall; 3 - Kirscht, Marshall, and Lee, Tracy (tied). Time - :10.6.

MILE RUN: 1 - Vermeire, Marshall; 2 - Hanson, Tracy; 3 - Kluis, Slayton. Time - 5:06.0.

880 - YARD RELAY: 1 - Marshall (Wyffels, Smith, Schroeder and Kirscht); 2 - Tracy. Time - 1:38.8.

440 - YARD DASH: 1 - Eich, Slayton; 2 - Evans, Marshall; 3 - Lee, Tracy. Time - :55.0.

180 - YARD LOW HURDLES: 1 - Schroeder, Marshall; 2 - Kurtz, Tracy; 3 - Rollings, Tracy. Time - :21.6.

880 - YARD RUN: 1 - Smith, Marshall; 2 - Steffen, Tracy; 3 - Purves, Tracy. Time - 2:12.

220 - YARD DASH: 1 - Wyffels, Marshall; 2 - Lee, Tracy; 3 - Biesecker, Marshall. Time - :23.1.

MILE RELAY: 1 - Tracy;

2 - Marshall. Time - 3:58.2.

SHOT PUT: 1 - Schroeder, Marshall; 2 - Anhen, Slayton; 3 - Lamfers, Tracy. Distance - 43' 2 1/4".

DISCUS: 1 - Lenz, Tracy; 2 - Klingbell, Slayton; 3 - Rensink, Tracy. Distance - 103' 2 1/2".

BROAD JUMP: 1 - Kurtz, Tracy; 2 - Lee, Tracy; 3 - Johnson, Marshall. Distance - 18' 10".

POLE VAULT: 1 - Furan, Marshall; 2 - Johnson, Marshall; 3 - Kurtz, Tracy. Height - 9' 6".

HIGH JUMP: 1 - Fried, Slayton; 2 - Jacobson, Marshall, and Nefstead, Marshall (tied). Height - 5' 3".

POINT TOTALS: 1 - Marshall, 63 1/2; 2 - Tracy, 40 1/2; 3 - Slayton, 20.

Brian Murphy Medalist —

Marshall Takes

District Golf Title

Marshall high school's golf team repeated as District Nine champions Saturday as expected but their three representatives to the Region Three tournament came as somewhat of a surprise.

The Tigers' Brian Murphy was medalist with a 42-40 for the 18 holes. His 82 was one stroke better than Tyler's Terry Sorenson who had rounds of 39-44 and Tracy's Dave McClellan who carded an 84. (44-40).

Biggest surprise of the tournament was Marshall's Dave Webb who did not qualify for the regional at Hutchinson Saturday. Dave went to the state meet last

year. Webb experienced a disastrous opening round, hit four out of bounds and came in with a 50. He shot a 40 on the back nine but his 90 was below the cut-off.

Marshall's team score of 258 strokes bested second-place Tyler's 271 and Tracy's 274. The Tigers, by taking the district again, will send a three-man team to the regional. Competing along with Brian Murphy, Sorenson and McClellan will be Marshall's Mike Murphy and Phil Skramstad.

Mike Murphy was the meet's fourth best shooter with his 18-hole total of 85. Skramstad had a 89.

SOUTHWESTERN MINNY STANDINGS

	W	L	Pct.	GB
Marshall	2	0	1.000	
Cottonwood	2	0	1.000	
Ghent	2	0	1.000	
Milroy	1	1	.500	1
Minneota	1	1	.500	1
Tracy	0	2	.000	2
Hendricks	0	2	.000	2
Porter-St. Leo	0	2	.000	2

DISTRICT 9 GOLF SCORES

	In	Out	Total
B. Murphy, Mar.	42	40	82
Sorenson, Tyler	39	44	83
McClellan, Tracy	44	40	84
M. Murphy, Mar.	43	42	85
Johansen, Tyler	44	43	87
Skramstad, Mar.	44	45	89
Webb, Mar.	50	40	90
Otten, Mar.	45	45	90
Wiltout, Mar.	48	42	90
Kelly, L B	46	48	94
Magnuson, Tracy	43	52	95
S. Ostegaard, T	48	47	95
Ford, Tracy	49	49	98
J. Ostegaard, T	54	47	101
C. Lund, Tyler	49	52	101
Ohl, Tyler	53	50	103
Vogel, Tracy	49	56	105
R. Lund, Tyler	55	51	106

GAMES NEXT SUNDAY

Marshall at Milroy, 2:30 p.m.
Ghent at Cottonwood, 2:30 p.m.
Minneota at Tracy, 2:30 p.m.
Hendricks at Porter-St. Leo 2:30 p.m.

May 22



Marshall High School



Closed to Public —

80 MHS Seniors To Get Diplomas

Eighty seniors at Marshall high school will receive their diplomas at the 74th annual commencement exercises which will be held next Wednesday at 8 p.m.

Twenty-three seniors will wear gold tassels and cords indicating honor students.

Guest speaker of the evening will be Dr. Theodor F. Nelson, chairman, language and literature division at St. Olaf College.

Sally Ehlers will give the valedictorian address "More than Existing".

Dave Webb and Gerald Cortright will present the salutatorian address "Worth of the Individual".

Presentation of the diplomas will be by Supt. L. M. Frey.

Twenty-three honor students will be presented along with the following awards: Hall, Legion, Rotary, Weiner, Charles White, Melvin Rubertus Memorial, Osborne, Bausch and Lomb Science, First National Bank, Bud Rose Award, Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons and the Thorburn Award.

Due to the limited seating arrangements, each senior has been given an allotted number of tickets for entrance. The past two years the school has held a closed commencement with seating capacity divided among the seniors' parents, relatives and friends.

Each senior receives 15 tickets. Children must have tickets as well as adults.

May 22

May 22

Marshall Wins District 9 Track Title

Marshall track coach Larry Kienholz figured his team potentially could score 35 points in the District Nine track meet held at Legion Field here last night.

Kienholz underestimated his squad and the Tigers ran off with their fourth straight crown by compiling 55 points while their two closest rivals, Canby and Tyler, had 28 and 24 points respectively. Canby came in second

thanks to their first place finish in the evening's last event -- the mile relay. The Lancers' quartet edged Marshall in this relay with a 3:47.8 clocking while the Tigers had 3:48.9. One new record was set.

Tyler's Terry Sorensen set a new mark in the pole vault with a leap of 11' 2 1/2" bettering the old record of 11' 1" set by Marshall's Jansen in 1947. The most exciting race of the evening was the 440-

yard dash races where Tyler's Sorensen had been against Ivanhoe's Gropel, the Ivanhoe around athlete came out on top.

Howe Sorensen put out an effort to reverse situation... and did. Grl put on a kick at the dash line but fell a yard short. Sorensen's winning time was :54.3. Top point-getters were Marshall's Tom Wyffels and Noel's Tom (Senator) Mundt. Wyffels grabbed firsts in both the 100 and 200-yard dashes as expected and added another

point and a quarter running a leg on the Tigers' winning 880 - yard relay quartet.

Mundt scored all of his team's 11 points with firsts in the discus and high jump plus a fifth in the 880-yard run.

Marshall's impressive point total was supplemented by Jerry Smith's win in the 880, a second and third by Bob Furan and Whitey Johnson in the pole vault, a fourth by John Kirscht in the 100, a third and fifth by Dave Evans

Marshall Wins
(Continued to Page 7)



TIGER POINT - GETTERS - Two Marshall high school tracksters who helped the Tigers compile 55 points in last night's District Nine track meet are pictured above nearing the end of their respective races. At the left Denny (Red) Schroeder is shown knocking over the final hurdle in the 120-yard high

hurdle event, an action which could have cost him the race. Lake Benton's Noel Faber won the race. At right Tom Wyffels is just two steps away from winning the 100-yard dash. Tom, Marshall's top point-getter with 11 1/4 points, beat out Ivanhoe's Butch Dastych (middle). At the far right is John Kirscht, who came in fourth.

Vercruyse, Lynd. Time--:21.5.

880 - YARD RUN: 1 - Smith, Marshall; 2 - Syltie, Canby; 3 - Atkins, Canby; 4 - Lutzwick, Ivanhoe; 5 - Mundt, Russell. Time -- 2:08.5.

220 - YARD DASH: 1 - Wyffels, Marshall; 2 - J. Sorensen, Tyler; 3 - M. Maier, Canby; 4 - Lee, Tracy; 5 - Stegner, Hendricks. Time -- :23.5.

JUNIOR HIGH RELAY: 1 - Marshall; 2 - Tracy; 3 - Lake Benton; 4 - Balaton; 5 - Russell. Time -- :50.5.

MILE RELAY: 1 - Can-

by; 2 - Marshall; 3 - Hendricks; 4 - Minneota; 5 - Tracy. Time -- 3:47.8.

120 - YARD HIGH HURDLES: 1 - Faber, Lake Benton; 2 - Schroeder, Marshall; 3 - J. Sorensen, Tyler; 4 - Magnuson, Cottonwood; 5 - Thompson, Lake Benton. Time -- :16.7.

100 YARD DASH: 1 - Wyffels, Marshall; 2 - Dastych, Ivanhoe; 3 - Lee, Tracy; 4 - Kirscht, Marshall; 5 - DeSmet, Minneota. Time -- :10.6.

HIGH JUMP: 1 - Mundt, Russell; 2 - Hagmann, Ruthron; 3 - Hansen, Ruth-

ton; 4 - Thompson, Lake Benton, and Nefstead, Marshall (tied). Height -- 5' 9".

POLE VAULT: 1 - T. Sorensen, Tyler; 2 - Furan, Marshall; 3 - Johnson, Marshall; 4 - Wallace, Ivanhoe; 5 - Lovestrand, Hendricks. Height -- 11' 2 1/2". (New Record. Old Record set by Jansen of Marshall in 1947)

SHOT PUT: 1 - Cravens, Cottonwood; 2 - Funk, Canby; 3 - Gropel, Ivanhoe; 4 - Scotting, Hendricks; 5 - Maire, Lake Benton. Distance -- 45' 2 1/2".

BROAD JUMP: 1 - Lee, Tracy; 2 - Kurtz, Tracy; 3 - Kirscht, Marshall; 4

Marshall Messenger

Marshall, Minnesota
Sat., May 25, 1963 Page 7

- Johnson, Marshall; 5 - Vercruyse, Lynd. Distance -- 19' 5 1/4".

MILE RUN: 1 - Bahn, Cottonwood; 2 - Pochardt, Lynd; 3 - Vermeire, Marshall; 4 - Olsen, Hendricks; 5 - Thouson, Canby. Time -- 4:54.2.

DISCUS: 1 - Mundt, Russell; 2 - Ochsendorf, Canby; 3 - Cravens, Cottonwood; 4 - Lenz, Tyler; 5 - Stefansen, Tyler. Distance -- 129' 3 1/4".

Marshall Wins (Continued from Page 11)

and Randy Kohn in the 440-yard dash and Joe Vermeire's third in the mile.

Denny (Red) Schroeder won the 180-yard low hurdles as expected and was running neck - and - neck with Lake Benton's Noel Faber when Red ticked the last hurdle and he finished second in the 120 - yard high hurdles.

The results:
POINT TOTALS: Marshall, 55; Canby, 28; Tyler, 24; Ivanhoe, 19; Tracy, 19; Cottonwood, 15; Russell, 11; Lake Benton, 11; Hendricks, 9; Ruthron, 7; Minneota, 6; Lynd, 6.

880 - YARD RELAY: 1 - Marshall (Wyffels, Smith, Schroeder and Kirscht); 2 - Ivanhoe; 3 - Minneota; 4 - Tracy; 5 - Canby. Time -- 1:38.2.

440 - YARD DASH: 1 - J. Sorensen, Tyler; 2 - Gropel, Ivanhoe; 3 - Evans, Marshall; 4 - Lee, Tracy; 5 - Kohn, Marshall. Time -- :54.3.

180 - YARD LOW HURDLES: 1 - Schroeder, Marshall; 2 - R. Lund, Tyler; 3 - Yackley, Canby; 4 - Faber, Lake Benton; 5 -

MARSHALL School News

by Marlene Chaput

The strains of "Pomp and Circumstance" now have a familiar, final ring to the Seniors, but for some its echoes are sad. For drawing to a close are the twelve years of strife and concord that the Seniors have shared together - disagreements, friendships, trouble and toil, everything.

The hallowed halls of MHS will no longer ring with our laughter and our tears. Our faces will be forever absent from the classrooms (especially detention room) and organizations of MHS. But our laughter, our tears, and our now too familiar faces will be replaced by those of another Senior class. And that new Senior class will be endowed with the spirit of the 74 classes before them. This spirit gives forth to the belief that no other class will ever be able to measure up to theirs, the greatest class ever to graduate from MHS.

Yes, all that we have shared during our years of education and growing up in this high school will be over in just a few short days. It's too late now to do all the industrious things we had planned to do - things that somehow were never completed or even started. Our time lost in the classroom or elsewhere is gone forever now, time lost that is never to be regained.

As high school students we had dreams - dreams of great academic accomplishments, athletic endeavors, wonderful philosophies, and high ideals. Some were successes, some were failures. But with the significance of our commencement exercises, we will be on the threshold of a new dream that is ours and ours alone for the future. And the failure or success of this dream lies entirely with you, the 1963 Senior!

Louie Sonstegard To Represent Area at Meet

Louis Sonstegard was selected by Marshall high school Student Council to go to Ann Arbor as the Minnesota Student Council representative from the southwest division. He will leave June 21, going to Ann Arbor by way of the scenic northern route.

All of the students from Minnesota will go by bus under the supervision of J. G. Carlson, executive secretary of the state.

They expect to cross Lake Michigan by ferry. They will spend the week at Ann Arbor listening to noted speakers and select their national officers.

On the return trip there will be an educational stay in Chicago. This trip should be in preparation for our Southwest Conference Convention at Marshall next October.

May 25

May 25

600 Students To Take Part in Summer School

Summer school accommodations for over 600 students are being planned by Marshall public school, and participants will come from every school in Marshall . . . East Side, West Side, Holy Redeemer, Junior High, Public and Central High School.

The academic subjects will involve 220 students, 105 in drivers training and music will take care of an additional 275 students.

The following is offered for the summer: typing II, 60 students; typing I, 30 students; reading, 95 students; drafting, 15 students; arts and crafts, 30 students; drivers training, 105 students; music, 275 students.

A student is not given credit for a failure during the school year because he completes summer school. Only students who have the time, can benefit and who really want to take the subjects are encouraged to attend.

Personal typing carries a half credit per summer while other subjects are non-credit. The sessions continue from 8 a.m. to 12 noon and 1 to 3 p.m. in two hour blocks, starting the Monday after graduation, and lasting six weeks.

In the reading course, library books, several different reading kits and a controlled reader are used. The group varies from third grade to college in reading level. The students are registered from grades seven to 11, with first preference given to the oldest students. Every student is at his own level of reading in each of the above areas and progresses at his own speed.

First preference in the personal typing courses is given to the student who, because of music or language will find typing difficult to schedule at the regular time. Typing I and II each carry one-half credit so in two summers a student can earn a full credit in typing.

The drafting class was brought in to help the college

SUMMER SCHOOL
(Continued to Page 7)

May 25

Tigers Are Defending Champs —

Region Three Track Meet Here Saturday Afternoon

REGION THREE TRACK RECORDS

100-YARD DASH — Schoettmer, Hutchinson, 1956
220-YARD DASH — Ahlin, Marshall, 1958
440-YARD DASH — Wetherbee, Marshall, 1949
880-YARD RUN — Arneson, Montevideo, 1962
MILE RUN — Mills, Hutchinson, 1961
120-YARD HIGH HURDLES — Larson, Marshall, 1956
180-YARD LOW HURDLES — Greenslit, Morton, 1957
880-YARD RELAY — Marshall, 1949
MILE RELAY — Hutchinson, 1961
SHOTPUT — Peterson, Marshall, 1958
DISCUS — Peterson, Marshall, 1958
POLE VAULT — Skjei, Appleton, 1959
BROAD JUMP — Catton, Marshall, 1952
HIGH JUMP — Josephson, Minnesota, and Anderson, Walnut Grove, 1960

Marshall Messenger

Marshall, Minnesota

Page 8 Wed., May 29, 1963

has an eight-lane track, the track events will be run off in one heat.

Marshall's entries are Tom Wyffels in both the 100 and 220-yard dashes -- he won both Friday -- along with Denny (Red) Schroeder (he won the 180 lows and took second in the 120-yard highs), Jerry Smith, the half mile victor, and Bob Furan in the pole vault.

Coach Kienholz figures Schroeder has a good chance of winning the lows and should place in the highs. "If he hadn't hit that last hurdle, he might have beaten (Lake Benton's Noel) Faber in the highs," coach Kienholz said Monday.

"We're going to outfit Red in pads to protect his knees and hope to get his timing down better."

Kienholz figures Wyffels is a good bet to place in both of the shorter dashes although two winners in the other districts turned in faster times.

Smith's performance in the 880 was his best of the season. "Now he's running like he was last year," coach Kienholz says.

The Tigers' other entry will be their winning 880-yard relay team of Wyffels, Smith, Schroeder and John Kirscht.

May 29

75th Annual Graduation Is at MHS

Little Theatre To Open for Overflow Crowd

Marshall high school will hold its 75th annual commencement exercises tonight in the high school auditorium at 8 p.m.

Although the exercise tonight will be closed (admission by ticket only to the main auditorium), the Little Theatre will be open for those who do not have tickets. A public address system has been set up.

Principal Merrill Olson said Tuesday that there is, after checking, only one member of the Class of 1888—the class to be honored tonight—who may be still living. She is Nettie Jackson.

Motto of the Class of 1963 is, "Our success lies not in never falling, but in rising every time we fall."

The commencement address will be given by Dr. Theodore F. Nelson, chairman, language and literature division, St. Olaf College, Northfield, language and literature division, St. Olaf College, Northfield. Dr. Nelson's address is entitled "It Does Make A Difference."

The valedictory address "More Than Existing" will be given by Sally Ehlers. Jerry Cortright and Dave Webb, co-salutatorians, will speak on "Worth of the Individual."

L. M. Frey, Supt. of Schools, will present the diplomas to the class of 80 students. Rev. Daniel Jordahl will give the invocation and benediction.

Principal Merrill Olson will present the scholarship awards. Sally Ehlers has won both the Hamline University scholarship of \$600 and the Minnesota Heart Assn. summer scholarship at either the University of Minnesota or Mayo Clinic in Rochester. The scholarship is \$500.

Dave Webb's appointment to the United States Military Academy, West Point, will be announced. Patricia Engbretsen also has won two scholarships. She will be awarded the Augustana scholarship of \$200 and the LEAF scholarship of the English Lutheran Church women of \$300.

Other scholarship winners are John Brobst, the Westmar College Honor Scholarship (\$150); Esther Castle, University of Dubuque Scholarship (\$200); Jerry Cortright, the University of Minnesota Shapera Family Scholarship (\$350); Leslie Robinson, Concordia College Scholarship (\$250); and Pamela Van Overbeke, University of Dubuque Scholarship (\$200).

Principal Olson will also announce the following local and community awards: the Hall award (senior and underclassman); American Legion award (girl and boy); Rotary Club award (girl and boy); Weiner Scholarship award (two of \$350 each); Charles White Memorial award (boy); Melvin Rubertus Memorial award (girl and boy); William Osborne, Sr., award (boy); Bausch and Lamb Science award (girl or boy); First National Bank of Marshall Agriculture award (boy); Bud Rose award (boy); Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons award (girl or boy); American Association of University Women award (girl); and the Dr. L. M. Thorburn Scholarship award (\$200 to a boy).



WINS SCHOLARSHIP — Sally Ehlers, Marshall high school 1963 graduate, received a scholarship this week from the Minnesota Heart Assn. She is shown above receiving a plaque noting the award from Maynard Malland, county Heart Fund chairman.

From Heart Assn. —

Sally Ehlers Is Award Winner

Sally Mae Ehlers, valedictorian of the 1963 class at Marshall high school, has been chosen as one of the 17 outstanding high school scholars from Minnesota to receive a Minnesota Heart Assn. summer scholarship, Jesse E. Edwards, M.D., president of the association has announced.

In addition to a \$300 award to be used in defraying her college expenses next fall, Miss Ehlers will have an opportunity to study for two months this summer in the laboratory of one of the established investigators at the

Mayo Clinic in Rochester.

The certificate of award was presented to Miss Ehlers this week on behalf of the Heart Assn. by Maynard Malland, Lyon county Heart Fund chairman.

Miss Ehlers, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Millard Ehlers, Marshall, has found time during her high school career to participate in music and journalistic activities.

She has become a solo clarinetist in the Marshall band and was editor of the Tiger Herald. She attended the National Science Foundation Summer institute at University of South Dakota last year where she graduated with distinction in mathematics.

She has been organist at both the English Lutheran church and the Presbyterian church in Marshall.

Over 150 applications from interested high school students from every part of the state were screened by committees of scientists at the University of Minnesota and the Mayo Clinic at Rochester before the winners were selected.

These potential researchers will work with their supervisors on projects which will allow them to experience in depth the medical investigations that are the keystone of this nation's constant battle against disease and death.

On the basis of actual laboratory work, they will have ample opportunity to decide for themselves whether they wish to join that fight as a life work.

May 29

MARSHALL School News

by Marlene Chaput

The 1962 - 1963 school year was a great year - a year of successes earned as a result of hard work, dreams, and desires. Yes, this school year with its many "firsts" has been highlighted as no other school year has ever been.

Certainly the greatest "first" was the title of 1963 Minnesota State Basketball Champs that our team and student body earned. It was a dream come true, now a memory never to be forgotten. And as spectators groaned and ached with each fall and hold, another "first" for MHS was introduced with the new sport of wrestling. We were proud as our matmen did exceptionally well in their first year of wrestling among older and highly competitive schools. Another athletic achievement was our second straight undefeated football season - undefeated not only by score, but by desire, determination, character, and sportsmanship. This was true of every sport and of every organization at MHS for that's what champions are made of!

Still another "first" for MHS was its first participant in the Americans Abroad Program. Kay Runholt, who spent a wonderful summer in Sweden, was the carrier of American good-will to people who are different from us in some ways, yet alike for all seek world peace. She and Eva Klugel, our exchange student from Germany, were representative of that striving for world peace through the AFS motto "Walk Together, Talk Together". Because of the attitudes and beliefs of every AFS'er, Marshall's first AFS Days was a huge success as culture and friendships were exchanged.

And to us, Eva wasn't just an exchange student; she was our friend and a tremendous asset to our school. May Eva's memories of us, our community, and of America be as warm as those we shall always have of our blond haired, blue-eyed friend.

The melodies of the tremendous operetta are still being hummed by many. It was time and industrious effort that produced the highly praised "L'il Abner" and warranted achievements in our large band and chorus departments throughout the year.

Assuming the responsibilities and pride in academic achievements earned 24 Seniors the right to wear a gold cord and tassel this year. It has been endeavors like these that have brought forth academic, athletic, musical, and organizational achievements and that have made individuals champions and that have made us champions.

1963, it was a great year, but it was the last year for those of us of the class of '63'. Our class wouldn't be forgotten for we were a part of '63' and we were instrumental in making it great. But many unexpressed thanks are due to teachers, parents, friends, fellow classmates, and to the community for making '63 the best.

It was at commencement exercises that Merrill Olson said of us that our class of '63' was highly competitive, individualistic, had had its ups and its downs; but we were a class. We had assumed our responsibilities and "We are From Marshall And Couldn't Be Prouder". Our twelve years have been a time for laughter and a time for tears. Sad to say, its all over now. As graduates of MHS we believe in ourselves, in our ideals, and the future is ours. And we shall rise to meet the challenges of the future with the words of our class motto echoing our actions. For "Our success lies not in never falling, but in rising every time we fall!"

Sandy MacDonald Is AFS Finalist

Sandy MacDonald, a Marshall high junior, is being considered as a finalist in the Americans Abroad program of the American Field Service.

According to information received by the Marshall chapter of AFS, Sandy is one of 1,712 finalists whose application for the program is being considered.

He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Stu MacDonald of Marshall.

It was announced that Pat Engbretsen has been awarded two scholarships. One -- for \$300 -- is the LEAF Scholarship of the English Lutheran Church Women. The other -- for \$200 -- is the Augustana Scholarship.

Dave Webb's appointment to the United States Military Academy, West Point, was given recognition and Esther Castle and Pamela Van Overbeke were announced as winners of \$200 scholarships to University of Dubuque by principal Merrill Olson.

Leslie Robinson was announced as the winner of a \$250 Concordia College Scholarship; Gerald Cortright, a \$350 University of Minnesota Shapera Family Scholarship; and John Brobst, the \$150 Westmar College Honor Scholarship.

Principal Olson also announced that the number of honor students had increased to 24 after the results of final examinations were tabulated. Pamela Van Overbeke joined the select group Wednesday. Thirty per cent of the Class of 1963 were honor students.

Commencement speaker was Dr. Theodore F. Nelson, chairman, Language and Literature Division, St. Olaf College, Northfield, who spoke on the values of speaking correctly and correct word usage.

At Marshall High —

Awards Given as '63 Class Gets Diplomas

Eighty Marshall high school seniors, including 24 honor students, received their diplomas at commencement exercises held at the high school auditorium Wednesday evening.

In addition some students received scholarships and local and community awards. These were awarded to:

• Sally Ehlers, valedictorian of the class of 1963, received the Hamline University Scholarship (\$600) and Minnesota Heart Assn. Summer Scholarship of \$500. She will study at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester.

In addition she received the Bausch and Lomb Science Award given to the senior maintaining the highest average in the sci-

ence department.

Miss Ehlers, along with Duane Rose, were selected to receive the 1963 American Legion Award given to the senior boy and girl exhibiting the highest qualities necessary for the preservation and protection of the fundamental institutions of our government and the advancement of society.

• Kay Runholt and Dan Simpson were given the Rotary Club award given annually to the senior girl and boy showing (1) growth during the senior year in traits and qualities of character, personality and sincerity of purpose; and (2) growth during the sen-

ior year in leadership as indicated by his or her attitude towards students, faculty and school.

• Jerry Smith won the William Osborne, Sr. Award given to the senior boy for his (1) contribution to athletics in leadership and development of athletics in high school and (2) for the desire shown to succeed in athletics carries over into all school activities and school work.

• Joan Williams and Wayne Carlson were winners of the Melvin Rubertus Memorial Award given to the boy and girl who contributed the most to the development of the music department.

• Tom Wilson was the recipient of the Charles White Award given to the senior boy indicating interest in higher education by his school loyalty, industry and development of American ideals.

• Pat Engbretsen and Esther Castle won the two \$350 Weiner Scholarships given to two students for additional learning in business, trade school or college.

• Daryl Otten was the recipient of the Dr. L. M. Thorburn Scholarship Award of \$200.

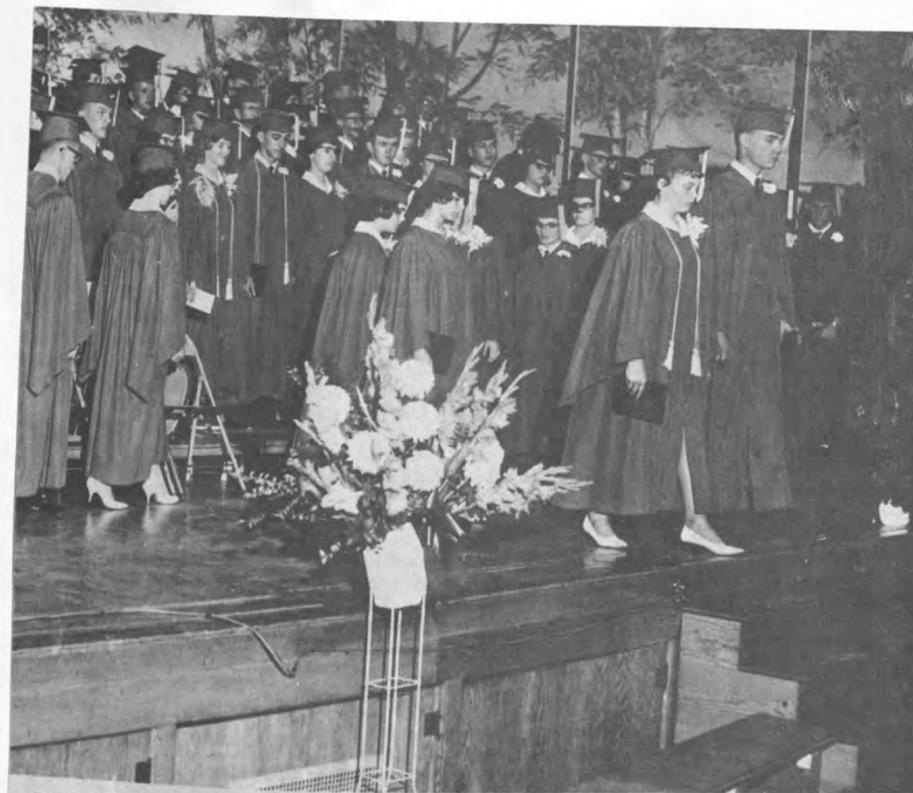
• John Nefstead, selected by the student body, won the Bud Rose Award which goes annually to the top athlete in the senior class.

• Dave Evans won the First National Bank of Marshall Agriculture Award.

• Susan Rehkamp won the American Association of University Women Award given to the outstanding girl in the senior class.

• The Hall Award, oldest award given by the school and given since 1923, are presented to the senior (Marlene Chaput) and underclassman (Nancy Waller) for attitude, loyalty, leadership, scholarship, activities and cooperation.

• Winner of the Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Person Award were Cheri Fligge and Rodney Belsheim. This award is given annually to a junior high school boy and girl.



LEAVING SCHOOL — For hundreds of high school seniors in this community, high school days are over. Pictured above, after receiving their diplomas Wednesday evening, are members of Marshall high

school's graduating class. Leading the recessional are Eva Klugel, German exchange student, and Bruce Murray, president of the senior class. Locy photo

JUNE 1

JUNE 1

Cont. on page before

Montevideo Captures Region Three Trk Meet

Montevideo, even though taking just two firsts in the Region Three track meet here Saturday, piled up enough points by placing in the other 12 points to win the meet.

The Mohawks edged Hutchinson, 26 1/2 to 24. Taking four of the 14 events, Hutch led most of the afternoon until Monte's Dave Arneson won the 880-yard run -- 11th event of the afternoon -- to push his team out in front. Arneson, record-holder in this event, was not pushed and won by 15 yards. His time Saturday was 2:05.6. Last year, both he and Marshall's Jeff Addison broke the existing mark with Arneson's 2:01.8 written in as the new record.

The meet had two double winners. Hutch's Bob Peterson won both hurdles events while Redwood Falls' Tom Huhnerkoch won both weight events as expected. He scored all

of his team's points.

Marshall, region champions in 1962, made a somewhat stronger showing than anticipated. The Tigers' 880-yard relay team of Tom Wyffels, Jerry Smith, Denny (Red) Schroeder and John Kirscht came through with an unexpected triumph when they ran the two-lap distance in 1:38 flat -- their best time of the year. Before Saturday, both Buffalo Lake (1:35.6) and Madison (1:36.1) had turned in better times in their respective districts.

Wyffels will represent the region in two events when the state track meet is held next week -- the 100 and 220-yard dashes. Tom won the 220 in a neck-and-neck race with Buffalo Lake's Tom Huben and Tyler's Jerry Sorensen. He finished second behind Hector's Macik in the 100.

Sorensen, outside of

Wyffels, was the biggest point-getter from a District Nine school. The Tyler junior, in addition to his third in the 220, ran second behind Hutchinson's Jim Peterson in the 440-yard dash and will compete in the state in that event.

Behind winning Monte and Hutchinson, came Marshall and Madison, both tied with 18 points, and Gibbon with 13.

Marshall's other points were scored by Schroeder who took a third in the 180-yard low hurdles and a fifth in the 120-yard high.

District Nine schools did well in the meet. Outside of Marshall, Tyler had 10 points (seven by Jerry Sorensen and three by Terry Sorensen in the pole vault); Canby, six (a fourth by Les Oschendorf in the discus, a third by the mile relay team and a fifth by Paul Syltie in the 880);

Cottonwood, five (a third by Kenny Cravens in the shot put and a fourth by Jerry Bahn in the mile); Tracy, five (a first by Tom Lee in the broad jump); Ruthon, three (a third by Lynn Hagemann in the high jump); Ivanhoe, two (fifths by Butch Dastych in the 100-yard dash and Gregg Gropel in the 440); and Russell, two (a fourth in the high jump by Tom Mundt).

POINT TOTALS: Montevideo, 26 1/2; Hutchinson, 24; Marshall, 18; Madison, 18; Gibbon, 13; Buffalo Lake, 11; Redwood Falls, 10; Tyler, 10; Olivia, 8; Hector, 7; Canby, 6; Cottonwood, 5; Ortonville, 5; Tracy, 5; Wabasso, 4; Danube, 4; Glenco, 4; Morgan, 4; Ruthon, 3; New Ulm, 3; Renville, 3; Springfield, 2; Lester Prairie, 2; Ivanhoe, 2; Russell, 2; Echo, 1 1/2; Sleepy Eye, 1.

HIGH JUMP: 1 - Dirks, Olivia (5' 11"); 2 - Manthei, Danube (5' 10"); 3 - Hagemann, Ruthon (5' 9"); 4 - Mundt, Russell (5' 9"); 5 - Dallenbach, Morgan (5' 8").

SHOT PUT: 1 - Huhnerkoch, Redwood Falls (50' 6"); 2 - Peterson, Madison (49' 11 1/2"); 3 - Cravens, Cottonwood (46' 6 1/4"); 4 - Ashburn, Montevideo (46' 4"); 5 - Redetzke, Echo (46' 4").

120-YARD HIGH HURDLES: 1 - Bob Peterson, Hutchinson; Hopp, Gibbon; 3 - Albrecht, Montevideo; 4 - Pavlish, Lester Prairie; 5 - Schroeder, Marshall. Time - :16.2.

100-YARD DASH: 1 - Tod Macik, Hector; 2 - Wyffels, Marshall; 3 - Chuck Anderson, Montevideo; 4 - Hubin, Buffalo Lake; 5 - Dastych, Ivanhoe. Time - :10.7.

POLE VAULT: 1 - Karels, Ortonville; 2 - Huplin, Madison; 3 - Terry Sorensen, Tyler; 4 - Pettis, Gibbon; 5 - Hoeft, Hutchinson. Height - 11' 0".

MILE RUN: 1 - Roger Anderson, Montevideo; 2 - Schmacher, Wabasso; 3 - Sunvold, Renville; 4 - Bahn, Cottonwood; 5 - Meyer,

Slagye. Time - 4:43.6.

1-YARD RELAY: 1 - Mall (Wyffels, Smith, Suter and Kirscht); 2 - Buffalo Lake; 3 - Madison; 4 - Gibbon. Time 1:38.

1-YARD DASH: 1 - Peterson, Hutchinson; 2 - Jerry Sorensen, Tyler; 3 - Rich Enga, Madison; 4 - Kieper, Springfield; 5 - Gropel, Ivanhoe. Time - :52.2.

200-YARD DASH: 1 - Huhnerkoch, Redwood Falls (142' 6"); 2 - Peterson, Madison (130' 9"); 3 - Billmeier, Morgan (129' 11 1/2"); 4 - Oschendorf, Canby (124' 10"); 5 - Halvorson, Montevideo (117' 11 1/2").

100-YARD LOW HURDLES: 1 - Bob Peterson, Hutchinson; 2 - Albrecht, Montevideo; 3 - Schroeder, Marshall; 4 - Hopp, Gibbon; 5 - Yackley, Canby. Time - :21.6.

100-YARD RUN: 1 - Arneson, Montevideo; 2 - Macik, Hutchinson; 3 - Juel, New Ulm; 4 - Syltie, Canby. Time - 2:05.6.

100-YARD DASH: 1 - Wyffels, Marshall; 2 - Tom Huben, Buffalo Lake; 3 - Jerry Sorensen, Tyler; 4 - Macik, Hector; 5 - Corbett, New Ulm. Time - :16.2.

1-MILE RELAY: 1 - Hutchinson; 2 - Montevideo; 3 - Canby; 4 - New Ulm. Time - 3:38.8.

BROAD JUMP: 1 - Lee, Tracy (19' 6 3/4"); 2 - Hopp, Gibbon (19' 4 1/2"); 3 - Dirks, Olivia (19' 4"); 4 - Mueller, Buffalo Lake (19' 3 3/4"); 5 - Enga, Madison (19' 1 1/2").



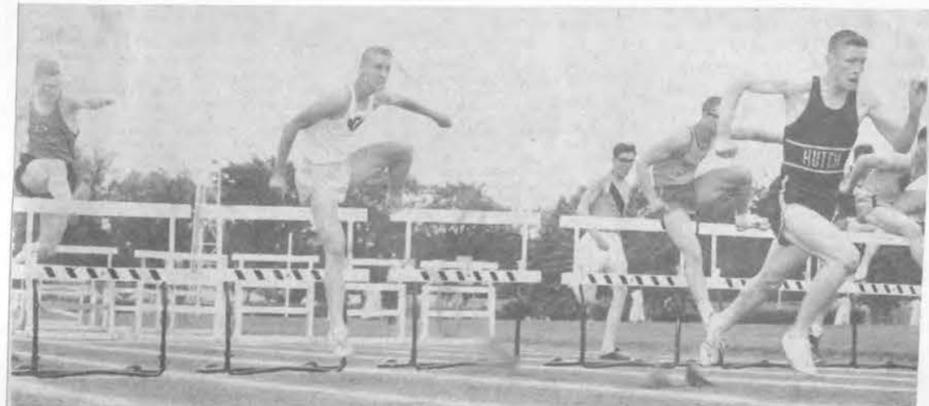
WINNING RELAY TEAM — Marshall high school's 880-yard relay team of (left to right) Tom Wyffels, Jerry Smith, Denny (Red) Schroeder and John Kirscht was a surprise winner in the Region Three track meet held here Saturday. The quartet went into the meet with the third poorest time of the four competing teams but Kirscht

broke the tape almost eight yards in front of the rest of the pack. Wyffels got Marshall's other first in the meet — the 220-yard dash. The four will compete in the state track meet this weekend while, individually, Wyffels will run in both the 100 and 220-yard dashes.

Messenger photo



WYFFELS WINS — Tom Wyffels was the only individual Marshall high school athlete to win in the Region Three track meet Saturday. Above he is about to break the tape in the 220-yard dash which he won in :24.5. Flanking the grimacing Wyffels, at the right, is Tom Huben of Buffalo Lake who finished second. Messenger photo



DOUBLE WINNER — Bob Peterson of Hutchinson was one of two double winners — Redwood Falls' Tom Huhnerkoch was the other — in the Region Three track meet Saturday. Peterson is on his way to

finish first in the 120-yard high hurdles. At the far left is Marshall's Denny (Red) Schroeder who finished fifth.

Messenger photo

June 5

June 5

Madison 4-son, 4-

In a "Surprising" Showing —

Tigers Seventh at Carleton Relays

CARLETON — Marshall high school's track team finished a surprising seventh in Class "S" division at the Carleton Relays here Saturday.

The Tigers, coached by Larry Kienholz, collected 10 1/2 points. Winner of Class "S" division was Northfield with 39 1/2 points followed by Waseca with 26; Hutchinson with 18 1/2; Pipestone, 14 1/2;

St. Paul Park, 13; and Golden Valley, 12.

Coach Kienholz, honored as an honorary referee at the meet for his many years as a track coach, was particularly pleased with the performance of Denny (Red) Schroeder in the hurdles.

Red finished fourth in the 180-yard lows with time of :21.1. In his qualifying heat Schroeder

clipped over the barriers in :21.6. Red just missed qualifying in the 120-yard highs. His time of :16.6 was just a shade slower than the qualifier who ran it in :16.5.

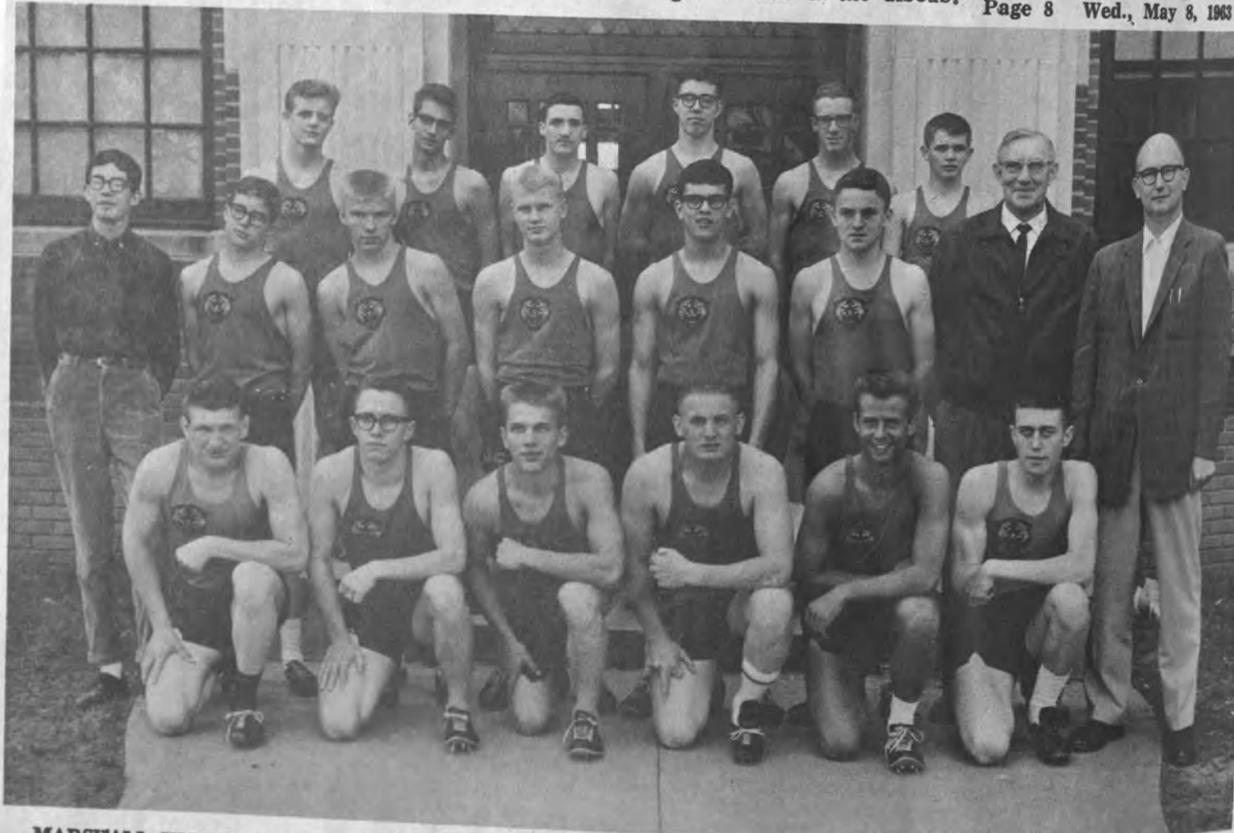
Tom Wyffels ran the 100-yard dash in :10.4 which got him fifth. Jerry Smith also got a fifth in the 880-yard run with a clocking of 2:07.4. Schroeder also got a fifth in the discus.

Loren (Whitey) Johnson had his best jump of the spring in the pole vault when he cleared the bar at 10' 4". Winning jump was an even 11 feet.

Marshall's 880-yard relay team of Wyffels, Smith, Schroeder and John Kirscht tied for fourth with Hutchinson.

Marshall Messenger
Marshall, Minnesota

Page 8 Wed., May 8, 1963



MARSHALL HIGH'S TRACK TEAM — Pictured above is the Marshall high school track team which will be defending its District Nine track championship here May 24. Kneeling (left to right) are Dave Evans, Jerry Smith, Wes Marks, Tom Wyffels, Marion Paradis and Wayne Carlson. In the middle row (left to right) are manager

Tom Burke, Dennis Biesecker, Pete Ahlin, Loren (Whitey) Johnson, Randy Kohn, Joe Vermeire, coach Larry Kienholz and Athletic Director George Rindelaub. In the last row (left to right) are John Kirscht, Bruce Jacobson, Dave Truax, Sandy MacDonald, Denny (Red) Schroeder and Dennis Winge. Locy photo.

May 8

Windom Sweeps Twinbill

From Marshall, 6-1, 6-5

WINDOM — Marshall's inability to hit with men on bases cost them at least a split of a doubleheader with Windom here Saturday afternoon as the Tigers opened Southwest Conference play.

Windom swept both ends of the twinbill by scores of 6-1 and 6-5.

In the final game — the one which Windom took by one run — Marshall left nine runners stranded and threatened in every inning. But they couldn't come up with that big hit which would have broken the game wide open.

In the first tilt the Tigers lost by five runs even though they outhit their hosts, 8-6. They dropped the opener, 6-1. In this game they left eight runners on bases. Windom left just three . . . and won the game.

Tomorrow (Thursday) the Tigers continue Southwest Minny play and move on the road again to engage Redwood Falls' Cardinals at Redwood in a 4 p.m. game.

First Game

Although they threatened in every inning, the Tigers weren't able to score a run in the first game of their doubleheader with Windom until the seventh inning and lost 6-1.

Marshall had right-hander Rich Elness in trouble in every inning but left eight runners stranded. In addition to eight hits Elness helped by walking five but his teammates played errorless ball behind him.

The Tigers got runners as far as third base in the first three innings but could not score anybody across. They left the bases loaded in the second.

Windom, however, didn't botch their scoring opportunities. They picked up single runs -- both unearned -- off starter Terry Porter in the first two frames. Terry pitched only two innings because of a sore back.

Tom Peterson took over in the third and Windom was given another run by the Tigers. They carried this 3-0 lead into the bottom of the sixth when they tallied three more. Big blow of the frame was a two-run double by catcher Rube Sillman.

Marshall finally broke their scoring drought in the seventh when Larry Shefveld singled, went to second on a wild pitch and came across on Jerry Cortright's shot down the

Second Game

Although they put over a few more runs in the second games, the Tigers still couldn't come up with that "big" hit that could have finished Windom.

In this game Marshall left nine potential runs on base and lost 6-5. They had Windom's southpaw Dave Nelson on the ropes a number of times but couldn't break the game open. However, when Nelson hit Wilson with a pitch and Friend followed with a single, Elness was called in to put out the fire. One run came in on an error to bring the Tigers within one but that was all they could get across.

After his teammates had staked him to a two-run lead in the first, Noel Ness, who started for Marshall, couldn't get a man out in the Windom half of the first. He walked the first three men on 18 pitches and Roger Droegemueller followed with a single for two runs.

Marshall coach Glen Moran then called in Jerry Cortright from shortstop. Clyde Higley greeted Cortright with a single for two more Windom tallies but after that Cortright pitched fairly steady ball the remainder of the game.

Cortright was charged with two runs, struck out six and walked an alike number. He gave up six hits also. It was the first

FIRST GAME
(Continued to Page 7)

SECOND GAME
(Continued to Page 7)

Second Game . . .

(Continued from Page 8)

time Cortright had pitched -- outside of batting practice -- in four years.

The Tigers got their first two runs in the first when Terry Porter walked in front of Cortright's single to left. Cortright went to second on the play on Porter at third and both scored on John Nefstead's double to right.

After Windom had added a single run to the total in the third for a 5-2 lead, the Tigers began pecking

MARSHALL (1)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Shefveld, CF	2	1	1	0
Porter, P, 2B	3	0	1	0
Cortright, SS	3	0	2	1
Nefstead, C	4	0	1	0
Friend, LF	4	0	0	0
Wilson, 1B	3	0	2	0
Lauve, 3B	3	0	1	0
Banbury, RF	1	0	0	0
DeAustin, RF	2	0	0	0
Ahmann, 2B	0	0	0	0
Peterson, P	1	0	0	0
a-Drager	1	0	0	0
	27	1	8	1

WINDOM (6)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Elness, P	3	2	1	0
Hanson, SS	3	1	1	1
Sillman, C	2	2	2	2
Droegemueller, 1B	3	0	1	1
Higley, 3B	3	0	0	0
Nielson, 2B	2	0	0	0
Sagge, RF	1	0	0	0
Baker, RF	1	0	0	0
b-Rich Bullard	1	0	1	0
Amundson, CF	2	0	1	0
c-Rob Bullard	1	0	0	1
Johnson, LF	2	0	0	0
d-Maras	1	0	0	0
	25	6	6	4

First Game . . .

(Continued from Page 8)

leftfield line. John Nefstead singled behind Cortright but Gary Friend popped to short to end the threat.

Cortright and Tom Wilson led Marshall's offense with two base knocks apiece. Sillman had two for Windom.

Although Elness was comparatively slow, his breaking pitches helped him notch eight strikeouts. Porter fanned three in two frames and Peterson, five in five innings. Elness pitched 129 times in seven innings.

away. In the fourth a walk to Jeff Caron, Rick Banbury's single to right, a wild pitch and a sacrifice fly by Larry Shefveld produced a run. In the fifth two walks, Friend's single and a fielder's choice plated another tally.

Windom scored what proved to be their winning run in the fifth for a 6-4 advantage. The Tigers, after scoring the run that brought them within one, had runners as far as second and third but Shefveld struck out to end the game.

Nefstead and Friend each had two of the Tigers' six hits in this second game while Droegemueller and Higley had two-hit second games for Windom.

MARSHALL (5)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Shefveld, CF	4	0	0	0
Porter, 2B, SS	3	1	0	0
Cortright, SS, P	4	1	1	0
Nefstead, C	4	0	2	1
Wilson, 1B	2	2	0	1
Friend, LF	3	0	2	0
Lauve, 3B	2	0	0	0
a-Christianson	1	0	0	0
Caron, RF	1	1	0	1
b-DeAustin	1	0	0	0
Ness, P	0	0	0	0
Ahmann, 2B	1	0	0	0
Banbury, 2B	2	0	1	0
c-Waggoner	1	0	0	0
	29	5	6	3

WINDOM (6)

	AB	R	H	RBI
Elness, CF, P	2	1	0	0
Baker, CF	0	0	0	0
Hanson, SS	2	1	0	0
Sillman, C	3	2	1	0
Droegemueller, 1B	3	1	2	3
Higley, 3B	3	1	2	2
Nielson, 2B	1	0	1	0
d-Maras	1	0	0	0
Amundson, RF	4	0	1	1
Johnson, LF	3	0	0	0
Nielson, P	2	0	0	0
e-Rich Bullard	0	0	0	0
f-Sagge	0	0	0	0
	24	6	7	6

May 8



FOREIGN STUDENTS — Foreign exchange students who visited Marshall over the weekend are shown above as they gathered at Camden State Park. They are (back, left to right) Tillman Bay, Germany, Watertown, S. D.; Paul Taverniers, Belgium, Westbrook;; Mike Ploof, an AFS returnee from Belgium, his home is at Watertown, S. D.; H. Marcelo Erazo, Acuador, Luverne; and Leo Bjornskel, Denmark, Pipestone; (front, left to right) Eva Klugel, Germany, Marshall; Shizue Shinoda, Japan, Montevideo; Ilse Mansilla, Guatamala, Fairmont; and Maria Barata, Portugal, Fulda. The group arrived in Marshall Friday evening. Saturday morning they took a tour of three typical 'arms in this community.

From Nine Countries —

AFS Students Weekend in Marshall

Nine foreign students, representing nine countries, visited Marshall last weekend under the sponsorship of the American Field Service committee and Marshall high school's Student Council.

The young people are AFS students at Fairmont, Fulda, Luverne, Montevideo, Pipestone, Tracy, Westbrook, Willmar and Watertown, S.D.

The students arrived in town Friday evening and met the families they were to stay with over the week-

end. They had a reception at Marshall high and then attended a dance at the high school.

Later in the morning they took a tour of Marshall and the surrounding area. They visited farms and watched farming operations in action. In the afternoon they visited Camden Park and went hiking.

Kay Runholt, who went to Sweden last summer on the "Americans Abroad" program, introduced the students at the talent show

which was attended by over 150 people. Miss Runholt also acted as mistress of ceremonies.

The students were Maria Nunes of Barata, Portugal, AFS student at Fulda who stayed at the Kenneth Doty residence; Tilman Bay of Germany, AFS student at Watertown, S.D., who stayed at the Virgil Johnne home; AFS returnee from Watertown, S.D., who stayed at the Theodore Campbell home; Leon Bjornskov of Denmark, AFS student at Pipestone, who stayed at the George Winge home.

H. Marcelo Erazo of Ecuador, AFS student at Luverne, who stayed at the Ben Murray home; James Luyirika of Uganda, AFS student at Willmar, who stayed with the Odin Swenneses; Miss Ilse J. Mansilla, AFS student at Fairmont, who stayed at the Vernon Runholt residence; Miss Shizue Shinoda of Japan, Montevideo AFS

student, who stayed at the Warren Reese home; and Paul Taverniers of Belgium, AFS student at Westbrook, who stayed with the William Mielkes.

Each student spoke or performed during the talent show. Miss Shinoda did a native Japanese dance. Marshall high students also performed during the evening.

Afterward Mrs. William Mielke, Mrs. H. M. Addison, Jr. and Mrs. Charles Lutz, Jr. of the AFS committee furnished coffee and cookies in the school cafeteria.

Marlene Chaput was chairman of the Student Council committee and was instrumental in making many of the arrangements for the three-day weekend.



HERE'S HOW—Paul Taverniers, a Belgian exchange student who is attending Westbrook high school under the American Field Service exchange program, was one of nine exchange students visiting in Marshall over the weekend. In the picture above he is showing how to kick a soccer ball. Saturday afternoon the students and their American hosts hiked and played at Camden State Park. Looking on are (left to right) H. Marcel Erazo, Ecuador, a student at Luverne; Shizue Shinoda, Japan, a student at Montevideo; and Marlene Chaput, Marshall high Student Council chairman of the event. Saturday evening the students put on a public program at Marshall high auditorium. Taverniers gave a soccer demonstration showing how to control a ball with his feet. Miss Shinoda did a Japanese dance.



HONORARY REFEREE — Larry Kienholz, Marshall high school's track coach, was presented a trophy during the Carleton Relays at Northfield Saturday when he was named an honorary referee. Each year one high school track coach, that has contributed a great deal to the sport, is honored in such a manner. The inscription on the trophy reads: "62nd Carleton Interscholastic Tracy Meet, May 4, 1963, Honorary Referee." The Carleton Relays are the second oldest interscholastic track meet in the United States. Messenger photo.

May 8

May 8

1963 Marshall High School Honor Students



Leslie Robinson

Donna Maronde

PHOTOS
by
Locy Studio
Marshall



Joan Williams

Eva Klugel

SuReh Kamp



Kay Runholt

John Brobst

Esther Castle

Jerry Cortright

Mary Chaput

Jim Wilson



Jerry Smith

Eva Thompson

Daryl Otten

LuAnne Dugas

Jeff Caron

Sally Ehlers



Pam Swennes

Wayne Carlson

Marlene Chaput

Dave Webb

Janet Williams

Pat Engebretsen

With Nothing But "A's" —

Sally Ehlers Tops '63 Grads

The 1963 senior class of Marshall high school will be remembered for a variety of things — many of them for their athletic exploits — but they also proved to have more proficiency in the classroom than any class in the history of the school.

Twenty-three seniors compiled averages of 90 or better during their high school careers — the highest figure in history. In fact 23 of the 82 students in the class—28 per cent—are honor students.

The class is unique in another aspect. It will graduate two honor students who have taken 16 credits in their three high school years. Kay Runholt, who ranks fourth in her class, and Jerry Smith, ranked tenth, are these students who took five courses two years and six another year.

Last year Marshall high graduated the only student who ever took 17 credits during her three high school years — Susan Carlson — now a student at Macalester College, St. Paul.

Sally Ehlers, a straight A student, was selected valedictorian of the 1963 class principal Merrill Olson announced yesterday. Sally, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Millard Ehlers, had a 95 average—the equivalent of a perfect record in high school.

Selected co-salutatorians were Jerry Cortright and Dave Webb, both of whom had 94.6 averages.

Miss Ehlers, who plans to attend Hamline University next fall, plans to go into medical research and either psychology or mathematics.

Sally's school activities in-

cluded Latin Club (two years), Future Homemakers of America (one year), Girls Athletic Assn. (two years), band (four years, plus being librarian) declam (three years), chorus (four years), Tiger Herald, junior class play, senior class secretary and operetta (two years).

Miss Ehlers also has many outside interests. She is organist at the First English Lutheran and Christ United Presbyterian churches, a member of Luther League and a member of the city band. Last summer she was awarded a National Science Foundation scholarship to South Dakota University.

Dave Webb became the first Marshall man in 42 years to gain an appointment to the United States Military

HONOR STUDENTS
(Continued to Page 2)

Academy, West Point, late last month. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Webb. He plans to become a military lawyer.

Dave won 14 athletic monographs in high school—six in golf, three in football, three in basketball and two in baseball—and also took part in both the senior and junior class plays. He was a member of the Latin Club for one year and is a member of the Presbyterian Youth Fellowship.

Jerry Cortright, son of Mr. and Mrs. Earl Cortright, plans to become a doctor and will enter University of Minnesota in the fall. He was a

member of the baseball team for four years, on the Tiger Herald staff four years, in Latin Club (two years), senior class officer and was a Student Council member for three years.

Jerry was Marshall high's Boy Stater last year and is a member of DeMolay.

Kay Runholt, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Vernon Runholt, compiled the fourth highest average of 94.4. She plans to attend the University of Minnesota in the fall although her vocational plans are not decided as yet.

Miss Runholt's school activities included GAA (four years), FHA (four years), Latin Club (two years), French Club (two years), declam (two years), junior class officer, the junior class play as well as being a Student Council member for one year.

Last summer Kay went to Sweden as a participant in the Americans Abroad program. She has been a Lutheran Youth Fellowship member for four years; an Area Youth Fellowship member for four years; and a member of 4-H for two years.

Ranked fifth was Pat Engebretsen, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John Engebretsen. Pat's average was 94.2. Next fall she plans to attend Augustana College, Sioux Falls, S. D. and plans to go into church work (parish work) or teaching.

Her school activities were FHA, GAA, chorus (four years), junior class play, school annual (two years) and the operetta (two years). Her outside interests include Luther League, church choir, Sunday school teacher, 4-H, music, reading and traveling.

Ranked sixth with a 93.4 average was Marlene Chaput, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Chaput. Marlene will attend University of Minnesota in the fall and plans to go into some phase of medicine.

Miss Chaput was a Student Council member for four years and secretary this year. She was FHA president this year and has been in that organization four years. She is editor of the yearbook, was in French Club two years and vice president this year, in declamation three years, in GAA four years and president her freshman year and was in the junior and senior class plays.

Miss Chaput was Marshall

high's Girls State representative last year.

Eva Thompson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Thompson, was ranked seventh with an average of 92.7. Miss Thompson plans to go into the science and applied arts field when she enters South Dakota State College, Brookings, in the fall.

In high school Miss Thompson took part in band (four years), chorus (four years), declam (three years), French Club (two years), junior and senior classplays, operetta (two years), Latin Club (three years) and FHA (one year). Her outside interests are dramatics, the oboe and the piano.

Compiling the eighth highest average (92.5) was Pam Swennes, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Odin Swennes. Pam will attend University of Minnesota, obtain her Bachelor of Arts degree and then hopes to teach foreign languages.

Miss Swennes was a band member for four years and was also in chorus for four

year. Her other school activities were Latin Club (two years), French Club (two years), cheerleaders (one year), student advisory (one year), dance band (one year), GAA (two years), FHA (two years), junior and

May 8

May 8

senior class plays, operetta (two years) and declam (two years).

Having the ninth highest average of 91.8 was John Brobst, son of Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Brobst. John plans to go into the chemical engineering field when he enters Iowa State University in the fall. He was a member of chorus for three years, a band member for three years and also was a member of the wrestling team this winter.

Jerry Smith, ranked tenth with a 91.7 average, plans to go into law or accounting after graduation. The son of Mr. and Mrs. Ray O. Smith, Jerry will enter North Dakota University in the fall.

Jerry was a three-year letterman in football and track, lettered in wrestling this winter, was freshman class president and junior class vice president. He also took part in declamation two years.

Janet Williams, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. V. Williams, Jr., was ranked eleventh with a 91.4 average. She plans to attend Gustavus Adolphus College in the fall and become a registered nurse.

Janet has been a member of band and chorus for four years, in the operetta (two years), Latin Club (two years), declam (three years), GAA (four years), annual staff (two years), junior and senior class plays and a member of the "Dixiebells" for one year. Janet is also Honored Queen of Job's Daughters.

Ranked twelfth is Mary Chaput, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd Chaput. Mary's average is 91.3. Miss Chaput plans to work for two years after high school graduation and then take elementary education at Mankato State College. Then she hopes to teach in Alaska.

In school she is an FHA member, a member of Library Club, took part in the junior class play, is on the annual staff and a member of the Commercial Club.

Esther Castle, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Paul Castle, was ranked thirteenth with a 91.2 average. She plans to go into Christian education and elementary teaching after attending Dubuque University, Dubuque, Iowa.

Miss Castle was in FHA (four years), chorus (four years), operetta (two years) and the junior class play.

She also is organist at the Milroy Presbyterian church.

Leslie Robinson, who ranked fourteenth with a 91.0 average, plans to go to college at Concordia College, Moorhead, next fall and then go into elementary education or possibly become a junior high English teacher. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Harold Robinson.

Miss Robinson moved to Marshall last summer and spent most of her high school days at Waukesha, Wis. At Waukesha she was a GAA member, in the Spanish Club, Russian Club, on the school newspaper staff and a member of the Future Business Leaders of America. At Marshall high she was a member of the Commercial Club.

Geoffrey (Jeff) Caron, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Caron, was fifteenth with a 90.7 average. Jeff plans to go to University of Minnesota and take up medical technology. He was on the annual staff two years, on the baseball team two years, a member of Latin Club (two years) and took part in the junior class play.

Ranked sixteenth is Daryl (Butch) Otten, son of Mr. and Mrs. Elmer Otten. Butch, who compiled an average of 90.6, plans to become a mechanical engineer and will attend South Dakota State in the fall.

Otten lettered in four sports at Marshall high. He won four monograms in golf, three in football and two in basketball. He was also a member of the track squad. His senior year he took part in the operetta.

Wayne Carlson, son of Mrs. Roy Carlson, was tied for seventeenth with a 90.4 average. Wayne plans to take up engineering at University of Minnesota, Institute of Technology, in the fall.

His high school activities included band (four years), chorus (four years), declamation (two years), junior and senior class plays, dance band (two years) and Dixieland band (one year).

Donna Maronde tied Carlson for seventeenth with 90.4 average. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Carl Maronde. Donna plans to become a registered nurse and will attend Methodist School of Nursing after graduation.

Her school activities included FHA (four years), girl's chorus (one year), declamation (one year), Library Club (two years), French

Club (two years) and GAA (one year).

Tied for nineteenth with 90.3 averages are Joan Williams, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. V. Williams, Jr. and Susan Rehkamp, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Roman Rehkamp.

Miss Williams plans to attend University of Colorado in the fall to train to become a medical technologist. Her school activities included Latin Club (two years), declamation (three years), GAA (four years), dance band (three years), band (four years), chorus (four years), junior and senior class plays and operetta (two years). She also was honored queen of Job's Daughters.

Miss Rehkamp plans to take up psychiatric nursing when she attends St. Mary's School of Nursing, Minneapolis, after graduation. In addition to being a cheerleader for four years, Susan's other activities include GAA (four years), FHA (four years), band (four years), chorus (four years), operetta (two years), annual staff (two years), Student Council (three years), freshman class officer, homecoming attendant, junior class play and Latin Club (two years).

Tied for twenty-first are Luanna Dugas, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Marvin Dugas, and Eva Klugel, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Erich Klugel. Miss Klugel is Marshall high's foreign exchange student. Both girls compiled 90.2 averages.

Miss Klugel plans to finish her schooling in Germany and then go on to a university to take up medicine. Her activities at Marshall high included FHA and GAA.

Miss Dugas plans to take up either medicine or pharmacy at South Dakota State College, Brookings. Her activities included GAA (two years), FHA (three years), declamation (two years), Latin Club (two years) and chorus (one year).

Ranked twenty-third with a 90.0 average was Tom Wilson, son of Mr. and Mrs. Lyle Wilson. Tom is undecided as to what his educational plans will be.

Tom was a member of the football squad for four years and co-captained the team last fall. He played basketball for two years; baseball for three years; track and wrestling for one year; band for four years and operetta for one year.

Grew from 1-Teacher Setup —

230 Students Attend Summer School



TYPING STUDENT - Paula Galanter was one of 320 Marshall students to at-

tend summer school here this year. She is shown above with Mrs. E. D. Hoffman, typing teacher.

Approximately 230 students completed a six-week summer course at Marshall public schools last week, according to Norman G. Olson, junior high principal who heads the program.

No phase of the program is mandatory, Olson pointed out, and there are usually more volunteers for enrollment than can be handled. The program was begun five years ago with one teacher.

This year seven instructors were used in the program. Credit is given only for personal typing which is offered to junior high as well as senior high stu-

dents. Junior high students thus benefit from the course during senior high years.

Three classes in typing were held with 60 enrolled in the first year course and 30 in the second. Mrs. Althea Hoffman was the instructor.

Eight reading classes were conducted with an average of 12 pupils per class. Difficulty ranged from remedial reading to advanced reading.

Instructors included Daren Gislason, Leroy Conyers, Leonard Johnson and Mrs. Gertrude Soderlind.

In addition 15 were enrolled in a drafting course

taught by Harry Ahlen and Jules Waller had a junior and senior high arts and crafts program. There were 15 enrolled in each of the two classes.

The summer school program began June 3 and ended July 12. Typing students who complete the six weeks program satisfactorily are given a half credit, but other course enrollees take courses for self-enrichment.

Besides offering a broader curriculum to students who cannot fit courses into their program, summer school allows better scheduling of courses during the school year.

MAY 8

July 20

Tigers, With Defensive Woes Open at Granite Tonight

Defense -- the standout part of Marshall high school's two unbeaten seasons back -- is coach Tom Musser's paramount worry as his 1963 club launches the season tonight at Granite Falls.

It will be the opener for both schools. Game time is 8 p.m.

The Tigers will be inexperienced -- especially on defense -- with coach Musser trying to find the right defense unit which can repel an opponent with some frequency.

Marshall has had scrimmages with Montevideo and Slayton -- and were not too impressive defensively in either one. And sickness and injuries have forced other shifts in the defense.

"We were vulnerable up the middle in both of those scrimmages," coach Musser says, "... and I hope those boys up front can do the job."

"The boys we have up front are big enough physically ... and strong enough ... but were not

able to do much against either Monte or Slayton.

Coach Musser indicated he will stick to the 5-4-2 defense he used the past two years. The middle trio of the front five all weigh over 200 pounds. The tackles will be Sandy MacDonald, who played middle guard last year, and Mike Eatros, a senior, while Ron Schultz, another senior, is the middle guard.

The defensive ends -- Brad DeAustin and Noel Ness -- are both inexperienced juniors.

Co-captain Louie Sonstegard has been shifted quite often. Last year he played safety but coach Musser moved him up to one of the corner spots at the start of practice. Tonight he'll be one of the center linebackers along with Brian Murphy, another senior. Murphy played defensive end the past two years.

Freshman Tom Hanson and junior Pete Ahlin will play the corner spots and have the important jobs of turning Granite's outside

speed inside. Playing the twin safety spots will be senior Loren (Whitey) Johnson and junior Randy Kohn.

The Tigers, without a runner the caliber of Tom Wyffels in 1962 and Jeff Addison and Roger Else the year before, are expected to rely more on the passing of quarterback Terry Porter.

But this year's backfield should have more speed. Sonstegard will get the short yardage from his fullback position while Johnson and John Kirscht, both possessors of good speed, will line up at right and left halfback respectively.

The offensive guard spot was weakened some more this week because co-captain Dave Markell was ill with a severe case of tonsillitis. Markell was back in school Thursday but isn't expected to play tonight.

In any case Dean Carlson, a senior, will start at one guard position with either Joe Vermeire or

Bob Furan, both juniors, lining up at the other post. Bob Newman, another junior, gets the nod at center.

The offensive ends will be Denny (Red) Schroeder and Brian Murphy, both senior veterans who will probably be Porter's chief targets. MacDonald and Schultz are coach Musser's starting tackles.

Granite places its hopes for a winning season on a veteran backfield comprised of quarterback Tom Thorkelson, halfbacks Mike Minelli and John Knudson and fullback Lane Pearson.

Kilowatt coach Jim Miller, starting his second year, will have a beefy line although it won't be as big as last year's. Five starters -- ends Tom Lewis and Jim Thompson, tackle Larry Cole (at least 220 pounds), guard Sig Solli and center Steve Carlson -- are returning lettermen.

Last year Marshall and Granite waged a defensive battle on a rain-soaked Legion Field which ended in a 6-6 tie. This year's game figures to have a lot more scoring.

Marshall, With Winning Formula, Faces Rugged Gridiron Schedule

There is some question as to whether playing basketball makes for good football players, or

PREP SPORTS

by
TED
PETERSON

football helps develop basketball skills at Marshall High School.

Whatever the formula for success may be, Marshall

apparently has found it and particularly when you throw in wrestling, says Coach Tom Musser.

Marshall is the state champion in basketball and seven lettermen off that squad are starters and key performers on Musser's football team that opened its season last week with a 13-7 victory over Granite Falls and its 18th consecutive game without a loss.

"When you are winning in everything, everything seems to work," says Musser in pointing out, "It also builds confidence and spirit and everybody tries a little bit harder."

Musser admits to sweating it out last week in the victory over Granite Falls, particularly since he had to wait until the final five minutes before Loren Johnson scored the winning touchdown.

HE ALSO says there could be plenty of the same remaining in what could be one of the toughest football schedules Marshall ever has undertaken. After entertaining Clarkfield Friday night Marshall faces such Southwestern Conference powers as Pipestone, Jackson, Luverne and Worthington--as well as Redwood Falls, Tracy and Canby.

Johnson, 5-11, 150-pound right half, was a starting



Johnson Schroeder Porter MacDonald

guard on Marshall's cage team of last March, contributing 19 points to a 75-74 edging of Cloquet in the finals.

Dennis Schroeder, 170-pound left end, and Sandy MacDonald, 6-4, 200-pound tackle, played forward and center, respectively on the cage squad, while Terry Porter, the other starting guard in basketball, is football quarterback. Porter stands 6-foot-1 and weighs 160.

Brian Murphy, 180, is the other offensive end; David Markell, 5-11 and 175 pounds, is a guard, while Loren Kirscht, 5-11, 150 pounder is fullback. All also are cagers and figure to make Marshall a basketball power again.

OTHER offensive starters in football not included on the basketball squad are Ron Schultz, 200-pound tackle; Dean Carlson, 160, at guard; Bob Newman, 165, at center and Louis Sonstegard, 5-9, 150-pound fullback.

Moving into the defensive lineup are Noel Ness, Brad DeAustin, Mike Eatros, Pete Ahlin, Randy Kohn and Tom Hanson.

In praising the all-around athletic skills of many of the school's standout performers, Musser says, "They're all a wonderful group of boys, very coachable and packed with an abundance of desire

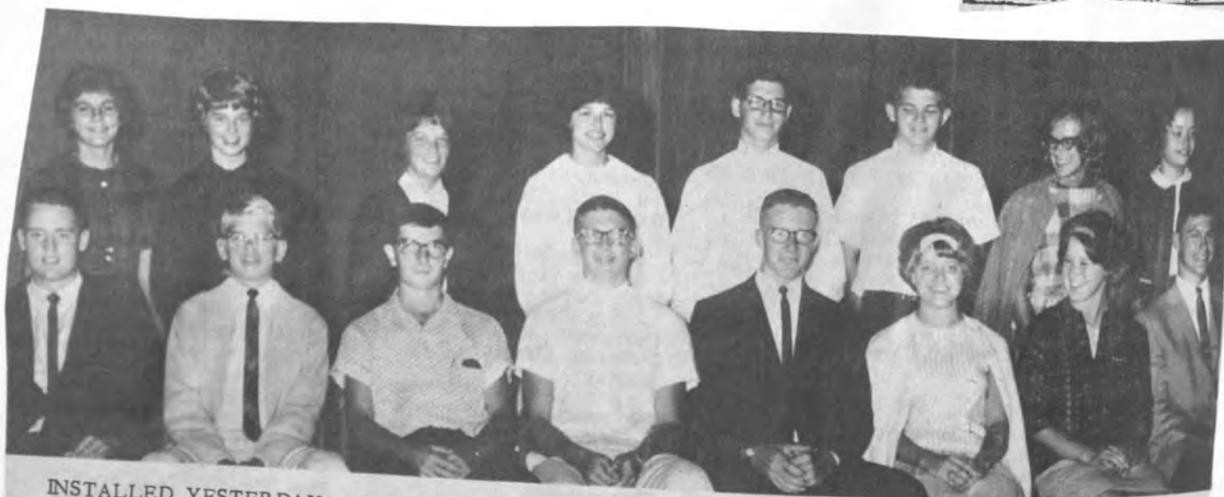
even if they aren't very big." This is Musser's third year as head football coach and he still hasn't seen one of his teams lose a game. He also served two years as assistant coach.

As for the Marshall schedule this season, Musser has the wry comment that "We seem to be asking for trouble and we may get it."

BLAINE Klingsporn, Mountain Lake coach, got his team off to a successful start with a 14-13 edging of Win-dom and will entertain Springfield Friday night.

Eleven lettermen are back on his squad with another, fullback Jim Crawford, likely to be out for the season with an arm injury. Charles Drewes, a quarterback who average 5.73 yards a try by rushing last season as a junior, is a key performer returning.

Others are Lowell Steinle, and Steve Klassen, backs, and Don Dick, Bill Eitzen, Dean Franz, Paul Fuller, Russell Mattison, Maynard Derksen, Ron Nickel and Bob Paulson, linemen. Eight of the lettermen were regulars last year.



INSTALLED YESTERDAY - Friday morning Marshall high school's 1963 - 64 Student Council was installed at ceremonies at the high school auditorium. The Council is pictured above. Seated (left to right) are Al Hanson, Steve Olson, Rifat Faga, Dick Larson, Dennis Schroeder, Margaret Wilson, Barbara Mann,

Louie Sonstegard and Don Olson, council president. Standing (left to right) are Mary Runholt, Marty Rehkamp, Debbie Belmont, Eleanor Rose, Mick Mills, Dennis Winge, Pam Sonstegard, Cheri Snyder and Susan Hedenstrom.

Sept. 7

Sept. 10

Sept. 14

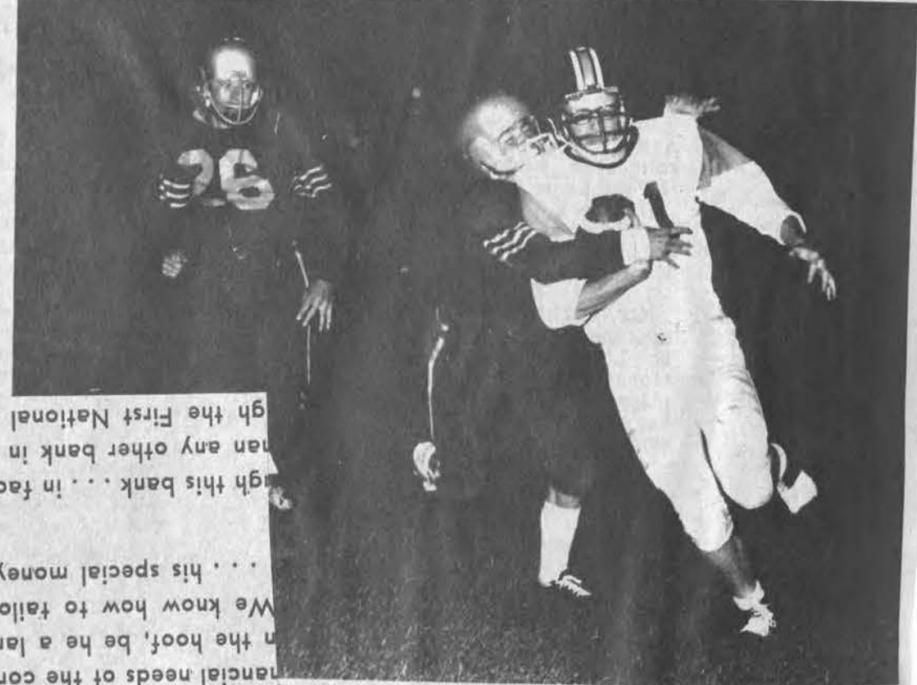
Win in the Last Quarter —

Tigers Nail Down 19th in Row With 19-12 Win over Clarkfield; Play Spotty

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

The Marshall Tigers barely surpassed Clarkfield last night, 19 - 12, and extended their undefeated streak to 19 games. The Tigers primarily won the game with their passing attack, picking up 109 yards through the air, compared to Clarkfield's 9. The Tigers were guilty of several costly errors, but were able to come back each time Clarkfield threatened to score.

game, tied since the beginning of the third



gh the First National of Marshall.
nan any other bank in this area.
ugh this bank... in fact we supply
... his special money needs...
We know how to tailor a loan to
the hoof, be he a large feed lot
financial needs of the cornbelt cattle
and the cattle business. We know

- Denny (Red) high school end, Terry Porter of the Tigers' last night which am's first touch-

down alive. The pass was some 15 yards. Marshall, despite their spotty play, beat Clarkfield, 19 - 12, to remain unbeaten in their last 19 games. Messenger photo



rough
ittle
ot of
Run
ot operator.
ircumstances
ion.
cattle through
ittle loans through
cattle through
to you.

To Help
RST
FI



Whitey Johnson, halfback, and Clarkfield's shall - Clarkfield. Crossing over to block is Dean Carlson, Tiger guard. But he arrived too late and Mike Helgeson (No. 17) nalled Johnson after he had gone eight yards.

Sept. 14

New MHS Exchange Student —

Rifat Likes Greenery Here

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP

Rifat Faga, Marshall high school's third American Field Service student, found he could enjoy some of the same pastimes in the United States he enjoyed in his native Turkey. Rifat likes fishing, and soon after arriving in

Minnesota -- he was met in Minneapolis by the entire Howard Schulz family with whom he will be staying this school year -- he engaged in some lake fishing at Green Lake where the Schulzes have a summer cottage. But lake fishing is somewhat different from the

fishing Rifat is used to. At Green Lake he fished fresh water fish -- he caught some bass and sunfish -- but fishing near his home at Istanbul, Turkey, in the Sea of Marmara, he catches salt water fish. Naming the kinds of fish he caught in the Sea of Marmara Thursday, Rifat ran into the difficulties of English -- it's synonyms and antonyms -- that seem to plague its everyday users.

He said the small panfish he caught in the sea off the coast of Turkey were called swallows and martins -- through translation of his Turkish - English dictionary -- which are names of birds in this country.

Rifat is very happy to be in the United States and likes Marshall and Minnesota very much.

"Marshall is so very green," he says. "There's grass along every road... it is very pretty walking."

In many of Turkey's large cities, trees dot the boulevards. This is not true in his home city of Istanbul -- the largest city (a population of around 2,000,000) in the country. Most of the green (trees and grass) is found in parks.

Rifat said most of Istanbul's people live in



FOOTBALL LESSON - Rifat Faga, AFS exchange student at Marshall high school who is staying with the Howard Schulzes this school term, announced he was "greatly interested in the American game of football" after watching the Marshall - Granite Falls game Saturday. Above Bill Schulz shows Rifat the type of ball used in the game. Bill is a member of the current Tiger squad. Messenger photo



Snapped Corn Elevator
Greater depth on both one-row and two-row units. Greater capacity for handling bigger ears and corn harvesting yields.
Three Adjustable roller type gathering chains work at three different levels to get more stalks. Under all field conditions.
Offset Snapping Rolls
Unique position
Uniquely designed rollers—slide by and one over—snap the ears and lost ears.
Longer Upp
Gets low-hanging stalks better and reduces clogging in the convenient
Adjusting
The snapping
or closed by
venient to the
Corn Saver
A corn saver
ping rolls
shelled corn.

(Continued from Page 1)

they return until 4:30 p.m. These hours are about the same as American students have except that Turkish students must go to school on Saturday morning.

There are five in the Faga family. His father is a lawyer and also a director on a textile manufacturing company.

"My mother is a housewife," he says.

His older brother, Engin, 22, recently graduated in law from the University of Istanbul while his sister, Nur, 14, is a student at Kadikoy girls college.

He says he has three objectives he hopes to accomplish as an AFS student. There are:

- * To widen his knowledge.
- * To improve his English.
- * To get to know Americans closely.

The 17-year-old Rifat, who completed his high school studies in Turkey last spring, will start college when he returns home next year. And the help he hopes to get in English -- and using it everyday -- will benefit him in college.

Rifat will enter American college in Istanbul and will study chemistry and architectural engineering.

"The training I get in English will help me follow my subjects from English textbooks."

Last year at his Turkish high school Rifat, an honor student, served as vice president of the Student Council, an organization which serves the same function as the MHS Student Council.

Rifat was very interested -- and impressed -- with his first look at American football. He saw his first game when Marshall high beat Granite Falls, 13 - 7, at Granite Saturday and watched the Tigers play Clarkfield last night.

Rifat's recreational activities in Turkey consisted of swimming, tennis, skiing in the mountains, some five or six hours (by automobile) away from Istanbul, and bicycling with friends.

His family has a summer house at Kalamis, one of the best summer resorts near Istanbul. He has a small motorboat which cruises up to six miles an hour to use for fishing.





GRUE'S
BAKERY
SPECIALS

MONDAY
Balboa discovered
the Pacific Ocean
... You can

John Lee, a sophomore tackle who kept shifting between linebacker and tackle, permitted the Tigers little running yardage. They made just 49 net yards on the ground.

In fact, after Marshall had taken advantage of a Jackson fumble to move in for the TD that gave them a 6 - 6 halftime tie, the Tigers found themselves playing defense almost

net. It was two intercepted passes that either stalled potential drives or set up possible Jackson TD's. Potter picked off a Mike Murphy pass on Marshall's 38 yard line midway in the first period and Jackson turned it into a TD. Hale ran two of his patented plays over the right side of Marshall's defensive line. The first gained four yards . . . the second one got Jackson on the scoreboard from 23 yards out. End Tom Willet, who kicked a field goal against Redwood Falls last week, tried to add the point from placement but booted the ball low with 2:18 left in the period.

Marshall got its touchdown on a break also. Early in the second quarter, Brad DeAustin pounced on a Jackson fumble on the Blue Jay 28 and in nine plays the Tigers had tied up the ball game.

Loren (Whitey) Johnson and John Kirscht drove for a first down on the 17 in two plays. But Jackson tightened up and the Tigers got no further than the 17 on their next three attempts.

On fourth down Mike Murphy spotted his brother Brian on the right sideline, passed to him but the officials called pass interference and penalized the Blue Jays half the distance to their goal. And the penalty gave Marshall a . . .

It was enough the way Marshall's attack was functioning.

Marshall launched a little drive midway in the final quarter after Johnson had run back a punt from his one out to the Tigers' 23. Murphy tried a pass but was hit just as he got rid of the ball.

Jackson coach Chuck Kankel ran out onto the field claimed his boys had knocked the ball loose and should be credited with a fumble recovery. He got a 15 - yard penalty for his remarks.

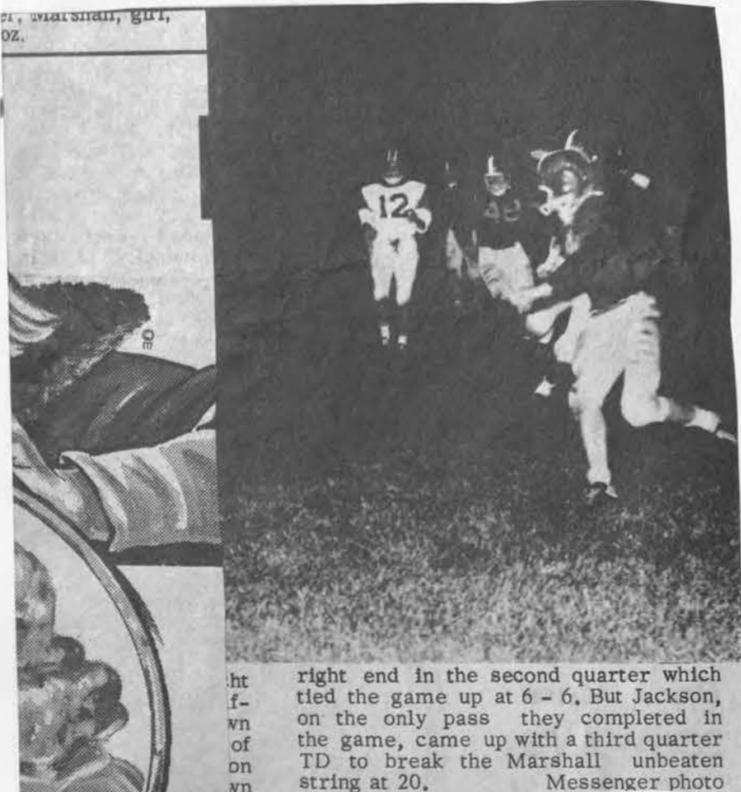
But Jackson soon got the ball anyway when Potter intercepted Johnson's fourth down pass on the Blue Jay 47.

"We were just outclassed," said a downcast Tom Musser after suffering his first loss as a head football coach. "It just seemed as if Jackson wanted the game more than we did."

TIGERS STATISTICS

First Downs	
Marshall	4
Jackson	12
Total Yards Rushing	
Marshall	75
Jackson	209
Yards Lost Rushing	
Marshall	26
Jackson	28
Net Yards Rushing	
Marshall	49
Jackson	181
Passes Attempted	

Sept. 28



right end in the second quarter which tied the game up at 6 - 6. But Jackson, on the only pass they completed in the game, came up with a third quarter TD to break the Marshall unbeaten string at 20. Messenger photo



A SURPRISED BARBARA - When Don Olson, president of Marshall high school's Student Council, announced Barbara Mann as the 1963 Homecoming Queen during Thursday evening's rousing pep fest, Barbara lost her composure and broke up. She was still lowering her head in disbelief as her escort, Terry Porter, led her from the stage after the evening's program (picture in lower left corner). But Barbara managed a smile after a while

at the honor just accorded her. Other 1963 royalty were Nancy Waller, first attendant, with Denny (Red) Schroeder as her escort; Lynne Peterson, second attendant, with Dave Markell, her escort; Margaret Wilson, third attendant, Loren (Whitey) Johnson, escort; Marcie Moore, fourth attendant, with Louie Sonstegard as her escort; and Dana Mercie, fifth attendant, with Rifat Faga, foreign exchange student from Turkey, her escort. Messenger photos

Sept. 28

Tigers Hope to Rebound Against Luverne Friday

Marshall high school, because almost the entire team suffered a letdown, had their 20 - game unbeaten streak snapped by Jackson Friday and prospects for a victory this Friday don't appear to bright.

Luverne's Cardinals, a team Marshall has beaten -- but not by much -- the last two seasons, comes to town Friday. And Luverne has much of the same club that Marshall had to come from behind to beat last year at Luverne, 20 - 12. Game time on Legion Field is 8 p.m. Luverne, in pre-season

reports, had been regarded as one of the teams to beat for the 1963 Southwest Conference title. But, although the Cards sport a 3 - 1 record and are 2 - 1 in Southwest Conference, things haven't quite gone as expected for them.

The Cardinals played their best game in their opener and overwhelmed

AREA STANDINGS

11-MAN					
	W	L	T	Pts.	Opp.
Tracy	4	0	0	36.8	4.8
Central	3	1	0	19.0	10.0
Marshall	2	1	1	11.3	9.5
Canby	2	2	0	7.0	9.5

EIGHT-MAN

	W	L	T	Pts.	Opp.
Milroy	5	0	0	30.4	17.2
Ivanhoe	4	0	0	37.3	7.8
Cottonwood	3	1	0	33.3	8.5
Echo	3	1	0	36.3	9.8
Tyler	3	1	0	21.5	11.3
Ruthon	3	1	0	21.0	14.3
Verdi	2	1	1	15.8	17.8
Wood Lake	2	2	0	22.0	19.3
Lynd	2	2	0	16.5	14.3
Balaton	2	2	1	15.8	23.0
L. Benton	2	3	0	24.0	11.4
Hanley	1	2	0	13.3	33.7
Minnesota	0	3	1	6.3	37.0
Hendricks	0	4	0	11.2	43.5
Russell	0	4	0	6.5	27.8

Tiger's B-Squad Dropped 33-14 at Montevideo

MONTEVIDEO - Marshall high school's B-squad fell apart defensively during the second half here Monday evening and lost to Montevideo's Bees, 33 - 14. It was the second straight loss for the junior Bengals.

Marshall trailed only 7-0 at intermission but Monte struck for three quick touchdowns in the third period to wrap up the victory.

Marshall's two touchdowns came in the last quarter. Dennis Lien scored the first on a 50 - yard run and on the next series of plays Dick Binnebose rambled the same distance for the second. Curt Ireland, however, was the top Marshall ball carrier. The big halfback averaged from six to seven yards a carry.

The junior Bengals were hampered by many offside and backfield in motion penalties and couldn't get much of an offense going.

Next Monday Marshall plays at Redwood Falls.



Coach Tom Musser confers with his young quarterback, Mike Murphy, during a time out in the Jackson game last Friday. Mike took over the quarterback spot when Terry Porter suffered an ankle sprain in the Pipestone game. Photo by Jack Cook

Brookings, S.D., 27 - 6. But, the following week the Luverne Cards won the battle of statistics over Redwood Falls but lost, 20 - 6. Luverne seemed to commit too many mistakes down in Redwood scoring territory.

In their next two games the Cardinals squeaked out victories over Windom (14 - 12) and Worthington (6 - 0).

Marshall ran into a fine halfback last Friday in Jackson's Dennis Hale and will try to cope with another one this week in Luverne's Brian Wells, probably the fastest back in the conference.

Wells, however, has been hurt at times this season. Friday against Worthington he reinjured a knee and he left the game in the first half. However, he came back to play defense in the last half.

Coaches Tom Musser and Bob Fenske expect Luverne to be every bit as tough defensively as Jackson. The Blue Jays held Marshall to just 49 yards

net rushing -- the Tigers got nothing through the air -- and stymied Marshall made to put a drive together.

However, Luverne is hurting at fullback with both the first game starter and his replacement sidelined with injuries. Coach Larry Korver, brother of the Tigers' assistant coach George Korver, now has switched a halfback in order to fill the gap.

Both lines are about the same size but Luverne's is reportedly very quick - charging.

Speaking of the Jackson game coach Musser said he would not make any drastic changes for Luverne. "It just seemed Jackson wanted to win more than we did Friday," he said. "We seemed to have lost our desire."

Coaches Musser and Fenske did single out tackle Sandy MacDonald and freshman fullback Tom Hanson for their outstanding play. "Sandy played a fine game both ways and Hanson executed more blocks in the backfield than the rest of our backs put together," he said.

"Sometimes it seemed as if the boys were asleep out there. Our kids would hit a Jackson ball carrier but . . . more often than not . . . he managed to spin away for a couple of yards more.

"That Hale is a good example. Certainly he had blockers out in front of him . . . but someone managed to hit him at the line . . . then he always seemed to spin away and go for three or four more yards."

Oct. 2

One Boy, One Girl --

2 City Youths Are Merit Semi-Finalists

Two Marshall high school seniors have been named semi-finalists in the 1963 - 64 Merit Scholarship competition, principal Merrill W. Olson announced today.

Students cited for their high scholastic achievement were Sanford MacDonald, son of Mr. and Mrs. Stuart MacDonald,

and Dana Mercie, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Jerome Mercie.

Sandy had one of the 14 highest point totals of 251 semi-finalists in Minnesota. In fact only eight had higher scores. Approximately 13,000 high school seniors in the United States attained semi-final status. Over 16,500

students in Minnesota took the test in their junior years last March.

Last Marshall high school student to win a Merit Scholarship was John Henderson, who took the tests in his junior year at MHS (1960 - 61), but finished his senior year at Rochester high school.

The semi-finalist group is composed of the highest scoring students in each state and in territories of the United States.

Each semi-finalist now moves a step closer to winning a four-year Merit Scholarship to the college of his choice.

Semi-finalists must substantiate their qualifying test performance on a second examination, be endorsed by their schools and fulfill certain routine requirements to become finalists. All Merit scholars are selected from the finalist group.

In past years about 97 per cent of semi-finalists have become finalists. All finalists receive a Certificate of Merit in recognition of their out-



SANFORD MACDONALD



DANA MERCIE

Marshall HS To Host Student Councils At Convention Oct. 15

Marshall high school will play host to the Southwest Student Council Convention on Tuesday, Oct. 15.

Forty-five towns will be represented and 225 students and 45 faculty advisors will spend the day discussing student problems.

The theme of this year's convention is "Member Responsibility."

Don Olson, president of the Southwest Student Council, will preside at the convention. The other officers are Marilee Wildung, secretary, and Jim Thompson, treasurer. They are from Redwood Falls and Granite Falls respectively. The entire Marshall Student Council will be host members and will entertain the group in this work session.

The program gets underway with guest speaker, Dr. Gene Siekmann. Dr. Siekmann was guest speaker in 1961 and as soon as the committee found out about his year abroad, they requested that he again be invited to give the principal address.

The Marshall high school chorus will also entertain. Louis Sonstegard, chairman

to the National Convention, will report on the convention.

The summer returnees -- Jim Derksen, Lake Crystal; Richard Larson, Glencoe; Kay Knudson, Fairmont; Robert Hoyer, Windom, and Barbara Larson, Redwood Falls, will be requested to contribute to the program.

Mark Markson, Minnesota Chief of Safety, who made a hit at the state convention, will speak to the students on highway safety.

Lunch will be served to the students in the Marshall cafeteria at 1 p.m.

After dinner there will be an introduction of AFS students in attendance.

A double series of panel discussions will follow. Each student may take part in two during the afternoon.

Variety will find the "Four Professors" performing for the students.

A business meeting and election of officers, followed by an evaluation of the day by H. G. Edwall, Pipestone principal, will close the meeting.

For years this has been an excellent meeting for Student Councils in the area.

Oct. 2

NEW FREE BOOK

Excelsior Medical Clinic
Dept. B-490
Excelsior Springs, Mo.

Kindly send me at once, in full information (please check box) your New Free Book, "Rectal-Colon Inflammation."

Herma Rectal-Colon Glandular Inflammation

No obligation. Coupon below.

Rectal-Colon Inflammation. Neglect of Glandular Inflammation often leads to premature senility, and incurable conditions. The past year more than 1,000 communities have been successfully treated. They have found soothing relief and improved health.

The Excelsior Medical Clinic has a New Free Book "Rectal-Colon Inflammation" that tells how these troubles may be corrected by PROVEN NON-SURGICAL TREATMENT. Any of these disorders may be treated. This book may prove of utmost importance in your life. Use coupon below.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
TOWN _____
STATE _____

Jackson Ends Tigers' Unbeaten String at 20 With 12-6 Win

Marshall high school's string of 20 football games without a defeat came to a grinding halt last Friday night as a fire-up Jackson team stopped the Tigers for a 12-6 decision at Legion Field.

The score looks reasonably close but the difference on the field was wider than the score indicates.

Jackson brought a team of big, hungry gridders here and it was obvious that they had come to play a football game and didn't mind playing it rugged.

The Jackson coach said he had never seen his team so highly charged and it was by far their best game of the season, prior to meeting Marshall the Bluejays had a record of 0-2 on the young season.

Although the Tigers were outplayed most of the way, they helped Jackson along on several occasions. A couple of intercepted passes, a couple of fumbles and, on a few plays, some indifferent tackling contributed to the loss.

Actually, the Tigers were beaten in the line, where they were

out-charged most of the night.

And when they sent a ball-carrier out wide they invariably had three or four blockers out in front to mop up.

Jackson relied mainly on power running, both on slants off the tackles and on end sweeps. They completed only one pass but that was a good one, in the third quarter, which went for a touchdown. It was the deciding score, as it turned out.

Jackson showed a fine back, one of the best runners seen here in some time, in Dennis Hale. Time after time it was Hale's hard running behind the sharp blocking that rolled up yardage.

Jackson served notice early that it was not kidding around. The Jays intercepted two passes with the second one giving them the ball on the Marshall 40. With Hale doing most of the carrying, Jackson scored from the 25, and it was Hale who went over. The kick for point failed.

Marshall came back scrapping, however, and aided by a couple of breaks they scored about midway in the second quar-

ter. The vital play was a pass interference call against Jackson on their own 15.

Mike Murphy uncorked one to his brother Brian and the officials spotted interference by the Jackson defenders. That gave Marshall an automatic first down. After a couple of plays had gained little, John Kirscht toured right end from the 9 yard line for the score. He tried to run for the extra point but was dumped short of the goal and the team went to intermission tied a 6-6.

Jackson took the second half kickoff and went 65 yards for the score without giving up the ball.

For a time it looked as if the Tigers might stop the drive around the 10 yard line. But on third down, Stan Mix found Hale open in the corner near the sidelines and fired a pass to him for the score. The kick for point was wide.

The Tigers tried hard enough to come back but could never quite get over the hump. They got a break at one point when a Jackson punt rolled out of bounds on the three-yard line. But Jackson was off-side and had to kick over.

The Bluejay punter tried it again and had the ball headed for the corner again but Whitey Johnson fielded it in a dangerous maneuver and ran it out of danger.

Johnson and Pete Ahlin ran well for the Tigers but frequently they found themselves without blocking as the Jackson defenders broke up the interference.

Coach Musser said Monday that his team came out of the hard-nosed hassle with no new injuries, other than to their pride.

Terry Porter is expected to be out most of the season with an ankle sprain. Musser said

Red Schroeder, punter, probably was out of action this week because of his leg in the Clark and Musser would like to give it a week's rest. He might be sent in to play ever, Musser said.

The Tigers take on this Friday night at Legion Field in another interference tussle.



John Kirscht, No. 41, Marshall Tiger halfback, cuts back for a gain behind the blocking of Tom Hanson in the Jackson game last Friday. All the Marshall plays didn't work this well, however, and the Tigers lost 12-6. Photo by Jack Cook

Oct. 2



At the pep fest at the high school last Thursday night, one of the most popular features was the "hootenany" where everybody sang. Shown leading the affair from the stage, left to right, Nancy Waller, Dana Mercie, Mary Jo Abernathy, Lynn Peterson, Dick Larson, Don Olson, Dennis Schroeder, Sandy MacDonald, Betty Carlson, Helen Campbell and Linda Timm. Photo by Jack Cook.



Here is the senior boys quartet which was one of the popular entertainment features at the big Homecoming pep fest at the high school last Thursday. This group showed near-professional talent in several numbers. Left to right are Dick Larson, Don Olson, Dennis Schroeder and Sandy MacDonald. Photo by Jack Cook.

Oct. 2

Matson, 4-4

About 225 Expected —

MHS To Host Student Meeting

Some 225 students representing 45 towns and their faculty advisors will gather at Marshall high school Oct. 15 for the Southwest Student Council convention. Theme of this year's convention is "Member Responsibility".

Don Olson, president of Southwest Student Council and president of the Marshall high's Student Council, will preside at the convention. Other officers are Marilee Wildung of Redwood Falls, secretary, and Jim Thompson, Granite Falls, treasurer.

The entire Marshall Student Council will be host members and will entertain the group at the work session which will be devoted to discussing student problems.

Dr. Gene Siekmann, pastor, Christ United Presbyterian Church of Marshall, will be a guest speaker as will Mark Markson, Minnesota Chief of Safety who will speak to the students on highway safety. Dr. Siekmann, guest speaker in 1961, was re-

quested to address this year's convention as soon as the committee found about his year abroad. He will deliver the principal address to open the convention.

Louis Sonstegard of Marshall high, chairman to the National convention, will report on this year's convention. Four students, who spent their summers as AFS students abroad, will also report on their trips. American Field Service foreign exchange students spending the 1963-64 school term in the country and attending the convention will be introduced after dinner.

A double series of panel discussions will be held after dinner. Each student may take part in two during the evening. A business meeting, election of officers, followed by an evaluation of the day by H. G. Edwall, Pipestone high school principal, will close the meeting.

Entertainment will be provided by the Four Professors and the Marshall high school chorus.



Dana Mercie

Sandy MacDonald

Two MHS Seniors Rate Semi - Finalists For Merit Scholarships

Principal Merrill W. Olson of Marshall high school announced last Wednesday, Sept. 25, that two of the school's students have been named semi-finalists in the 1963-64 Merit Scholarship competition.

He said they became semi-finalists through their outstanding performance on the National Merit Scholarship Qualifying Test. This test of educational development was given in more than 16,500 high schools last March.

The students cited for their high achievement are Sanford (Sandy) MacDonald and Dana K. Mercie. Sanford MacDonald is among the highest 14 semi-finalists of the 251 in the state of Minnesota.

Sandy is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Stuart MacDonald and Dana is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Jerome Mercie, both of Marshall.

Both young people have been, and still are, prominent in school activities in addition to maintaining high scholastic standings.

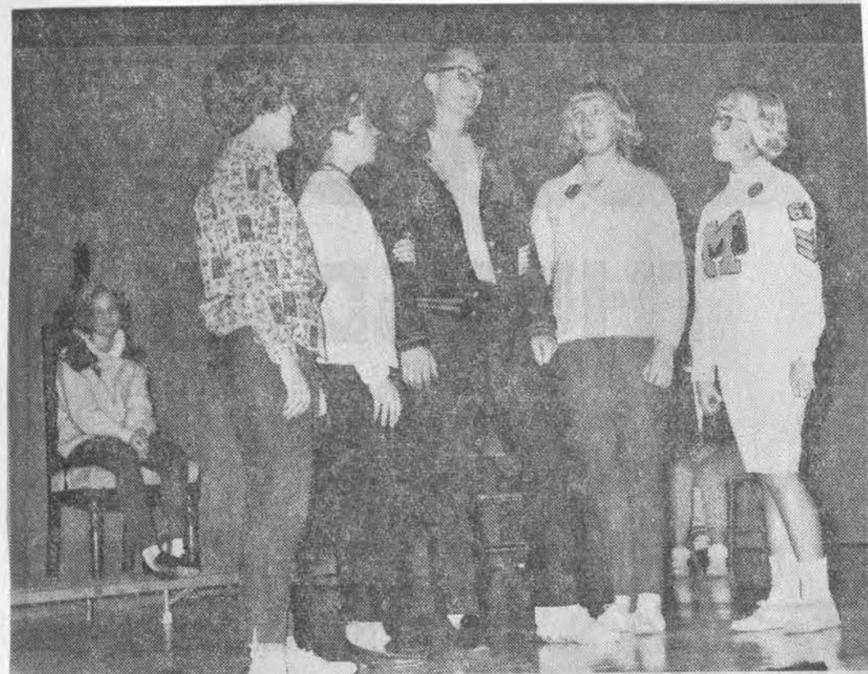
Sandy is first string tackle on the football team and was a

regular on the Marshall 1963 State Champion basketball team. He also plays in the band and sings in the senior boys quartet and the chorus.

Dana has been a cheerleader for three years and last year was a member of the Marshall cheerleaders who won the state award at the state high school basketball tournament. She is also musical and sings with the senior girls quartet and in the chorus.

The two are among 13,000 seniors throughout the country who attained semi-finalist status. The semi-finalist group is composed of the highest scoring students in each state and United States territories. Each semi-finalist now moves a step closer to winning a four-year Merit Scholarship to the college of his choice. Semi-finalists must substantiate their qualifying test performance on a second examination, be endorsed by their schools, and fulfill certain routine requirements to become finalists. All Merit Scholars are selected from the finalist group.

"The future leaders of our
Continued on Page 2



Well, gosh, doesn't the queen rate any attention? Above, Homecoming Queen Barbara Mann appears forgotten as the senior girls quartet sings to Terry Porter, the queen's escort. Girls from left to right are Mary Jo Abernathy, Lynn Peterson, Nancy Waller, and Dana Mercie. If this photo was in color, Terry's face would be a nice bright and embarrassed red. Photo by Jack Cook.



Homecoming Queen Barbara Mann was serenaded by the senior boys quartet at Homecoming festivities last Thursday night. Singing from left to right are Dennis Schroeder, Sandy MacDonald, Dick Larson and Don Olson. Terry Porter, the queen's escort is in background and at his left is Greg Leedom, page. Photo by Jack Cook.

Oct. 5

Oct. 5



The big Homecoming bonfire was lighted last Thursday night at Legion Field, before a huge crowd. Above, the Tiger cheerleaders get set to lead some yells. Left to right, Margaret Wilson, Dana Mercie, Eleanor Rose, Berta Wiener and Susan Hedenstrom.

Photo by Wally Bennefeld.

Oct. 5

Revamped Marshall at Worthington Friday Evening

Marshall high school's Tigers will try to avert a third straight Southwest Conference loss at Worthington Friday against a Trojan eleven that thumped Jackson 26 - 0 last week.

Coach Tom Musser, dissatisfied with the Tigers' performance against Luverne, will bench all but two seniors for the Worthington game.

Game time for the Worthington - Marshall clash is 7:30 p.m.

"Most of the seniors just haven't been doing the job," says coach Musser. "We might as well go with some of the boys who will be back next year."

Game films of Marshall's one-sided loss to Luverne by a 27 - 0 score show vividly what happened. Many of the linemen were just blocking the dirt -- just laying down in front of the player they were supposed to block. And the tackling wasn't very good either.

Bob Furan, a junior who plays linebacker on defense, moves into the starting lineup at guard along with sophomore Al Hanson. Benched will be senior Dean Carlson and junior Joe Vermetre.

Coach Musser will try junior Dennis Christenson at center in place of another junior, Bob Newman, who started the first five games.

Sandy MacDonald is one of the seniors remaining in the starting offensive lineup at tackle and he will be teamed with Ron Peterson, a lightweight (150 pounds) sophomore. Peterson, who replaces co-captain Dave Markell, makes up for his

lack of poundage with desire.

Juniors Brad DeAustin and Noel Ness have been the defensive ends all season long, but will also be the offensive flankmen Friday in place of seniors Brian Murphy and Denny (Red) Schroeder.

Personnel in the starting backfield will remain the same but coach Musser is going to switch his halfbacks around. Loren (Whitey) Johnson moves from right halfback to left half in a switch with junior Pete Ahlin. Sophomore Mike Murphy remains at quarterback and freshman Tom Hanson at fullback.

Leg injuries will keep quarterback Terry Porter, co-captain Louie Sonstegard and Schroeder on the sidelines. Schroeder will do the punting, however.

The absence of Porter, sidelined since the second quarter of the Pipestone game and Marshall has lost two and tied once since that time, is noticeable. None of the seniors have stepped in and provided the leadership which Terry exerted. And Porter could get the club moving when the running attack bogged down with his passing. Terry passed for three touchdowns in Marshall's two opening victories.

Worthington, when they have been beaten, haven't lost by much. After an opening non-league loss to Fairmont 20 - 6, the Trojans topped Pipestone, 7 - 0, but lost tough decisions to Slayton (14 - 13) and Luverne (6 - 0). Last Friday in their homecoming

game, they put on their best offensive display of the season in toppling Jackson, 26 - 0, a team that shutout Marshall, 12 - 0.

The Trojans are the biggest team physically -- and have more brute strength -- than any conference team this year. The average is 193 pounds along the line and veteran coach Milt Osterberg has 22 letterman back.

Starting at ends are senior Tom Wing (164), a fine pass receiver, and junior Hal Koster (189). The hefty tacklers are Bob Holbrook (226) and Mike Tracy (190), both seniors. The guards are junior Dick Horak (186) and Bill McNab (218) while senior Tom Navarra (176) is the center.

Osterberg has had to do some switching in the backfield.

Junior quarterback Duane Peterson, a 6 - 3, 174 - pound junior, was injured in practice last week so co-captain Dick Henry, a 5 - 9, 176 - pound senior and a three-year letterman, moved in at quarterback and did a standout job against Jackson. Henry scored two touchdowns on rollouts of 12 and four yards. He also passed to Wing for a 50 - yard touchdown. Wing also caught a 31 - yard TD pass from reserve quarterback Tom Rayl, a sophomore.

The halfbacks are both veteran seniors Dick Bastman, (162), the other co-captain, and Ron Eshelman (168) while junior Dennis Dreeszen (172) moved in at fullback when Henry was switched to the signal-calling post.

By 13-6 —

B-Squad Edged By Redwood

REDWOOD FALLS - Marshall high school's B-squad dominated most aspects of play with their game with Redwood Falls' here Monday -- but they lost the game, 13 - 6. It was their third straight loss.

It seemed as if every time Marshall got within Redwood's 20 - yard line, they were penalized for some minor infraction. The junior Bengals were assessed 60 yards in penalties . . . Redwood Falls, nothing.

Marshall gained over 200 yards on the ground, 100 more than Redwood. They also had more first downs (nine) than the junior Cardinals.

Dick Binnebose bucked over from eight yards out to put Marshall on the scoreboard in the first quarter but Redwood, thanks to a desperation pass, deadlocked things at intermission, 6 - 6.

Marshall's weak pass defense cost them another touchdown in the final quarter and another "fluke" pass gave Redwood the victory.

After Redwood scored their first TD, the Cardinals kicked off and Binnebose ran the ball back to the Redbirds' 10. However, a belated flag tossing charged that Marshall was offside on the kickoff and the play called back. Binnebose's return was almost 80 yards.

The Tigers stopped Redwood's running attack almost cold. Spearheading the defense were inside linebackers Steve Wiener and Jim Waggoner, defensive end Jeff Olson and outside linebacker Phil Peterson.

Coach George Korver said freshman quarterback Eugene Teichert, who played only his second game, looked good on offense as well as halfbacks Binnebose and Curt Ireland.

Next Monday Marshall plays at Canby and finishes their schedule on Legion Field Oct. 21 against Tracy.

Oct. 9

Tigers Rejuvenated but Lose 13-6 to Hefty Worthington Trojans

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

WORTHINGTON - Marshall lost their third straight Southwest Conference football game here last night but the Tigers' early-season spirit appears to have returned.

The final score was 13-6 in the Trojans' favor but Worthington had to hold off the Tigers dur-

ing most of the second half as Marshall hoped to turn their host's mistakes into points.

The Tigers' spirit came back even though they played in front of the biggest forward wall they will come up against all season long. The Trojans' defensive forwards -- Worthington was deployed in a 4-5-2 defense -- averaged well over 200 pounds and with the five linebackers, averaged pretty close to the 200-pound mark.

Biggest hulk of Trojan was tackle Dave Frey, all 256 pounds of him. Frey didn't make many tackles

but didn't have to. Marshall's smaller linemen wearied after hitting -- and not getting too much success in moving -- the huge Worthington forwards.

The Trojan line was beating the Tiger blockers in this manner through much of the first half. It seemed that such a pounding work out would break the Tigers' spirit. It didn't. In fact Marshall came back even stronger in the second half and outplayed Worthington. But the Trojans had 13 points on the scoreboard by this time.

"You boys played real well," coach Tom Musser said as the team readied itself for the trip back to Marshall. "We seemed to have our desire back tonight (Friday). I am real optimistic about our game with Redwood Falls next week."

Last night the Tigers forced many of the breaks that seemed to go against Worthington with the hard

was smacked to the turf by Marshall. The Tigers received a 15-yard penalty because, the official on top of the play said, they hit a player who had signaled for a fair catch. This official indicated Griffith had control of the ball.

Marshall tackled Griffith because he did not catch the ball cleanly, well within the rules. It was interpreted differently. The on-the-spot official's partners, when asked during the halftime intermission about the ruling, said they had "blown" this particular call.

But, after the Tigers had been penalized 15 yards to the Worthington 30, the game's first touchdown was scored. And it took Worthington only four plays to do it.

Halfback Dennis Dreeszen ripped off 32 yards for a first down on Marshall's 38. After two straight-ahead power plays netted a couple of yards, quarterback Dick Henry threw a linedrive pass to his flanking left end Tom Wing in the flat. Wing slanted in on the pattern and raced up the field into the end zone. The play covered 36 yards.

Marshall stopped Worthington's first try for the extra point but was penalized half the distance to the goal for being off-

a 15-yarder which put the ball on the six. He scored on the next play.

DeAustin, after recovering a fumble in mid-air in the second quarter, almost got away for a touchdown but couldn't quite gain control of the ball and was forced to fall on it on Worthington's 34. But Marshall didn't move the ball much beyond this point.

The Tigers couldn't capitalize on the breaks they forced in the last half except on one occasion. This occurred midway in the third quarter.

Henry, back to punt from his own 23, fumbled the pass from center and the Tigers took over. Straight-ahead slants by Loren (Whitey) Johnson and Louie Sonstegard got a first down on the 13.

Short runs by John Kirscht and Johnson gained four to the nine-yard line. However, Johnson was thrown for a three-yard loss on the next play as he tried to skirt right end.

Mike Murphy, the sophomore quarterback, called a fourth down pass, spotted Schroeder racing beyond his defender and hit him with a scoring strike of 12 yards. Mike, however, was snowed under when he tried to pass for the extra point.

Marshall made threats



HENRY SWEEPS END - Mike Henry, Worthington's fine running quarterback who scored one touchdown and passed for the other in the Trojans' 13-6 victory over Marshall last night, is executing the play he does so well. Henry kept the ball and started around the right side but, seeing the way

jammed up by Brad DeAustin (73), Dave Markell (64) and Randy Kohn (40), made an inside cut and continued for more yardage. Ready to lay a block into Markell is halfback Dick Bastman (50), Henry's running mate. The two gained most of the Trojans' 127 yards net on the ground. Messenger photo



WHITEY TRIPPED UP - Loren (Whitey) Johnson (22), Marshall halfback, was tripped up by a Worthington tackler as he attempted to sweep the end during last night's game at Worthington won by the Trojans' 13-6. The Trojans' 4-5-2 defense contained Marshall's running attack fairly well. Messenger photo

Member FDIC

the WESTERN State BAN

Check with the above car dealers, make your choice of '64 automobiles and then come in and see the friendly folks at Western State Bank for financing . . . you'll be glad you did.

make your new car purchase possible.

la
ot
in
bl
H
p
a
r
o
e

Oct 12

Oct 12

Tigers Tangle With Sol Leading Redwood Fall

Marshall high school had their 20 - game unbeaten streak snapped at 20 games this season and ran head - long into the Southwest Conference's longest streaking member Friday.

This night the Tigers tangle with Redwood Falls against a Cardinal team that has not been beaten since they dropped their opener to St. James, 20-7.

Since that Redwood has chalked up five straight victories -- four of them in conference play -- and have come up with one of the top defensive units in the league.

Just one team has been able to score two touchdowns against Redwood and Granite Falls did that last Friday in a 20 - 13 loss at Granite. In four conference games the Cardinals have permitted just 15 points.

But Marshall's morale could be down for Friday's game. The Tigers' spirit, which had been broken somewhat in consecutive losses to Jackson and Luverne, came back in the second half against Worthington last Friday but the Bengals couldn't capitalize on the Trojans' fumbles to overcome a 13 - 0 halftime deficit and lost 13 - 6.

Two of the team's leaders -- quarterback Terry Porter and co - captain and fullback Louie Sonstegard -- are finished for the season. Coach Tom Musser was notified of this bad news Monday.

Porter, who reinjured his left ankle in the Pipestone game four weeks ago, had the cast removed Monday but the ankle won't be strong enough to run on for about a month. Sonstegard was kicked in the head for the second time this season Friday, spent the night in Weiner Memorial hospital, and was told Monday he could not play any more

this fall.

Marshall has put together their longest winning streak over a single team against Redwood. The Cardinals haven't won over Marshall since the Paul Ramseth era which concluded in 1959. The Tigers won one game in 1960 -- and that was over Redwood. Marshall now has taken the last three games.

Redwood has had a number of so - so seasons in recent years but this year the ball seems to be bounced the Cardinals' way. Luverne won the battle of statistics but fumbled in scoring territory to lose 20 - 6.

is spent the weekend at home here. Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Erland and family of Norfolk, Wyo., were Saturday upper guests at the Ingeliste home. The Erlands had visited Friday and Saturday at the Nels Sandome and with the Mitchell relatives.

The Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Jackson were among other relatives and friends who attended open house honoring Mr. and Mrs. Henry Fuhrmann's 50th wedding anniversary Sunday afternoon at the Christ Evangelical Lutheran church in fifth win in six games.

Coach Dale Scholl thought his club was perhaps a year away before the season started because he would have to go with juniors at a number of key positions. However, things have progressed much better than he hoped.

Three - quarters of the

3 MHS Seniors Get Merit Letters of Commendation

Three Marshall high school seniors -- Lynne Peterson, Barbara Mann and Marcia Moore -- have been honored for their high performance on the National Merit Scholarship qualifying test given last spring. Principal Merrill W. Olson announced yesterday.

The commended students were among the high school juniors in approximately 16,500 schools who took the NMSQT last March. Each student endorsed by his school receives a formal "letter of commendation" signed by his principal and John M. Stalnaker, president of the National Merit Scholarship Corporation.

Stalnaker, in his letter notifying the three MHS young ladies of their honor, said: "About 32,000 students throughout the country are being awarded Letters of Commendation in recognition of their outstanding performance

MHS & Redwood..

(Continued from Page 8)

than - average passer. Juniors Larry Mayer (150), the right halfback, and Ron Johnson (180), the fullback, have the ability to go either inside or out.

The line is anchored by 220 - pound senior tackle Tom Huhnerkock, who is rated as one of the top defensive players in the conference. Huhnerkock did not play last season because of a leg injury. There is size in the other tackle spot where Allan Jensen (190) is the occupant.

The ends are swift and deceptive. At on flank is Mike Flinn (148) while Mike's twin brother, Steve (142), and Gary Monson (160) have been splitting the time at the other slot. The guards are Jim Rebstock (190) and Gary Whitman (175) while Paul Wheeler (160) is the center.

Scholl has been using a variety of formations on offense again this year. In pro - style he splits an end and flanks a halfback.

Juniors Place Most on MHS Honor Roll

27 in Class Are on
Year's First Listing

The first honor roll of the current school year at Marshall high school is dominated by members of the junior class, according to Principal Merrill Olson.

Twenty - seven juniors are on the list.

Those on the "A" honor roll have received all A's. The "A" average honor roll includes those who have received more A's than B's and the "B" average honor roll lists those who have received B's or better in all academic work.

SENIORS (straight A) - Barbara Mann; (A average) Lynn Bostrom, Martilyn Green, Sandy MacDonald, Dana Mercle, Marcia Moore, Louis Sonstegard, Kathy Sook and Nancy Waller; (B average) Charlotte Luehmann, Lynne Peterson, Barbara Swanson and Eugene Van Overbeke.

JUNIORS (straight A) William Brown, Janice Galanter, Randy Kohn, Melinda Mann, Linda Mork and Ron Raine; (A average) Peter Ahlin, Lynda Heine, Judy Knudsen, Merrilee Manke, Cathy Olson, Linda Stewart, Carolyn Verdeck, Marti Webb and Roberta Wiener; (B average) Linda Braakman, Dennis Christensen, Bruce Jacobson, Sandra Jones, Colleen Lee, Sharon McChesney, LeRoy McCoy, Sharill Nogaj, Janet Parks, Betty Rust, Joe Vermeire and Dennis Winge.

SOPHOMORES (straight A) Norman Brown, Susan

Chasta Donaldson, and Linda T. nem; Bubl Lind, Lur, Rel, an

(Continued from Page 1)

erage) Sandra Alswager, Mike Anderson, Karen Engel, Susan Gregg, Cornelia McCoy, Vern Schunk, Dave Schultz, Faye Sook, Randy Thompson, Patrick Throop and Ginger Westbur.

Oct. 16



WHO'S WINNING? - The expressions on fans' faces watching the Marshall - Tracy football game Wednesday tell the story of who's winning -- and who had interest in the proceedings. At the right is Minnesota Twins' catcher Earl Battey, in Tracy Wednesday for "Meet the Twins" afternoon, who stayed to watch the first half of the game. At the left is Norman Olson, Marshall junior high principal, who doesn't look particularly happy over the way things are going for Marshall. However, the three Tracy fans in back are elated. Messenger photo

Oct. 23

Redwood Hands Tigers 4th Straight Loss, 25-0

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

The Marshall Tigers took it on the chin from Redwood Falls Friday night to the tune of 25 - 0. Redwood, number one in the Southwest Conference, is yet to be defeated by a conference team. The Tigers defeat showed up in the statistics as well as the score. Marshall had 65 yards net offense compared to Redwood's 319. The Tigers turned out 47 yards on the ground while taking to the air for 18 more. The hard running Redwood team churned - up 291 yards rushing and picked up an extra 28 through the air.

The first quarter of play seemed to indicate a closer game than it turned out to be. Although Redwood had a first quarter net offense of 17 yards compared to Marshall's -9, neither team was able to collect a first down. The ball was moved back and forth over the field after Redwood kicked - off. Schroeder was forced to punt three times and averaged 45 yards per boot that quarter.

Redwood opened the sec-

TIGERS STATISTICS

First Downs	
Marshall	5
Redwood Falls	13
Total Yards Rushing	
Marshall	102
Redwood Falls	312
Yards Lost Rushing	
Marshall	55
Redwood Falls	25
Net Yards Rushing	
Marshall	47
Redwood Falls	287
Passes Attempted	
Marshall	10
Redwood Falls	5
Passes Completed	
Marshall	2
Redwood Falls	2
Had Intercepted	
Marshall	0
Redwood Falls	1
Passing Yardage	
Marshall	18
Redwood Falls	28
Net Offense	
Marshall	65
Redwood Falls	315
Fumbles Lost	
Marshall	0
Redwood Falls	0

ond quarter with a drive from the Tiger's 37 which led them to score within six plays. They continued their hard hitting play that quarter to chalk up 7 first

downs and 2 touchdowns while holding Marshall to a net offense of 2 yards. In fact, Redwood dominated the second period so much that the Tigers were only

able to run six plays. Three of them incomplete passes and one for a three yard loss. Redwood's first goal came within the first two minutes of the second quarter. From the 37, left halfback Steve George cut for 14 yards. Then Ronald Johnson, the fullback, went through the line twice for gains of three and ten yards. A quarterback sneak picked up another four, and Larry Mayer, the right halfback, picked up a yard to bring the ball to the five yard line. Then the fullback went through the line to score. He also kicked the extra point.

Redwood's second kick-off was fielded on Marshall's 15 and run back to the 29 by Pete Ahlin. The next two plays resulted in a two yard loss. After an incomplete pass, the Tigers punted. The Cardinals fielded the ball on their own 45 and began another scoring march. The first play was a five yard pass to Steve George. After a three yard loss, quarterback Mike Peterson found the left end, Gary Monson, with a 23 yard pass. Halfback Tim Bjork ran three successive plays for 22 yards, and after two more plays, Mayer scored from the three yard line. Receiving another kick-off, "Whitey" Johnson made a 21 yard runback. Runbacks seemed to be the brightest spot of the Tiger's playing. After a run by Johnson and two incomplete passes, Marshall was forced to punt again. Redwood fielded the ball on their 30 and worked it to the Tiger's 49 before a stiffening Tiger defense forced an incomplete pass and threw them for an eleven and a five yard loss. Then the time ran out.

The Tigers still weren't safe from the Cardinal's scoring attack in the third period. Marshall's kick-off was run back to Redwood's 32. Four runs advanced the ball to the 47. Then the quarterback, Peterson, kept the ball on an option play and

34 yards



SCHREIER ON HIS WAY - Pictured above is one of two touchdowns Dick Schreier scored for Central in the Queensmen's 40 - 6 victory over Waseca Sacred Heart last night. Dick ran his own right end for six yards in the TD on this second quarter play. Locy photo

Oct. 19

Potent Tracy Ready to Rip Marshall Tonight at Tracy

Coach Tom Musser takes his Marshall high school Tigers out of the proverbial frying pan into the fire tonight when his charges come up against the hottest team playing high school football in Southwestern Minnesota.

The Tigers have an 8 p.m. date tonight at Tracy to meet a Scrapper eleven that hasn't been beaten in seven starts this season. In fact, Scrapers haven't been stopped since the second game of the 1962 campaign and will be looking for their 13th straight success tonight.

Marshall, in fact, has been the only team to play Tracy to a standstill during the skeln. The two teams played to a 6 - 6 tie last year as the Tigers were in the process of moving toward their 20-game unbeaten string which Jackson snapped in the fourth game of this season.

The Scrapers have been rolling everyone this year with apparent ease. They have scored at least five touchdowns in every game save one and, ironically enough, have blasted three teams (Clarkfield, Madison and Canby) by the same 34 - 0 score. Tracy has averaged 34.4 points per game.

The Scrapers have been tremendous on defense although coach Leo Sebastian has inserted his regulars when the opposition got within scoring territory. Tracy, in ringing up four shutouts, have yielded just 4.6 points per game. They have given up just five touchdowns all

season long.

Tracy has played just one Southwest Conference opponent (Slayton) and the Wildcats managed to hold them under 30 points for the only time this campaign. However, Slayton -- in third place in the conference -- had their homecoming ruined, 27 - 0.

Coach Musser doesn't expect Tracy to be benevolent tonight. "We can't expect Tracy to let up because there is a lot of prestige in a win over Marshall down there," he says. "And a big win would increase their state ranking."

Coach Sebastian has his typical fast, agile Tracy team with quick backs playing in back of a lightweight line. Despite their lack of size, they got their job done -- the understatement of the season.

Making the offense go has been little Gary Sandbo, the top quarterback playing eleven - man football in the area. Sandbo can devastate a defense with his keepers, rollout passes or pitches back to a trailing back.

But coach Sebastian has the boys to make Sandbo even more effective -- and none of them, like Sandbo, is too big. His halfbacks are Dave McClellan, the 150 - pound senior, and Steve Stotke, the 158 - pound junior. Running at fullback is Bob Shoeman, the 163 - pound sophomore.

Mike Lamfers, the 200 - pound senior tackle, is the heaviest man on the club. Scott Vahle, a 157 - pound senior, is the other

tackle. Guards are Henry Kor, a 174 - pound senior, and John Sammons, a 162 - pound senior. Jim Anderson (147), a senior also is the center. The ends are Terry Weisbrich (160), a junior, and Steve Vogel (141), a sophomore.

Coach Tom Musser said Friday's 25 - 0 loss to conference - leading Redwood Falls was reminiscent of the Tigers' 27 - 0 bombing at the hands of Luverne two weeks before. "We just let down . . . we had no spirit," he said.

"We had no boy who could give us any leadership. When the boys heard that Terry Porter and Louie Sonstegard would be lost for the season, their spirit seemed to drain out of them.

"It was by far the worst game our ends have played. They were supposed to come in and box but Redwood always seemed to pitch out and go around. That's how they made most of their yardage. Maybe it was the fog, but we weren't alert."

Coach Musser said Whitley Johnson played his usual, steady game and again did most of the ball carrying. "And he took his usual beating," the coach said. Musser also said the tackle Mike Eatros and freshman fullback Tom Hanson played well. "Tom didn't carry the ball much but his blocking and tackling were exceptional."

Oct 23

Hope to Break Losing Streak —

Tigers Wind Up Season Against Canby Friday

Two teams -- Marshall and Canby high schools -- which have been sent down the losing trail by a series of injuries to key personnel, wind up their football seasons Friday on Legion Field.

Game time is 8 p.m. Both coaches -- Tom Musser of Marshall and Estle Saum of Canby -- have seen their teams demoralized because injuries have sidelined key players. The Tigers have sustained 45 injuries during this season and the loss of quarterback Terry Porter and co-captain and fullback Louie Sonstegard have shot holes in the morale.

Canby lost fullback Mike Maier, a 165-pound sen-

ior, and halfback Danny Gust, 145-pound senior, through concussions and also senior guard Les Ochsendorf (170) by a leg injury.

These losses have forced coach Saum to shift guard Darryl Yackley, the burly 180-pound senior, back to fullback from

guard. He has teamed Larry Halvorson (140) with Lyle Kraft (150) at halfback. Lanky Dennis Anderson (160), who was an end last year, runs the team at quarterback.

The two teams are similar in another respect -- neither has been able to score too many points. The Lancers have averaged only 6.8 points a game in filing a 3-5 record while the Tigers have had even less luck and average just 6.4 points an outing in eight games.

Both coaches, with their disappointing seasons almost behind them, might go with their younger talent in the game. Coach Musser has kept 13-15 members of the B-squad out for practice and they will all dress Friday.

Marshall, which has not won since the second game of the season and have lost five in a row for a 2-5-1 record, is in hopes of breaking that losing streak just as Canby is hopeful of snapping their three-game skid.

The Tigers' scoring woes are even worse than Canby's. Marshall has been able to score just six points in the last four games.

The two have played four common opponents. The Tigers, with Porter throwing three touchdown passes, beat Granite Falls (13-7) and Clarkfield (19-12) in their openers. Canby nipped Clarkfield (13-12) but lost to Granite (19-6).

Both have been thumped soundly by Tracy -- and shut out in the process. Marshall was upended, 52-0, last Wednesday; Canby, 34-0, the Friday before.



MURPHY STOPPED - The above picture shows what happened to Marshall's running attack most of the time against Tracy Wednesday night . . . they got little or no yardage. In this play quarterback Mike Murphy (12) kept, rolled out around his own right end . . . and lost five yards when hit by the Scrapper's gang - tacklers led by end Terry Weisbrich (34). The Tiger on the ground is Dick Binnebose (31). Messenger photo

Oct. 26

Oct. 30

Tracy Overwhelms Marshall in Hopes of Gaining 'Prestige'

TRACY - Hoping to increase their state-wide prestige, Tracy stoked up the fire and saddled Marshall high school with their most humiliating defeat in history here Wednesday evening, 52-0.

The Tigers didn't have a chance -- and the Scappers kept pouring it on. Tracy, ranked tenth on some newspaper polls, hoped to increase their stature with a convincing win over Marshall.

Tracy, in posting their first undefeated season since 1953, has won each of their games in convincing style. The Tigers were their fifth shutout -- the opposition averaged just four points a game -- while the Scappers averaged 36.6 points an outing.

The Scappers piled up a gigantic total of 411 yards rushing and, added to 101 yards passing, had a net total offense figure of 508 yards. Marshall's sputtering offense netted just 42 yards.

To say Tracy scored at will . . . is true. They scored the first eight times they had the ball -- five were by the first unit -- and Marshall wasn't able to stop a drive until about three minutes were left in the game. Then they stopped Tracy's third team on the 15 after a 26-yard drive.

Tracy coach Leo Sebastian quelled any thoughts Marshall may have had about scoring against his reserves. He kept his starter defensive unit in during the entire game -- even with an eight-touchdown lead. Coach Sebastian was carried off the field by the Scappers after the game.

The Scappers' quick-hitting attack, directed beautifully by quarterback Gary Sandbo, had Marshall's defense befuddled. The backs carried out the fake "deceptively" as the real ball carrier was hitting the hole quickly to get into the secondary.

Each of the starting backs had a hand in the annihilation. Right halfback Dave McClellan had the most success in gaining 126 yards in nine carries (an average of 14 per try); left halfback Steve Storka

rambled for 96 yards in 11 carries (8.7 yards per carry) and four touchdowns; sophomore fullback Bob Shoeman gained 68 yards in six tries (11.3 yards a crack); and Sandbo, on his keepers, went for 49 yards in seven trips -- a seven-yard average. Seven players had a hand

in the scoring. Storka scored four touchdowns; McClellan, two; reserve halfback Bill Kluevein, one touchdown; reserve halfback Howard Greenman, one TD; Shoeman, two extra points; reserve back Ken Bicek, one EP; and Sandbo, one extra point. Sandbo, however, passed for

one touchdown and two extra points.

Tracy's defense was excellent. The Tigers didn't get into Scrapper territory the entire game. They got to midfield just once -- early in the second quarter. Marshall's only completed pass of the night -- a nine-yard from



TRACY EXTRA POINT - About the only phase of Tracy's offense that was sub-par Wednesday evening when they were in the process of slamming Marshall, 52-0, were their tries for extra points. They made only half of their attempts. But one they made is pictured above. Bob Shoeman (26), Tracy's sophomore fullback, crawled over the backs of his teammates to score the one point while Whitey Johnson (22) and Randy Kohn (40), right, look on. Messenger photo

TIGER STATISTICS

First Downs	
Marshall	4
Tracy	17
Total Yards Rushing	
Marshall	63
Tracy	411
Yards Lost Rushing	
Marshall	30
Tracy	4
Net Yards Rushing	
Marshall	33
Tracy	407
Passes Attempted	
Marshall	7
Tracy	5
Passes Completed	
Marshall	1
Tracy	3
Had Intercepted	
Marshall	1
Tracy	0
Passing Yardage	

Oct. 30

asant counts
ne wardens,
ers and game
t it shows that
gulations are
t central counti
rease about
Move that of las
r contrast, heav
ains have hel
Rnt numbers
lc - central and
cn counties, s
have former
hest pheasant
the state.
on also po
heasant po
estimates b
s shown on th
e some local
on by hunter
counties ha
and poor
For exampl
n expect to
nts in forest
ough the coun
in farming
gh.
- hunting
2d in many
nties rated
here will all
ial good spo
unties sinc
fewer hunte
se areas.
times as ma
square m
d to hunt
l central cou
other part
easant ran
game and
said that t
that hunte
ements for
and for ac
before th
r trip. Thi
y urgent for
lan to hun
of good po
uring the
end.
1963 phea
xtends fro
h Nov. 30
urs are noo
today and l
set thereat
are 3 cocks
ossession.
eather fore
s continued
eather has
rvation of
hunters ag
d grass fit
rs are being
remely cari

200 Attend FFA Banquet; Hear Reports

Over 200 parents and special guests were entertained at the annual Marshall high school Future Farmers of America banquet at the MHS cafeteria Saturday evening.

Purpose of the banquet is to entertain and inform parents and guests on what the F.F.A. and the agriculture classes are trying to achieve. Dennis Schroeder, F.F.A. president, acted as toastmaster and gave the welcome. Henry Schroeder represented the parents with the response.

Different club members gave talks on various club activities. Dean Carlson and Terry Dieken discussed the opportunities in agriculture and related fields. Dick Lauve gave a resume of F.F.A. history.

Jerry Hoffbeck and Larry Drager listed the courses and subject matter taught in the MHS agriculture department. Tom Alex explained the agriculture student's farming program.

Films taken by F.F.A. members of their classes, judging trips, meetings and the senior trip to the Black Hills of South Dakota were shown by Don Williams.

Bill Sandberg, University of Minnesota student and former vice president of the Marshall chapter, showed his slides of the Goodwill People - to - People mission of the Min-



Denny Schroeder, FFA President

nesota F.F.A. to Eastern and Western Europe. This Goodwill mission covered England, Scotland, France and three communist-dominated countries -- Czechoslovakia, Hungary and Poland.

The Marshall high octet provided musical entertainment.

Tigers Wrestling All "A" Squads This Year —

Wrestling Practice Opens Monday at Marshall High

By RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

Wrestling season is here!

Coach Bill Niemo will start his squad practicing Monday night. The squad has lost six starters, half of the varsity, through graduation. Leaving open spots are John Brobst, 120 pounds, Tom Peterson, 127 pounds, Dave Evans, 145 pounds, Jerry Smith, 154 pounds, Tom Wyffels, 165 pounds, and Tom Wilson, 175 pounds.

The first task to take care of will be the determining of who wrestle in

what weight divisions. Each year there is a mad scramble for squad positions amid a flurry of weight shedding.

The Tiger grapplers will start a tough season only two weeks after practice begins. On Nov. 23 they journey to Mankato to participate in the Mankato Invitational. The next Friday they play host to Jackson and from there they launch on a full-swing season schedule.

The matmen, who wrestled five "B" squads and seven varsities last year and came up with a 3-9-0 record, will be wrestling

all "A" squads this year. Last year the Tigers shaped up quite well statistically, for a first year team. They amassed a total of 265 points for the season compared to their opponents 299.

The wrestlers were a pinning team last year, scoring 37 falls while only giving 27. However, the big difference came in decisions. They were out-decided, 25 - 47. The matmen also scored four draws.

Other statistics show that Marshall got 56 take-downs while giving 92 take-downs to their opponents. They got 92 reversals, compared to an opposing 76, scored 23 near-falls while giving 26, escaped 12 times while allowing their opponents 15 escapes, and drew 14 penalties, as opposed to six for their opponents.

Coach Niemo hopes to better the squad's record this year. He plans to concentrate on take-downs until Christmas as a main objective. The team will be handicapped slightly by the loss of several wrestlers for various reasons. Two boys who are definitely out for the season are Dan Markell and Louis Sonstegard, both suffering from injuries.

The grappling coach declined to make any predictions. He stated that he doesn't even know yet what he'll have for a team. He did point out, though, that wrestling is an individual sport, and that this year, with their inexperience, the Tigers will have to put their stock in individuals. "Facing a tough schedule, there is a lot of work to be done and the achievement will be largely individual," says coach Niemo.

WRESTLING SCHEDULE

Nov. 23 - Mankato Invitational
Nov. 29 - Jackson, home
Dec. 6 - Windom, there
Dec. 10 - Clarkfield, there
Dec. 13 - Pipestone, home
Dec. 16 - Redwood Falls, there
Jan. 3 - Canby, there
Jan. 14 - Tracy, home
Jan. 17 - Fairfax, home
Jan. 23 - Milan, there
Jan. 27 - Slayton, there
Feb. 1 - Southwest Conference Meet
Feb. 8 - Worthington, home
Feb. 15 - District Nine Meet at Tracy
Feb. 22 - Region Three Meet at Redwood Falls
Feb. 28 - State Wrestling Meet

In Most Categories —

Foes Dominate MHS Statistics

Marshall high school, which found themselves on the long end of the statistical sheets in 1961 and 1962 (both unbeaten years), wound up on the other side this year -- and by quite a margin.

One of the highest scoring teams in the area during the past two seasons, the Tigers found themselves being shutout four times (the last three in a row) and in three other games they managed just one touchdown.

After pushing across 32 points in their first two games, Marshall only scored 19 points during the rest of their schedule -- a total of seven games. The Tigers, in all nine games, averaged just 5.7 points per game while their opponents compiled a 17.2 mark.

To show graphically how much Marshall's offense deteriorated after Terry Porter's injury in the third game, the Tigers' nine opponents gained a 1,000 yards more than they did . . . a 1,002 to be exact.

The Tigers managed just 105.2 yards per game by use of their running and passing attacks but the opposition didn't seem to have too much trouble moving. The nine foes averaged 216.6 yards per game.

Marshall picked up almost nothing through the air after Porter's injury. Porter, in two and one-quarter games, completed 19 of 30 passes for 205 yards and three touchdowns. After the injury, the Tigers only gained 89 yards on 14 completions in 55 attempts in six-plus ball games.

The Tigers were nearly double by the opposition in most of the statistical categories. These nine opponents netted 1,511 yards on the ground to Marshall's 653 and out-first downed the Bengals, 91 - 48. Opponents averaged 167.9 yards on the ground to Marshall's 72.6.

FINAL MARSHALL STATISTICS

Marshall	Won 2, Lost 5, Tied 2	Opponents
48	First Downs	91
936	Total Yards Rushing	1,762
283	Yards Lost Rushing	251
653	Net Yards Rushing	1,511
72.6	Net Yards Rushing Per Game	167.9
85	Passes Attempted	60
35	Passes Completed	24
8	Had Intercepted	8
294	Passing Yardage	438
32.7	Passing Yardage Per Game	48.7
41.2	Passing Percentage	40.0
947	Total Offense	1,949
105.2	Total Offense Per Game	216.6
51	Total Number of Points Scored	155
5.7	Point Average	17.2

nov. 6

nov. 6

nov. 9

nov. 9

Potential is Here if . . .

Marshall State Could Have a Good Grid Team

Marshall State College, when it gets off the ground in a few years, should have a formidable football team judging from the talent that has graduated from District Nine schools and Central since 1960.

We compiled a list of some of the top prospects -- most of whom are attending college now -- during that period but who would conceivably come to Marshall State because of lower costs. Most would be able to live at home and still attend Marshall State.

The list includes six All - State players -- three were eight - man players, two were public school All - Staters and a Catholic All - Stater -- and most compete in football at college now. The list does not include senior currently playing.

Tackle appears to be the strongest position where Lake Benton's Jim Krause and Central's Greg Lens are placed. Both were All - Staters. Krause made the eight - man group in the fall of 1961 at halfback but was switched to tackle at the University of Minnesota. Jim, as a sophomore, is playing tackle with the Gophers' second unit.

Lens, currently in the U. S. Army, was named to the All - State Catholic eleven after three standout years at Central. Both he and Krause would give the mythical team two huge tackles (over 230 pounds).

Backing them up is Marshall high's Tom Willson, the Tigers' co - captain last year, who is now attending Mankato State.

The ends are also strong. At one post could be Canby's Lowell Nomeland (1960) who, as a Bemidji State player, led the Northern Intecollegiate Conference in scoring this fall. At the other flanker we could have Larry (Pete) Van Overbeke, a 1962 Central graduate, who started a number of games for Kato State as a sophomore this year. Backing them up we have Lake Benton's Pete Van Vooren, now a sophomore at Augustana, and Milroy's Joe Dolan, now a freshman at St. Thomas.

The guards are weak in number -- just two -- but we have two strong candidates in Cottonwood's Bob Geyer and Central's Bernie Wyffels. Geyer won All - State eight - man honors for the Raiders in 1961 while Wyffels co - captained the Queensmen last year.

There is only one center -- but what a center he is, Marshall's John Nefstead, Yogi, who spearheaded the Tigers through unbeaten seasons in 1961 and '62, won All - State honors last year.

There is a lot of talent at fullback. Les Josephson, who graduated from Minnesota high school in 1960, went on to greatness at Augustana and broke the school's rushing record. But we also could have Tracy's Dave Carey, who was named an All - Stater in the fall of 1959 and graduated the following summer. They add strength to the position we could add Marshall's Tim Appen, now at St. Olaf, one of the finest blockers ever to play for the Tigers.

Each of the five quarterbacks were fine runners and Cottonwood's Kenny Cravens, an All - State eight - man selection last fall, was a superior passer.

The others are Lake Benton's Don Barnes, now a sophomore first - string quarterback at Westmar College, LeMars, Ia.; Tom (Senator) Mundt of Russell, who was awarded a scholarship to South Dakota State; Tracy's fine running quarterback of 1961, Jon Vahle; and Milroy's Kenny Zwach, who directed fine Spartan eights in 1961 and '62.

The halfbacks would have both speed and drive. Marshall high would have three candidates in their two fine runners of 1961's

unbeaten team, Jeff Addison and Roger Else, and last year's top ground gainer, Tom Wyffels. Speedster among the six would be Tracy's Roger Stevens, their great halfback in 1960 and '61. Tyler could contribute a pair in Rodney Shriver and Terry Sorensen who graduated last spring and now attend South Dakota State College. Shriver, a great pile - driving type of runner in 1960 - 61, did not play last season because of a knee injury. Wyffels, who won All - Southwest Conference honors, now attends Mankato State.

Needless to say we left out many outstanding players who have participated in football during the past four years. But we made up this team just to give fans an idea of the caliber of football players that could make up a Marshall State football team come 1970.

And the team would be made much stronger by boys that would -- more than likely -- be coming from other Southwest Conference schools and from leagues around the area.

And, because of the closeness of the college, more athletes could attend college that couldn't because of the expenses involved.



1964 TIGER CO - CAPTAINS - Tuesday evening Marshall high school's varsity, "B" and "C" squad football teams were honored at the annual banquet sponsored by the Downtown Quarterback Club. It was also announced that Brad DeAustin and Pete Ahlin would co-captain the 1964 team. Above DeAustin and Ahlin receive congratulations from the 1963 co - captains, Louie Sonstegard and Dave Markell. Pictured are Markell, DeAustin, Ahlin and Sonstegard. Coach Tom Musser also announced that Loren (Whitey) Johnson was voted the Most Valuable Back by his teammates and Sandy MacDonald was voted the Most Valuable Lineman award. Some 32 Tigers were announced as letter winners. Messenger photo



KENDALL MILK Filters - Trade is a two - process, and under a V... 6 1/2" reg. 78c 100. now 100 for 58c. Rain- bow Farm Store, Mar- shall. Phone 532-5656. 21-14 Department of Agriculture

Nov. 6

Nov. 13

day was mention-
all members should
attend. It will be
v. 30 at 11:30 in
atorium of the
ool.
ving the meeting

butter, pear sauce, milk.
Tuesday - Baked lunch-
eon loaf, green beans,
cheese slices, bread, but-
ter, jam, honey, chocolate
cake, milk.

Open Tues.

22-Game Winning Streak on Line Against Tyler's Rangy Danes

The first of what will be many sellout crowds this season will watch Marshall's defending State Champions try to stretch their unbeaten string to 23 when the Tigers open their 1963 - 64 campaign against Tyler here Tuesday.

Tyler, which always has a tall club, lost both guards and a center through graduation. In fact the Danes have just one starter returning.

Despite the fact the Tigers have four starters back from the champ-

ionship club included All-Tournament selections Whitey Johnson and Terry Porter, coach Glenn Mattke hasn't been too impressed with the early practice sessions.

The Tigers scrimmaged Minnesota a week ago Tuesday and Morton yesterday afternoon and didn't look too good.

Coach Mattke, of course, will start his tremendous guard combination of Porter (6 - 1) and Johnson and the other two returning

regulars, forward Red Schroeder (6 - 2) and center Sandy MacDonald (6 - 2 1/2).

The fifth spot still remains open. Now a four man -- senior John Kirscht (5 - 11) has moved into the picture which already included another senior, Dick Larson (6 - 2), and juniors Brad DeAustin (6 - 1) and Bruce Jacobson (6 - 1). Coach Mattke has not made up his mind as yet as to whom the starter will be.

Tyler's Dick Culshaw, elevated to the head coaching position after serving two years as assistant, admits his club has good height but would not consent to be quoted as saying Tuesday's game should be rated dead even. "How can it be when Marshall is State Champion," he did say, however.

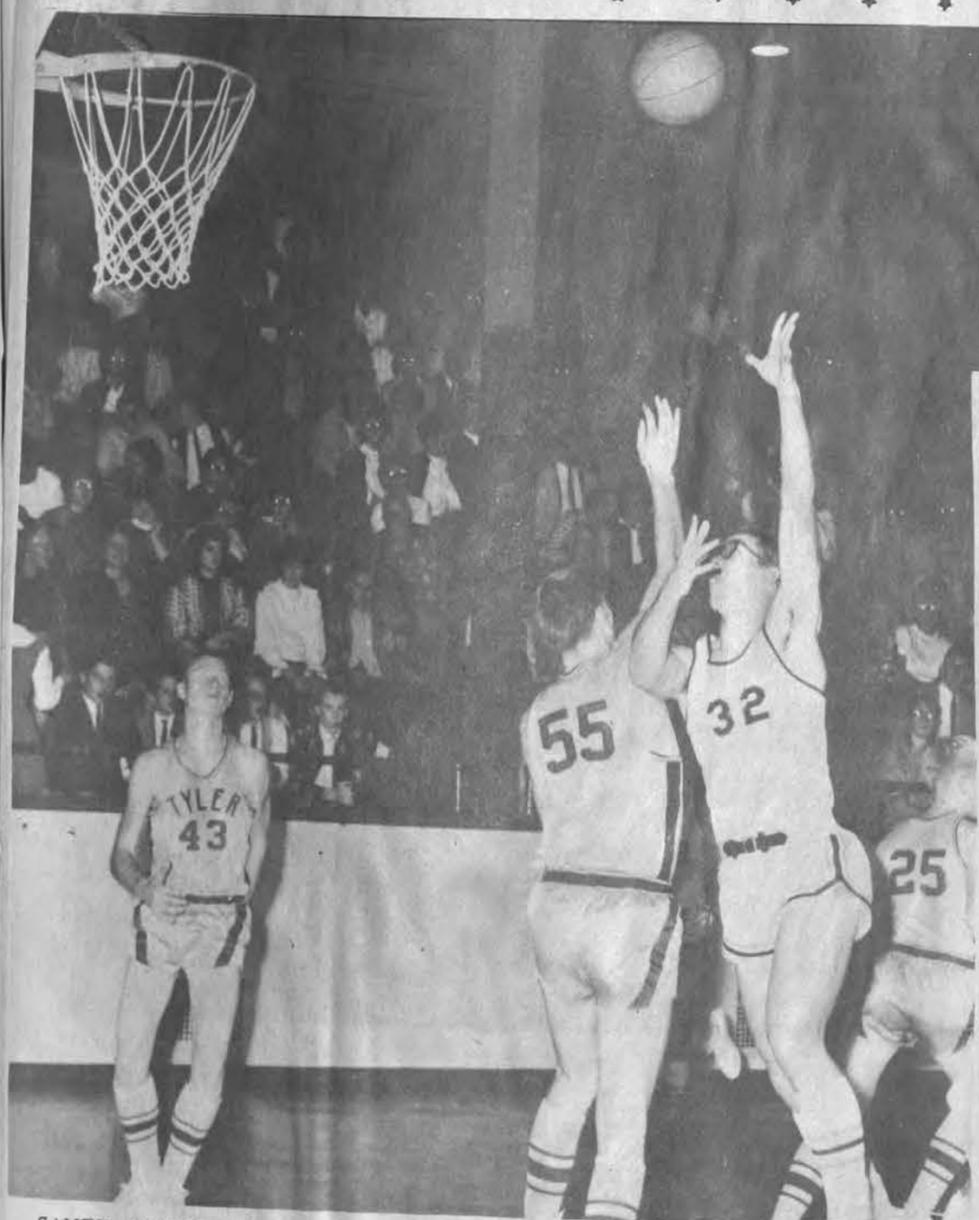
If Larson should be Marshall's starter at the other forward spot, Tyler would be about even along the front line. Coach Culshaw will start two-year veteran Dwight Ohl (6 - 2) at one forward with junior Pete Johansen (6 - 1) in the other corner. The center will be the veteran Jeff Lenz, the 6 - 3 senior. The knee Lenz injured before the football season, which kept him sidelined half the campaign, apparently doesn't trouble him and he's ready to go.

Tyler's guard situation could be better. Graduation took both starters, Terry Sorensen and Jerry Keller, and neither junior Bruce Getty (5 - 10 1/2) nor Jim Nielsen (5 - 10), who will start Tuesday, saw much action last season.

In last year's game between the two schools--also played at Marshall high -- the Tigers played in their mid-season and tournament form and toppled the Danes, 87 - 54.

Marshall Topples Tyler

96-61 Vic Jumps Un String to



SANDY HOOKS - Sandy MacDonald (32), Marshall high school's center, has developed a hook shot this year and used it effectively against Tyler last night as the Bengals smacked Tyler, 96 - 61. Sandy, hooking both right and left, made three quick hookers at the

starter of the third period -- one of them is pictured above. MacDonald, who scored 13 points, was one of four Tigers in double figures. Sandy hooks past Tyler's Jeff Lenz (55) while the Danes' Dwight Ohl (43) stands at the left.
Messenger photo

Marshall high school's
Tigers, defending State
Champion, will
brushes, oil,
8 tubes paint,
for beginners
Complete Set

OUTFITS

AMIRET (Nov. 18) Mr.
and Mrs. Laurence Schons

By Mrs. Paul Lamfers

Meets for Cards

Wonder Club

Amiret News

tions.
and created all decora-
man, June Hess is in charge
Kniff is general chair-
In advance, Mrs. Harry
Tickets must be secured
served all day.
and 7 p.m. Coffee will be
served at 5 p.m., 6 p.m.
roast beef dinner will be
cards will be offered. A
plants, Christmas gifts and
dies, fancywork, rugs,
Foods, baked goods, can-
O'Gold.
year's theme is "Mint
the Methodist Church. This
Wednesday at 9:30 a.m. at
bazaar will be held next
Methodist church women's
The annual Marshall

VIEW COU
took time ou
of Marshall
here last Fr
Dr. Robert H
maier, presi
of Winona St

**Redwood
Achievem
Is Saturda**

Nov. 23

Cardinals Very Tall, Prospects Good — Tigers Play at Redwood Friday

Tyler's height, which Marshall high school's Tigers combated last night in their opener, will seem like small potatoes when they make their initial 1963 - 64 road appearance at Redwood Falls Friday. Redwood's "skyscrapers" will make Tyler appear midget-sized. The Cardinals have their tallest team in history.

Although Redwood coach Phil Hall, a teammate of Glenn Mattke's at Gustavus Adolphus College, has just two 1962 - 63 starters back, he has talented--and tall -- B-squad personnel to fill in the gaps.

In addition another giant turned up at Redwood Falls high school this fall. He is junior Gary Poush who stands 6 - 5. Poush played at Cosmos last season and was the tallest player Mel Anderson, the former Min- cage coach, ever

turning start-
Monson, the
and senior
John-
the
most
Cardinal's
good weight.
You can under-
of 6 - 6 El-
the leading
pages

candidate to start at center; burly Ben Mammen (6 - 4), who has looked good on the boards in practice sessions and scrimmages against Echo and Renville; Ken Kempfert, a 6 - 4 1/2 sophomore; and 6 - 4 Terry Aune. Schmidt, Aune and Mammen are juniors.

Another "big" addition is senior Tom Huhnerkoch, who has about 225 pounds on his 6 - 2 frame. Huhnerkoch missed last season with a leg injury.

Hall, with his board strength, has been working with the fast break in practice. And leading the charge in this phase have been the junior Flinntwins, Steve and Mike, who both stand about 6 - 1... and are quick. Both played on the varsity during the latter part of the 1962-63 season.

The Cardinals do have someone below the six-foot mark. They are junior guards Steve Duscher (5-7) and Mike Peterson (5-5).

Redwood is gaining sentiment as the favorite in District 10 this season and

Nov. 21

Nov. 27

Nov. 30

MHS Honor Roll List Top Students

The six weeks honor roll for the second period is released by the Marshall high school with the report cards. Included in it are the following honor rolls:

1. "A" Honor Roll. Straight "A" grades in academic work (AAAAA)

2. "A" Average Honor Roll. More "A's" than "B's" in all academic work. (AAABB)

3. "B" Average Honor Roll. "B" or better in all academic work. (BBBBB) (ABBBB) (AABBB)

7th Grade Honor Roll -- Straight A -- David Bostrom, Mary Burke, A Average - Jane Bagstad, Pauline Schroeder.

B Honor Roll - Sandra Alswager, Mike Anderson, Kathy Benson, Doug Carrow, Karen Engel and Kathy Engel.

Robb Hiller, Charlotte Jacobson, Charles King, Carol Lien, Mary Marcotte, Gary McLagan and Bob Schmidt.

Vern Shrunck, Randy Thompson, Carol Wischer, Terry Van Gilder and Danny Reed.

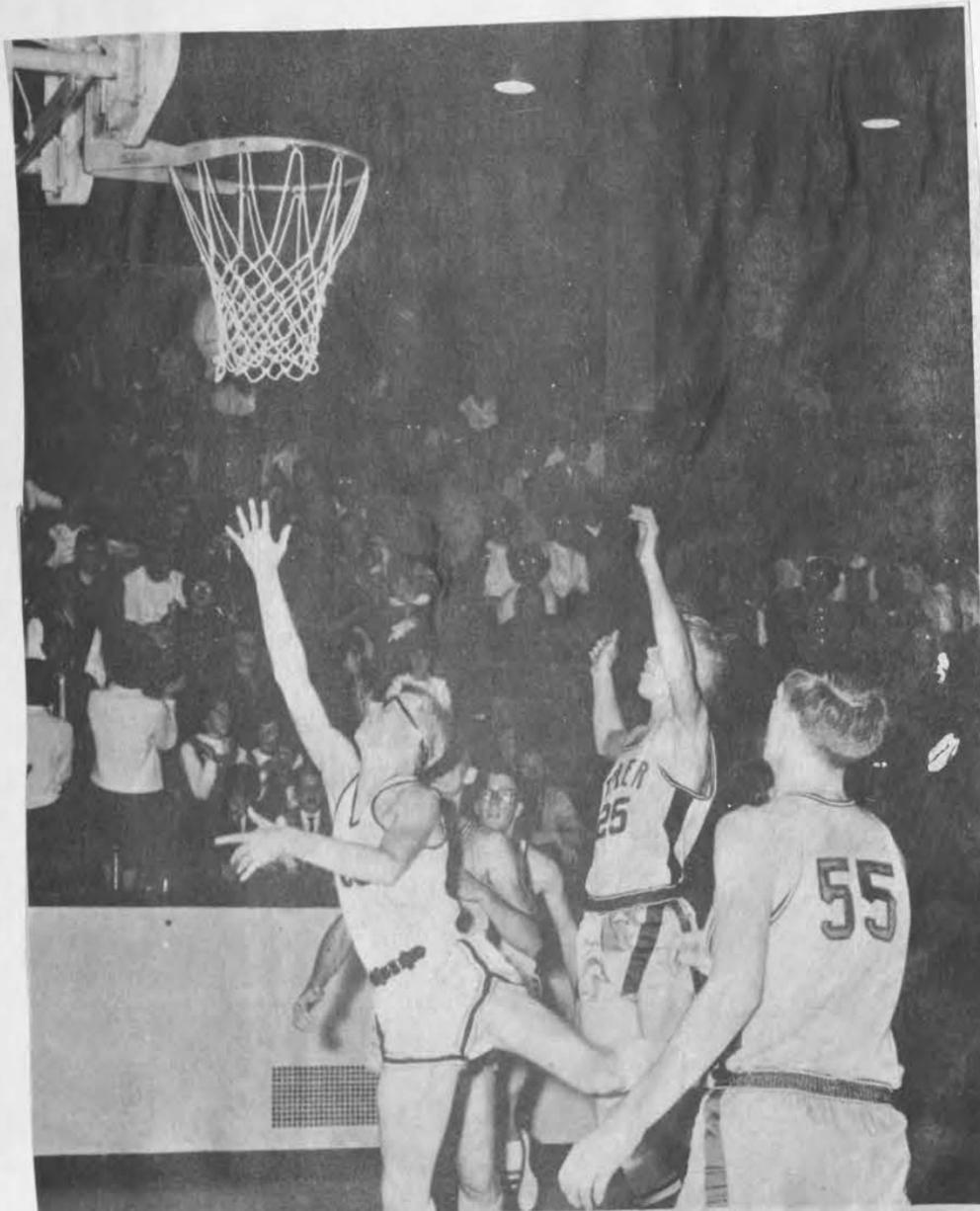
8th Grade Honor Roll -- Straight A - Brenda De Austin, Holly Timm and Susan Williams.

A Average - Philip Bostrom, Dean Johnson, George Shapiro, Mark Swanson and Steve Waller.

B Honor Roll - Sherry Alswager, Laurie Anderson, Maureen MacDonald, Mary Rindelaub, Kerry Running and Kathy Yonkers.

9th Grade Honor Roll -- Straight A - Cheryl Fligge and Jane Marcotte.

A Average - Christine Birkholz, Alane Borchert, Wilsie Brownson, Pam



TOO FAR UNDER - Loren (Whitey) Johnson, Marshall high school's All-Tournament guard, was a little too far under the basket to score after he had driven past Tyler's Pete Johansen (25) during the third quarter of last night's game here last night won by the defending State Champions, 96 - 61. Messenger photo

Nov. 27

Honor Rolls . . .

(Continued from Page 1)

Galanter, Paula Galanter and Dale Solberg.

B Honor Roll - Richard Alex, Roger Bagstad, Rodney Belsheim, Bob Benson and Donald Brown.

Donita Eatros, Joan Kline, Sharon Miller, Jerry Minshali and Vicky White.

10th grade Honor Roll -- Straight A - Norman Brown, Helen Campbell, Susan Chastain, Linda MacDonald and Linda Timm.

A Average - Jerome Bublitz, Larry Lunde, Jeff Olson and Vicky Todnem.

B Average - Merekay Belsheim, Laura Boerboom, Sharon Christoperson, Nancy Polfllet, Marti Rehkamp and Mary Runholt.

Darcy Running, Linda Wieggers and Steve Wiener.

11th grade Honor Roll -- Straight A - William Brown, Janice Galanter, Linda Stewart, and Marti Webb.

A Average - Shirley Abel, Brad DeAustin, Lynda Helne, Sandra Jones and Randy Kohn.

Melinda Mann, Linda Mork, Janet Parks, Cheri Snyder, Carolyn Verdeck and Berta Wiener.

B Average - Pete Ahlin, Dennis Biesecker, Linda Braakman, Susi Hedenstrom, Judy Knudsen and Colleen Lee.

Linda Leedom, Merrilee Manke, Sharon Mc Chesney, Sharill Nogaj, Betti Rust and Ron Raine.

Kathy Sampson, Pam Sonstegard, Joe Vermeire and Dennis Winge.

12th Grade Honor Roll -- Straight A - Louis Sonstegard.

A Average - Lynn Bostrom, Sandy MacDonald, Barbara Mann, Dana Mercie, Marcia Moore and Kathleen Sook.

B Average - Dean Carlson, Mariellyn Green, Charlotte Luehmann, Lynne Peterson and Doris Prairie.

Barb Swanson, Sharon Tanner, Eugene Van Overbeke, Nancy Waller and Margaret Wilson.

Marshall Loses Opening Meet to Jackson

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

The Jackson matmen tumbled the Tiger grappling team to a 35 - 9 defeat last evening in a hard fought dual. The match was closer than the score indicated, as there were several close individual bouts.

However, there was no doubt that the young grappling team was beaten.

Jackson scored four pins while Marshall was unable to score a fall. Jackson decisioned five Tigers, while Marshall scored their nine points on three decisions.

Winning for Marshall were 120 pound Jim Waggoner, 127 pound Dave Pofflet, and 145 pound Joe Vermeire. Denny Christensen, wrestling at 175

WRESTLING
(Continued to Page 7)

Nov. 30

MacDonald On All-Conference

Luverne and Redwood Falls, co-champions of Southwest Conference, dominated selections to the 1963 All-Conference team picked by loop coaches and athletic directors Tuesday. Each school placed three boys on the 15-man team.

Sandy MacDonald, the 200-pound tackle, was the lone Marshall representative. MacDonald was voted the Tigers' Outstanding Lineman by his teammates earlier this month. Luverne's fine halfback, Brian Wells, probably the fastest man in the

conference, was one of three Cardinals picked. The others were linemen Ron Westerburn and Delbert Jessen.

Redwood Falls' big tackle, Tom Huhnerkock, was selected along with guard Jim Robinson and halfback Ron Johnson.

Slayton, Worthington and Windom each had two selections while Marshall, Jackson and Pipestone, the bottom teams, had one apiece. Eight linemen and seven backs were selected.

1963 ALL-SOUTHWEST CONFERENCE TEAM

Linemen:	Height	Weight
Sandy MacDonald, Marshall	6-3	200
Tom Huhnerkock, Redwood Falls	6-2	220
Jim Robinson, Redwood Falls	5-9	165
Ron Westerburn, Luverne	6-0	190
Roger Draegemueller, Windom	6-2	165
Tom Navara, Worthington	5-10	175
Wayne Onken, Slayton	6-1	220
Delbert Jessen, Luverne	6-0	190
Backs:		
Brian Wells, Luverne	5-10	165
Marlin Taubert, Pipestone	5-10	175
Bill Jeffery, Windom	5-9	130
Ron Johnson, Redwood Falls	5-10	180
Dennis Hale, Jackson	6-0	170
Dick Henry, Worthington	5-10	175
Bob McDonald, Slayton	5-10	165

Tiger Grapplers Edge Cards on Eatros Pin

By RON RAINE
Sports Writer

CLARKFIELD - A comeback Tiger team, looking forward to wrestling Clarkfield since last Friday, fulfilled their dreams last night in defeating the Clarkfield Cardinals, 26-22.

It was a close match, with the fired-up Tigers coming from behind to win it during the last match. Both teams were handicapped by illness and injury.

Clarkfield took the first two matches of the meet and led, 8-0. Then Ron Raine pinned his man to make the score 8-5. Clarkfield won the next three matches and led by a score of 19-5.

Then Pete Jewett changed things by decis-

ioning his man, 3-0. Joe Vermiere then came on strong to come from behind in his match and pin his man. Dean Carlson followed suit by gradually gaining control of his man and pinning him. The score was then 19-18, Clarkfield's favor.

Bob Newman then fought a close match which he won when he reversed his man late in the third period. This put Marshall ahead, 21-19. Then, in a hard fought duel, Dave Grong lost a decision, 7-6, and Clarkfield led again, 22-21.

The victory hungry Tiger's last chance lay in their heavyweight, Mike Eatros. An inspired Eatros, urged on by his teammates, ventured onto the mats and pinned his man in 33 seconds. His pin was

more than adequate to give the Tigers their long awaited victory.

The close match showed up in the statistics, also. The Tiger's weak point still lays in their take-downs. They scored only one takedown while giving nine. From there on the two teams were evenly matched, with Marshall and Clarkfield both scoring nine reverses, Marshall scoring one escape to Clarkfield's none, and four predicaments to Clarkfield's four. The Cards scored two nearfalls while Marshall scored none. The Tigers committed only one penalty, while Clarkfield committed three.

The Tiger B team didn't fare as well as the varsity. They took it on the nose, 32-15. Marshall's 15 points came from three pins. Scoring the pins were Tom Eckdale, Curt Ireland, and Jim Olson.

Coach Bill Nieno was pleased with his team's job, and said they did a nice job. He claimed he wasn't too surprised, as "They did what I expected them to do if they wrestle like they can." He went on to say that he was a little disappointed in a few of the matches that were lost that he thought could have gone the other way. He wanted to point out Phil Luttmers for doing a good job, although losing, for coming up from the B squad to take an injured Dick Marks place.

The Tiger matmen are now looking forward to winning a home match and have high hopes and some plans for the match against Pipestone, which will be held in Marshall this Friday.

This is the way the matches went last night:

A squad - 95 pounds - Wayne Peterson of Clarkfield decided Chuck Chandler, 8-0.

103 pounds - Chuck Dotseth of Clarkfield decided Phil Luttmers, 4-

Norm VanOverbecke in 4:47.

133 pounds - Leland McCoy of Clarkfield decided Kenny Moon, 9-2.

138 pounds - Larry Grannell of Clarkfield decided Phil Peterson, 4-0.

145 pounds - Ron Hanson of Clarkfield pinned Barry Nielsen in the third period.

154 pounds - Jim Vogt of Clarkfield pinned Bob Lockwood in 1:47.

165 pounds - Curt Ireland of Marshall pinned Dave Anderson in 3:29.

175 pounds - Neither team had a 175 pounder.

Hvywt. - Jim Olson of Marshall pinned Mike Coubal in :48.

Wrestling . . .

(Continued from Page 6)

3:19. 133 pounds - Roger Brock of Clarkfield pinned Dave Polfleit in 5:20.

138 pounds - Pete Jewett of Marshall decided Gary Hoff, 3-0.

145 pounds - Joe Vermiere of Marshall pinned John Satre in 4:35.

154 pounds - Dean Carlson of Marshall pinned Doug Richards in 3:51.

165 pounds - Bob Newman of Marshall decided Dale Isaacs, 2-0.

175 pounds - Merlyn Stevers of Clarkfield decided Dave Grong, 7-6.

Hvywt. - Mike Eatros of Marshall pinned Dick Steinman in :33.

B squad - 95 pounds - Don Friberg of Clarkfield pinned Gordy Goodmundt in 1:19.

103 pounds - Larry Coover of Clarkfield decided Bob Engebretson, 4-0.

112 pounds - Tom Eckdale of Marshall pinned Bill Miles in 1:29.

120 pounds - Earl Christianson of Clarkfield decided Bill Penniston, 6-0.

127 pounds - Gary Forbord of Clarkfield pinned

Dec. 11

2 Semi-Finalists

Susan Hedenstrom and Linda Stewart, Marshall high school juniors, have been selected as American

foreign students in the Americans Abroad program. Their

are Picked

have been sent to the national committee in New York, where the final judgment will be made late next spring or early in June.

When asked what led her to enter the program, Linda answered, "I think it would be real interesting to go over and spend six weeks in another country. It's also a chance to understand other people."

Susan replied to the same question by saying, "It would be a great experience. It would be a good opportunity to meet other people and tell them of American teenagers."

General requirements for the Americans Abroad program are: (1) the ability to adapt quickly and easily to different people and situations; (2) human understanding; (3) outgoing personality, curiosity and interest; (4) intellectual ability; (5) maturity; and (6) responsibility.

During the screening, the selection committee asked each of the five students interested in the program between 30 and 35 questions.

On the selection committee were Elmer Sorensen, Mrs. Gertrude Soderlind, Glenn Moran, Mrs. William Mielke, F. J. Meade and Mrs. James Williams.

Other Marshall students who participated in the program were Pam Sonstegard, Dennis Winge and Marti Webb.



AFS SEMI - FINALISTS - Linda Stewart (left) and Susan Hedenstrom (right) looked over a map of Europe and Africa surveying possible locations where they could be sent as American foreign exchange students next summer. Messenger photo

Tigers Battle The 'Run-at Pipestone Friday in

Marshall high school's Tigers have to contend with the "run - and - shoot" for the first of two times this season when they tangle with Pipestone's Arrows at Pipestone Friday. Although Pipestone shows just one victory in four starts in this young season, coach Glenn Matkke isn't taking coach Ed Otto's club lightly. "With that type of offense Pipestone is capable of being able to score a lot

of points . . . enough to beat any team," says coach Matkke. Pipestone is in the basement in Southwest Conference -- along with Windom -- with a 0 - 2 record. Those two setbacks came at the hands of Luverne (67 - 58) and Worthington (66 - 59). The Arrows have also been snapped by powerful St. Cloud Tech. Their lone victory was two weeks ago against Min-

neapolis Southwest whom they beat, 67 - 58. Coach Matkke scouted Pipestone's defeat at the hands of St. Cloud Tech in their opener. "It's a typical Pipestone club . . . long and lanky -- and boys with good spring," he said. "They are always troublesome."

Craig Johnson, a 5 - 11 senior guard, led the Pipestone fast break. Johnson, the possessor of a good

Marshall Messenger

Marshall, Minnesota
1, Dec. 11, 1963 Page 5

joien of Hendricks were ursday evening guests the N. E. Bengtson home. ey helped Mrs. Bengt- celebrate her birthday. Monday evening visitors the Victor Welvaert ne were Mr. and Mrs. litz Lanoue and family rural Tracy, Mrs. Mary yttten of Ghent and Mr. urice Nuytten of San go, Cal. Mrs. John Maxwell type office Mr. and Mrs. Duane the board Mr. and Mrs. well and family of neota spent Thursday that in t Friday at Jean Max- games -- l home in Minneapolis. with the Ar. and Mrs. Orville dauer and their daugh- other yea Mrs. Lee Hebert and dren of Waterville were day evening supper vira at the Adolore He-

Next Tuesday —

MHS Choir To Use New Shell

The annual Christmas concert of Marshall public schools will be held Tuesday at 8 p.m. at the high school auditorium. A new choral shell and new risers will be used for the first time this year, it was announced. The purpose of the "shell" is to give the choir a background which will concentrate the sound and project it toward the audience.

This will improve the acoustics in the auditorium, a school official said. About 350 students from grades 2 through 12 will take part in the concert. The grade school choirs are under the direction of Veda Williams.

A combined choir from East and West Side grade schools will perform as will an intermediate group of fifth and sixth graders from both schools.

The 69-voice junior high boys choir will sing three carols as will the 92-voice junior high girls group. The ninth grade mixed chorus will sing two numbers.

The senior high mixed choir will feature more solo work than usual for this Christmas concert. Then, as a finale for the evening, Donn Mattson, choral director, will invite all former members of the choir to join in the singing of the "Hallelujah Chorus."

This has become a tradition at MHS Christmas concerts.

The program for the senior high choir is as follows:

"Gentle Mary," "Sing We Now of Christmas" with solo by Jean Doty, "In Bethlehem, Where All Is Still" with solo by Mary Jo Abernethy, "Alleluia! Now Is the Christmas Morn," "Lullaby on Christmas Eve" with solo by Nancy Waller, "As Lately We Watched" with solo by Lynne Peterson, "Negro Bell Carol" with solo by Nancy Waller, "Twas the Night Before Christmas" with solos by Dennis Schroeder and Dick Larson, and "The Sleigh."

Dec. 11

Dec. 14



MHS SOLOISTS - This year's Marshall Public School Christmas concert will feature a number of solos. The concert will be held at the high school auditorium at 8 p.m. Tuesday. Soloists in the senior high choir are shown above rehearsing with director

Donn Mattson. They are (left to right) Mary Jo Abernethy, Dennis Schroeder, Nancy Waller, Lynne Peterson, Dick Larson and Jean Doty. In addition to the senior high choir, students from second grade on up will sing.

Marshall Gets Scare at Pipestone Before Coming from Behind to Win, 67-60

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

PIPESTONE - Marshall's 26-game winning streak was almost snapped here last night as a fired-up Pipestone outfit came precariously close to accomplishing the act.

But the Tigers, behind most of the first half, came on strong in the final two stanzas to cart off their fourth straight victory of the season and third in Southwest Conference play, 67-60.

But the turning point -- a one-for-the-book play -- finally put the Tigers into a lead midway in the third period, and advantage they held the rest of the way.

The Bengals, down by as many as nine points in the second quarter, had nearly caught up by intermission but trailed, 36-33. They tied things at 38-38 by a free throw by Arrow center Eric Sorensen and John King's layup shot Pipestone into a three-point advantage at 41-38.

Then John Kirscht swished a push shot to bring the Tigers within one. Then the freak play occurred.

Whitey Johnson was fouled and had a chance to deadlock the game for an eighth time. However, his toss rolled off to the left where the Arrows' Tom Greenhoff, playing basketball for the first time this season, rebounded and stuffed the ball through the hoop.

The wrong-basket fielder put the Tigers into a 42-41 lead. They didn't last again.

Greenhoff's mistake was credited to Whitey Johnson's field goal total. The official scorer decided to give Whitey the two-pointer because he is one of Marshall's co-captains along with Terry Porter.

But another turning point that hurt Pipestone much more than Greenhoff's blunder was when their hot-shooting guard Craig Johnson fouled out with 5:25 remaining. Johnson was having one of his best

evenings. He scored 19 of Pipestone's 36 first half points and gathered 23 by the time he left on his forced retirement.

Marshall led 54-48 when Craig Johnson departed but Pipestone fought back, Sorensen hooked one in and John King followed in a stray shot and the Tigers led by 54-52 with 4:23 left.

At this point Dick Larson took a perfect pass from Porter and stuffed it in for a four-point advantage. Then Terry meshed a left side jumper with 3:23 to go and Marshall led by six once again.

When Sandy McDonald was blown out of the game with his fifth foul with 2:48 left, Sorensen made the two free throws to cut the margin to four but Pipestone could get no closer.

Marshall prolific free throwing brought them the victory. Each team had 24 buckets (including the Tigers' "gift") but the Bengals dropped 19 of 28 attempts to get their 27th consecutive victory. Pipestone, on the other hand, made just 12 of 23 -- and lost the game.

Porter was the steadiest of the Tigers this night. He held the club together when Pipestone had a torrid first half -- the Arrows dropped 14 of 30 shots from the field -- and kept Marshall close.

It was Porter (from outside) and Dick Larson underneath battling Pipestone for rebounds that kept Marshall close as the Arrows shot their way to that 36-33 halftime lead, Craig Johnson had his 19 and Sorensen, 11.

Porter, however, made six of ten first half shots and had 15 points by intermission. Larson dropped four of six and had 11 in the first 16 minutes.

But the Tigers, as a team, were not hitting in the first half. Whitey Johnson collected the only other field goal sunk by a Tiger outside of Porter and Larson. Marshall, in the

first 16 minutes, made just 11 of 30 shots.

The Tigers rebounding wasn't particularly good either. They permitted Pipestone to get second and third cracks at buckets and the Arrows had great success in knocking their missed free throws in the backcourt for one of their guards to recover.

Porter kept right on hitting in the third period -- he dropped nine of Marshall's 16 points -- as the Tigers regained the lead for the first time since midway in the first period. Terry finished with 30 points.

Pipestone's sub-par free throwing was focused in the person of Sorensen. The lanky pivotman, possessed with great spring, had 13 of these attempts. He made five. His club lost by seven points.

Coach George Korver's B-squad also won a close one. They cut down the junior Arrows, 37-33, for their second win of the season. Dick Binnebose popped in 21 while Tom Hanson had nine.

MARSHALL (67)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Schroeder	0	1	4	1
Larson	6	4	4	16
Kirscht	1	3	1	5
MacDonald	1	0	5	2
Porter	12	6	2	30
L. Johnson	* 4	5	2	13
Totals	* 24	19	18	67

* Whitey Johnson, as Marshall co-captain, was awarded a field goal scored by Pipestone's Tom Greenhoff in Tigers' basket.

PIPESTONE (60)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
C. Johnson	9	5	5	23
King	6	0	2	12
Sorensen	7	5	4	19
Owens	0	1	2	1
Edgecomb	0	0	4	0
Hellmar	0	0	1	0
Teas	0	0	1	0
Greenhoff	0	0	4	0
Olson	2	1	1	5
Totals	24	12	24	60

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4
Marshall	15	33	49	67
Pipestone	19	36	47	60

Dec 14

Tiger Wrestlers Lose to Potent Pipestone, 27-16

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

The Marshall grapplers gave a highly rated Pipestone team a run for their money last night, but lost, 27 - 15.

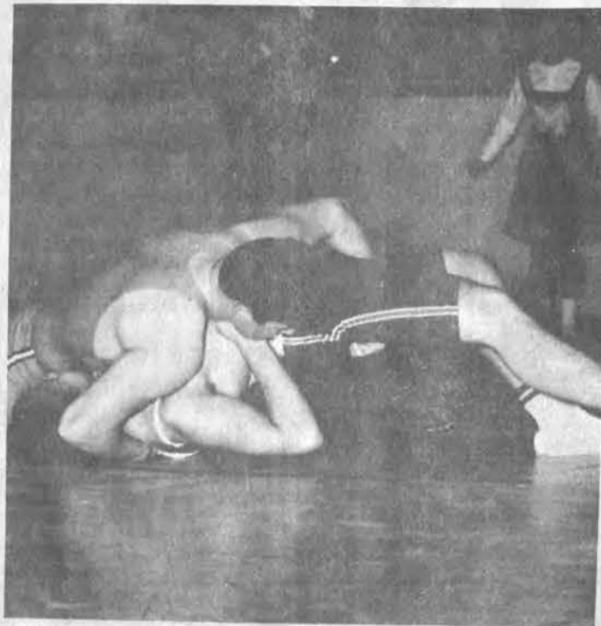
The Tiger coach, Bill Nieno, commented, "Pipestone has a tough team. Losing by only 27 - 15 is a moral victory." Sport fans must keep in mind that Marshall is still a very young team and is pitted against some very tough teams, being in one of the tougher conferences of the state.

The Tigers did a good job in battling the Arrows to such a score. The Tigers main goal of the evening, not to give any pins, was accomplished in good form. While not allowing the Arrows to score a single pin, the hard fighting Tigers took three themselves.

The Arrows pretty well dominated the rest of the statistics, however, with Marshall scoring only one take-down to Pipestone's 13, three reverses to Pipestone's nine, no near falls to Pipestone's one, no predicaments to Pipestone's three, and no decisions compared to Pipestone's nine.

The Tigers won six escapes while only giving Pipestone one, and Marshall committed no penalties while they drew one penalty from the Arrows. The Tiger's weak point continues to be the take-downs. Their strong point lies in their determination to not give any pins while taking a few pins themselves.

Winning for the Tigers were Ron Raine, Dean Carlson, and Mike Eatros. Carlson did a good job in staying with his man even though he was losing and waiting for a chance, which came, to throw open the match. Carlson took advantage of the chance to pin his man. Eatros did a good job in putting his man away.



FALL IS NEAR - Mike Eatros, defending District Nine heavyweight champion, is about to pin his Pipestone opponent during the final bout of the match held last night at Marshall high school. Mike was one of three winners the Tigers had in losing, 27-15, to the powerful Pipestone team. Messenger photo

the match would have been even closer, and perhaps turned Marshall's way. There were several close matches, and all the matches were hard fought. Nieno diagnosed it as Pipestone's experience. "In a lot of close matches, it was just that hairline of experience they had over us that enabled them to win," he commented.

Next Monday the matmen will journey to Redwood Falls to challenge a very tough and highly respected team. From then on the Tigers have earned a short rest from their tough schedule until January 3, when they will journey to Canby.

This is the way the matches ran last night:

A squad - 95 pounds - Duane Hess of Pipestone decisioned Chuck Chandler, 6 - 3.

103 pounds - Jay Bucher

138 pounds - Jim Beal of Pipestone decisioned Pete Jewett, 2 - 1.

145 pounds - Dan Sullivan of Pipestone decisioned Joe Vermiere, 7 - 1.

154 pounds - Dean Carlson of Marshall pinned Allen Hollingsworth in 4:33.

165 pounds - Jim Greibel of Pipestone decisioned



K MONK

Last Match Until Jan. 3 -

Redwood Grapplers Top MHS, 34-17; B-Squad Wins

REDWOOD FALLS - The Marshall wrestling team lost to a tough, well-seasoned Redwood Falls crew here Monday night, 34 - 17.

The Redwood team used their great advantage of experience over the Tigers. The traditionally fine team sent five boys to the State wrestling meet last year and three of them are back.

However, the Tigers gave the Cardinals some rough competition. Only one of the Redwood boys was able to pin his man. This was Howard Leopold who has gone to the State three times and was the state champion in his weight division last year.

Marshall was stronger than Redwood in the lightweights with Chuck Chandler and Dick Marks winning by pins. The Tigers had to wait for another win until heavyweight Mike Eatros scored a pin. The Tiger B - squad found some smooth - but not easy - going for once as they defeated the Card's B team, 38 - 20. Winning by pins were Phil Luttmers, Bill Peniston, Norm Van Overbecke, Phil Peterson, Gordy Prairie and Denny Christensen. Jim Olson won by default while Tom Eckdale won by a decision.

Coach Bill Nieno pointed out Phil Luttmers for doing a good job in coming from behind to win by a pin. This added a spark to the team, along with good matches in the 112 and 120 - pound classes, according to Nieno, "that made the boys work harder than they have before and do a real good job."

The two A - squads shaped up fairly equally in statistics, with a small overbalance to Redwood. The big difference lay in the decisions, as the Tigers scored four takedowns (the weak point) to Redwood's nine, five reverses to Redwood's eight, two escapes to Redwood's none, four near falls to Redwood's five, and one predicament to Redwood's two, three pins to Redwood's three, and no decisions to Redwood's four. The Tigers forfeited one match and were guilty of one illegal hold.

shall pinned Dick Panitzky in 5:12.

103 pounds - Dick Marks of Marshall pinned Steve Gilb in 5:28.

112 pounds - Joe Kretsch of Redwood decisioned Ron Raine, 9 - 3.

120 - Mike Warlop of Redwood decisioned Jim Waggoner, 6 - 0.

127 pounds - Redwood won by a forfeit, but in an exhibition match Tom Brandt of Redwood decisioned Rick Banbury, 13-2.

133 pounds - Dave Polfllet of Marshall and Don Beran tied, 2 - 2.

138 pounds - Steve Bogess of Redwood decisioned Pete Jewett, 4 - 1.

145 pounds - Howard Leopold of Redwood pinned Joe Vermiere in 1:20.

154 pounds - Gerry Schmidt of Redwood pinned Dean Carlson in :55.

165 pounds - Ron Sell of Redwood decisioned Bob Newman, 3 - 0.

175 pounds - Ken Parker of Redwood pinned Dave Grong in 2:51.

Hvywt. - Mike Eatros of Marshall pinned Dennis Reck in 2:45.

The Tiger B - squad scored four takedowns to Redwood's six, nine reverses to Redwood's five, one escape to Redwood's none, two near falls to Redwood's none, six pins to Redwood's three, and one decision to Redwood's none. Redwood lost one match by default and was called for one illegal hold.

This is the way the matches went Monday night:

A - squad, 95 pound - Marshall forfeited.

103 pounds - Redwood forfeited, but Redwood's 95 pounder wrestled Marshall's 103 pounder as an exhibition match. Phil Luttmers of Marshall pinned Dennis Stewig in 5:07.

112 pounds - Bill Peniston of Marshall pinned Tim Sowder in 3:56.

120 pounds - Tom Eckdale of Marshall decisioned Mike Recknor, 5 - 2.

127 pounds - Norm Van Overbecke of Marshall pinned Mark Wersal in 2:38.

133 pounds - Phil Peterson of Marshall pinned Dick Nelson in 4:48.

138 pounds - Gordy Prairie of Marshall pinned Niel Erickson in 4:55.

145 pounds Bill Peters of Redwood pinned Barry Nielsen in 2:18.

154 pounds - Bill Boots of Redwood pinned Bob Lockwood in :45.

165 pounds - Lee Roy Gladitsch of Redwood pinned Curt Ireland in 1:40.

175 pounds - Denny Christensen of Marshall pinned Jim Robinson in 4:06.

Hvywt. - Jim Olson of Marshall won by default when Glenn Bliss suffered a broken leg during the match.

A squad - 95 pounds - Chuck Chandler of Mar-

Dec. 14

Dec. 18

Marshall Meets Top District Threat at Canby Friday Night

The longest winning streak coach Glenn Matke holds over any coach comes

up for renewal Friday when Marshall plays at Canby. The Tigers have taken the last seven games.

It won't be an easy task. Not only is this fruitless string firmly planted in the mind of Canby coach George Potter, but the Lancers are generally regarded as the chief threat to unseat the Tigers as District Nine champ.

Personnel - wise Canby is in the same enviable position as Marshall. They have four 1962 - 63 starters back . . . and Canby had a 14 - 6 record last season.

But the Lancers have had trouble getting started. They opened with a 51 - 48 loss to Tracy when the rebounding ace, center Jerry Livermore (6-2) was ill. However, with Livermore back in action, they topped Lake Benton (74 - 60) and Granite Falls (59 - 51) in their next two starts.

Playing two games so early in the season seemed to have an adverse effect of them against Pipestone Saturday. They ran out of gas in the second half and only Livermore and guard Darryl Yackley played up to par.

Livermore, the spring junior, has shown the greatest improvement. He has been able to work his way free for layups and has been averaging a little over 16 points a game since his return.

The main Lancer scoring threat is presented in

the form of 5 - 9 Lyle Kraft, Canby's best -- and most consistent -- point - producer last season. Kraft, who scored only six and had an off night against Pipestone Saturday, still is averaging 17 points a game.

Yackley, the other guard, also shows better moves this year and has been helping out more in scoring. The burly senior has come up with a jump shot from the left sideline and carries an 11 - point average into Friday's game.

The other returning regular is senior Dennis Anderson (6 - 1). Anderson, not much of an offensive threat, is an excellent rebounder and gets his points by following up stray shots or by getting fouled and sinking free throws.

The fifth starter is another senior, 5 - 11 Roger Koch, who has shown good improvement in occupying the spot held by Jim Sylene, Canby's second best scorer in the 1962 - 63 season.

Coach Potter's first reserves are junior forward Bob Kraft (6 - 1), junior guard Rich Reiter (5 - 8) and junior Jim Abel (6 - 1), a forward.

Canby, in their game against Pipestone Saturday, seemed to have more success than Marshall in rebounding. The Arrows were getting position on the Tigers' front three all evening long and controlled the boards.

Marshall Rips Canby, 62-50, to Run Win Streak to 28 Games

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

CANBY - Playing one of their finest quarters of basketball this season to start off the game, Mar-

shall high school took the fruits of this endeavor and went on to hand Canby a 62 - 50 defeat here last night.

Working as a team with each of the starters mak-

ing important contributions the Tigers dropped nine of 15 first quarter shots to jump to a 14 - point advantage at 24 - 10. In fact the Tigers scored more points in that opening eight

minutes than they did the entire second half.

Two seasoned performers, who have had trouble finding their stride this campaign, came up with shining exhibitions last night -- and one other came through with his usual fine game.

Denny (Red) Schroeder, who hasn't been shooting and scoring as much as coach Glenn Matke had hoped but has been a tremendous rebounder in most of the games, had his best all - around night.

Red didn't take many first half shots (six) but sunk four along with five of six from the free throw line for 13 points. Foul trouble limited his activity in the second half.

Whitey Johnson, playing with reckless abandon, was hitting from all

MHS - CANBY
(Continued to Page 7)

MHS - Canby . . .

(Continued from Page 6)

angles and potted eight buckets for 16 points. Whitey also did a good defensive job on Canby's little scoring ace, Lyle Kraft, who made 11 points.

Terry Porter, who set up the Marshall offense along with Johnson, was the top scorer with 21 points. This output left Terry just 126 points shy of the coveted 1,000 - point career mark. He has at least 13 games to reach the mark.

The game had plenty of body contact and lots of whistles were blown by the officials as a result. Marshall was assessed 29 personal fouls and one technical foul; Canby, 19 personal. The Tigers lost three players through the five - foul maximum and Canby, one.

Coach Glenn Matke was impressed with his club's defense and the large 20 - point margins in the second half permitted him to experiment with different player combinations. He moved Porter up to forward for a time; used Schroeder in the post; and had three guards in the lineup at one time.

All 14 players who dressed saw action.

The Tigers hit their first three shots and had a 7 - 1 lead after just a minute and 31 seconds. Canby did not get closer than this.

To make matters even worse for the Lancers,

Jerry Livermore; their 6 - 2 rebounding ace, picked up three fouls in a hurry and left the game with 6:17 left in the first quarter. He did not play again until the second half.

Marshall was hot, but Canby couldn't get free too often to get good field goal opportunities. They sank just four of 18 first quarter shots.

Porter, Johnson and Schroeder continued to keep Marshall in front by at least 15 points -- however, Kraft's free throw was the only point either team scored in the first two minutes of the period -- and pushed the Tigers to a 40 - 21 halftime lead. Porter and Johnson each put in three buckets and Red scored the other four points.

Marshall's biggest lead of the first half was 23 points at 36 - 13 with 3:08 remaining.

The Tigers maintained their 20 - point lead throughout the third quarter and wound up in front, 52 - 31. When coach Matke started bringing the deep reserves, the Lancers narrowed things to the final deficit of 12 points.

This is the eighth straight time over a four-season period a Matke - coached Marshall team has beaten a Canby team coached by George Potter. It also was the Tigers' 28th consecutive victory.

Coach George Korver's B - squad was also victorious. It was the Cubs' second win in a row and

third in five games. Steve Olson came off the bench to score 16 points and lead the team to a 40 - 36 win.

MARSHALL (62)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Schroeder	4	5	5	13
Larson	1	1	5	3
Kirscht	0	0	5	0
MacDonald	1	3	4	5
Porter	10	1	2	21
Johnson	8	0	2	16
Murphy	1	0	2	2
Markell	0	0	1	0
Jacobson	0	1	0	1
Mills	0	1	0	1
DeAustin	0	0	3	0
Winge	0	0	0	0
Peterson	0	0	0	0
Ness	0	0	0	0

Totals . . . 25 12 29 62

CANBY (50)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Anderson	1	5	4	7
Koch	0	2	1	2
Reiter	0	1	0	1
Livermore	4	0	3	8
Bob Kraft	5	3	2	13
Yackley	2	2	3	6
Lyle Kraft	5	1	5	11
Hacker	1	0	0	2
Abel	0	0	1	0

Totals . . . 18 14 19 50

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4
Marshall	24	40	52	62
Canby	10	21	31	50

Dec. 21

Dec. 18



SHARING CHRISTMAS - Students at Marshall High School worked this week to help make Christmas a more joyful occasion for families in this community. The Girls Athletic Assn. (GAA) brought more than 70 toys to a meeting then wrapped them and got them ready for distribution to children in this community. In the Meantime the Student Council of MHS sponsored a "Share Your Christmas" program to

raise money and to collect good used clothing. Both collections made an impressive display. Pictured above are four students who worked on the GAA toy project and one who worked as a member of the Student Council on the "Share Your Christmas" project. They are (left to right) Barb Schultz, Karen Martell, Barb Mann of the Student Council, Eleanor Rose and Linda Knudsen.

In Preliminary to Gophers-Drake Game at Williams Arena —

Tigers Face Minneapolis North Tonight at 6:15 P. M.

Marshall high school has faced some tall teams this season around this area but none compare to size of the club facing them tonight in the preliminary to the University of Minnesota - Drake University game at Williams Arena.

The Tigers hope to extend their winning streak to 29 when they tangle with Minneapolis North high school in a 6:15 p.m. date on the floor where they annexed the 1963 State Basketball championship last March.

The Polars are tall and talented although they have had trouble getting started this season. They have won just one of four starts. But the talent is there
MHS - NORTH
 (Continued to Page 7)

MHS - North

(Continued from Page 6)

for coach Don Sovell, in his first season as head coach. Sovell replaced Joey Hutton, Jr., who moved out to Bloomington. Last season North won the Minneapolis City championship and ended up with a 14 - 5 record. And coach

Sovell has three regulars back from that outfit.

Returning to center is a 6 - 6 senior, Bob Kramer. In one of the corners will be another senior, 6 - 3 1/2 John Washington. The third 1962 - 63 starter back is guard Mike King (5-10), also a senior.

And to enhance Polars' already promising picture another boy, who was an alternate starter at Minneapolis Roosevelt high school, transferred to North. He is Keith Christensen, a 6-2 senior.

The other starter could be Jack Kleven (5 - 11), a junior; senior Dick Kramer (6 - 1); junior Dave Laulainen (5 - 11); Rene Pulley (6 - 1), a junior; senior Bill Lord (5 - 11); or senior Roger Holmgren (6 - 1/2).

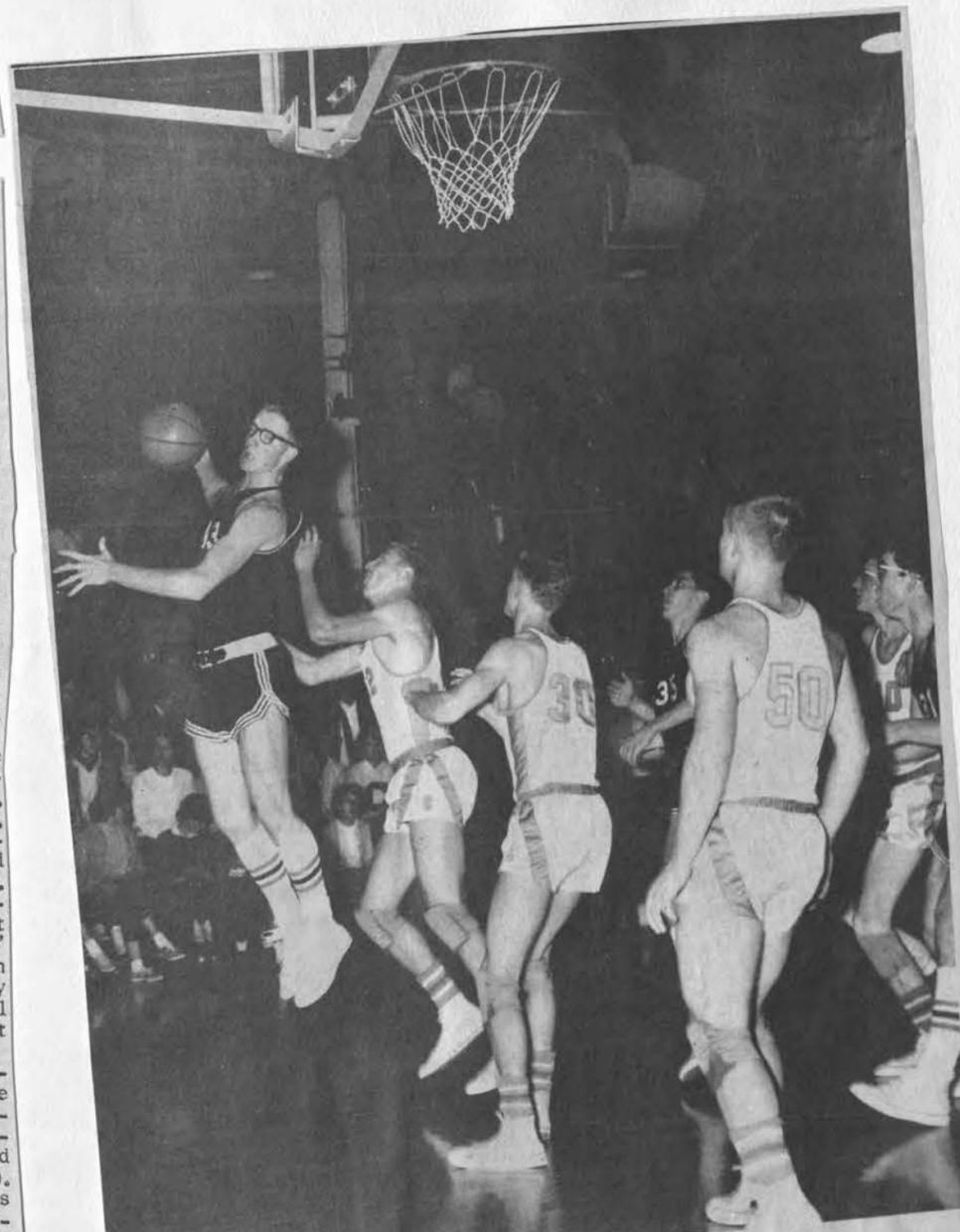
Others on the varsity are juniors Henry Hinrichs (5-9), Tom Rucke (5 - 8), Bill Manuel (5 - 8 1/2), Roy Crockett (5 - 7), Harlow Sandborn (6 - 0) and Howard Becker (5 - 7 1/2).

"It is hard to understand why they have lost three games already," says Marshall coach Glenn Matke. "They are very tall . . . so maybe we will be able to run against them."

North opened with consecutive setbacks at the hands of Minnehaha Academy (58 - 56), Aurora - Hoyt Lakes (64 - 57) and Minneapolis West (76 - 40). Their only victory was against Minneapolis Southwest, 78 - 55, last Friday. Southwest was also defeated by Pipestone, 67-

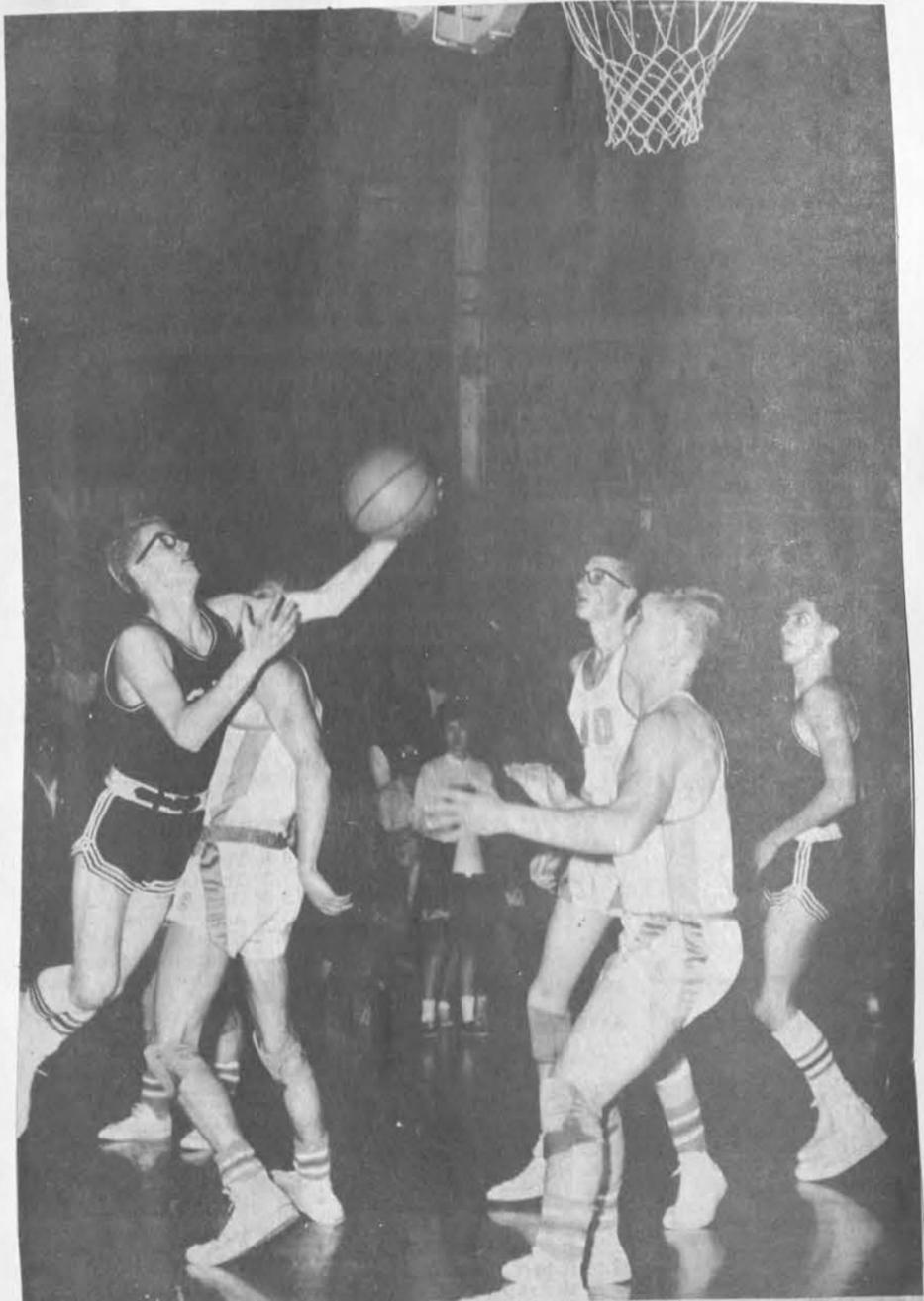
58, three weeks ago.

"We really have not been able to jell yet and hit an awfully hot and sharp West team in our first conference start," says coach Sovell. "However, the boys have stuck to it in practice and we feel we began to come along against Southwest."



REBOUNDING STAR - Jumping with his old-time vigor to pull down a major rebound from Canby's Jerry Livermore. Watching are the Lancers' Dennis Anderson (30) and Darryl Yackley (50).
 Messenger photo

Dec. 21



WHITEY GOES UP - Loren (Whitey) Johnson twists his body at many different angles trying to get free for shots . . . and an example of this is pictured above. Here Whitey drove down off the right baseline and came up underneath the basket for a layup. Johnson drove past Canby's Dennis Anderson on the way up. Seemingly acting as a catcher for an aerial act is the "Lancers" Darryl Yackley. Looking on are Canby's Bob Kraft (40) and the Tigers Brad DeAustin. Messenger photo

Esther Castle, a student at Dubuque College in Iowa is visiting at the home of her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Paul Castle, for the Christmas vacation.

Mr. and Mrs. Jim Oeffler attended a Christmas party in St. Paul on Saturday night.

Mr. and Mrs. LaVerne Bauer and family, accompanied by Mr. Bauer's parents, motored to Minneapolis on Saturday. They attended an open house for Mr. Bauer's cousin, Capt. Leo Thorsness, home on leave from the U. S. Air Force in Germany.

Mr. and Mrs. Garfield Hoversten and family of Litchfield and Mr. and Mrs. Knut Hoversten and Janet of Sidney, Mont., are spending the holidays at the home of Mrs. Martha Hoversten.

Mr. and Mrs. Roy Hef-ti are entertaining her parents, Mr. and Mrs. John Gutterman, and Mr. and Mrs. Charles Christiansen and family of Balaton on Christmas eve. Mrs. Christiansen is Mrs. Hef-ti's sister.

Sunday supper guests of Mrs. Amanda Maronde were Ulrick Meyer of Cottonwood and Mr. and Mrs. Pete Paradis. Guests later in the evening were Mr. and Mrs. George Meyer and three grandchildren of Russell.

THIS IS IT!

»»
GR
CLE



ICE
VL
ED
E
43¢
CHOICE
69¢

Dec 25

Tigers Host Lake Benton (2-2) Friday Evening

Marshall high school's basketball team, after taking last week off, gets back into action Friday when they host Lake Benton in their first 1964 game.

But Friday's game will be the only Friday the Tigers will be playing at home this month. The Bengals will be playing away from home for the next four Fridays after that Lake Benton date and play five of their six January contests away from Marshall.

The Tigers will seek to get back on the winning trail after dropping that 40-38 double overtime decision to Minneapolis North at Williams Arena on Dec. 21. Coach Glenn Mattke, who gave the team the first four days of last week off and resumed practice Friday, might shake up the lineup a little to get more scoring power in the front line.

Lake Benton has played just four games before the

holiday break and lost two of them. But those pair of opening losses -- to Ivanhoe 71-59 and to Canby 74-60 -- were to teams that rate among the five best in District Nine. Since that time the Bobcats have beaten Verdi (82-39) and Balaton (63-60).

Lake Benton coach Harold Hall -- the most successful of District Nine coaches with four championships -- will present

a lineup about the same size as Marshall. But three are on the slen side.

The forwards will be veteran Noel Faber (6) and David Schardin (1 1/2) while 6-3 L. Thomsen is the center. Three are seniors. Faber is the best scorer on the team, a three-year re-while Thomsen started last season.

In the backcourt Dave Rochel (6) and Mike Hall (5-8) seniors. Rochel is averaging about 15 points a game.

Jan 1

Tigers Overwhelm Lake Benton's Bobcats, 85-53

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

Losing their holiday rustiness midway in the first period, Marshall high school's Tigers went on to pound Lake Benton here last night, 85-53, in the first game of the new year.

The Tigers returned to the shooting form exhibited for most of the past two and one-half seasons. They made 27 of 61 attempts from the field for 44 per cent.

After jumping to a quick 4-0 lead in the first two minutes, Lake Benton caught up and tied things at 6-6 and 7-7. But, during the next three minutes, The Tigers got going and scored nine points to Benton's two and went on to take their sixth game in seven starts.

Actually the long game was a parade to the free throw line. Fifty-four fouls were called on the two teams, 35 of them in the first half. And 82 free

throws were attempted.

Marshall had another good night at the heavy black line and sank 31 of 41 tries (76 per cent). The Bobcats had good success also. They dropped 27 of 41 attempts (66 per cent).

It was a game marked by fine quarters by the individual Tigers. The first quarter was Terry Porter's. Terry sank two of four shots from the field along with six straight free throws to card half of MHS's 20 points. Marshall led 20-12 after one period.

Sandy MacDonald and Whitey Johnson chalked up seven points apiece in the second quarter -- Porter came up with five -- and the Tigers moved to a 44-29 halftime advantage. Their biggest lead of the first half was 17 points at 37-20 with 3:13 left.

Johnson and Porter kept right on producing in the third period. Whitey canned five of six shots and was perfect from the

free throw line in four tries for a 14-point eight minutes. Porter made four of five attempts from the field.

Coach Glenn Mattke had retired all of the regulars by the end of the third quarter. Porter had made eight of 12 attempts along with seven of eight free throws for 23 points.

Johnson stayed in a bit longer . . . and he tossed in six more points to hit 30 for the first time this season.

Whitey fired in nine of 19 shots from the field and meshed 12 of 13 free throws for those 30 points.

Both coaches -- Glenn Mattke of Marshall and Harold Hall of Lake Benton -- substituted freely, partly because of the large number of fouls that were called.

Coach Mattke used all 14 players he dressed and they all saw at least two and one-half minutes of action. Coach Hall also used his entire roster of 12 players. All but four

of the Tigers scored and 10 of the 12 Bobcats found their way onto the scoring sheets.

Marshall's starting lineup was changed for the first time this season. The change was necessitated because Dick Larson, one of the regular cornermen, sprained his other ankle in practice this week. Dick sustained his first sprain during the Pipestone game.

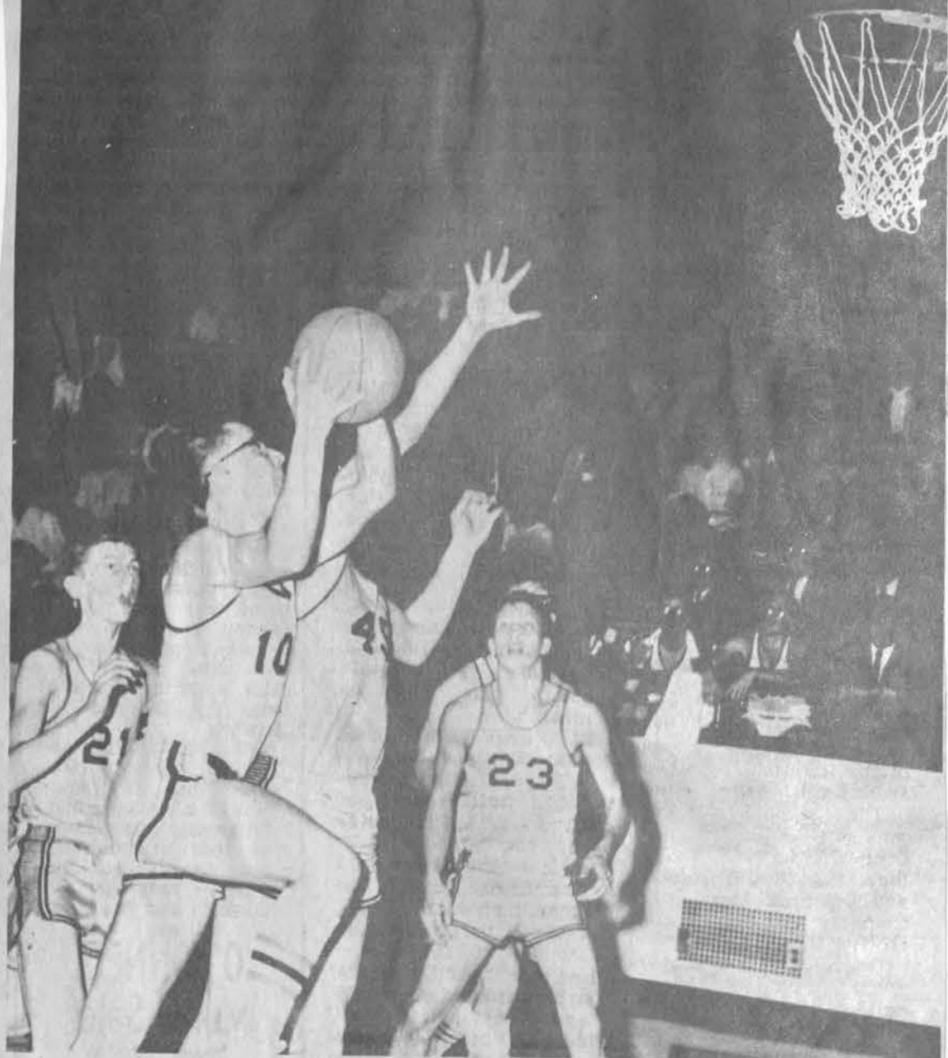
John Kirscht was the fifth starter against the Bobcats. But coach Mattke apparently has uncovered some more bench help in the person of 6-2 junior Ron Peterson who saw his most extensive duty last night. Peterson's floor game was acceptable and he got free to score four points on just three field

To



WE'RE SURE YOU,
MOM & DAD WILL HAVE
A WONDERFUL TIME
SHOPPING THESE MARSHALL
STORES WHICH ARE
PRESENTING YOU WITH YOUR
"FIRST BABY OF THE YEAR!"
GIFTS

Jan 4



TWO FOR PORTER - Despite the efforts of Lake Benton's Alan Steinhoff (45), Marshall's Terry Porter drove in for two of his 23 points on this play last night as the Tigers whipped the Bobcats, 85 - 53. Terry drove past Benton's David Schardin (21). David Rochel (23) has Marshall's Sandy MacDonald blocked out for the possible rebound. There was none. Messenger photo.

Jan 4

Meet Decided on Last Match —

Jan 8

Tiger Grapplers Extend Ortonville But Lose

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

ORTONVILLE - The Marshall Tigers fought a tough duel with the Ortonville Trojans on the mats Monday night but were defeated, 29 - 19.

The match, much closer than the score indicates, was won only in the last match of the evening. The score was 19 - 24, and Marshall had a chance to tie if heavyweight Mike Eatros could pin his man.

During the early parts of the meet, Marshall led. By the middle of the match, the Tigers still led, 16 - 14. Then they began falling behind. Ortonville scored

two pins while Marshall won a decision. This set-up the 24 - 19 situation that faced heavyweight Mike Eatros.

Eatros ventured onto the mats to face Ortonville's gargantuan Jim Peterson. Over - towered by almost a foot, Eatros made a mistake and landed on his back. With a mountain of flesh pressing him down, Eatros bridged into his man and managed to hold out.

Finally the two were brought back to the referee's position. From there Eatros did a better job. It looked like Mike could win when in the second period, his left arm

gave out and he had to lose by default with an elbow injury.

The statistics showed a close match, too. Marshall scored four take-downs to Ortonville's seven, but won six predicaments to Ortonville's two; eight reverses to Ortonville's eight; two near falls to Ortonville's two; three decisions to Ortonville's three; two pins to Ortonville's three; and one escape to Ortonville's two.

The Tigers were penalized once and the Trojans were awarded on default.

Not only were the statistics and team scores close but several of the individual matches were won or lost by one or two points and wrestlers, who were winning suddenly, had the tables turned and were pinned before they could react.

The B - squad fared better this time, winning 36 - 20.

The Tigers don't have another match until they host Tracy here on Jan. 14. However, Marshall's B - squad will host Lake Benton's A squad here Jan. 11.

This is how the A squad matches went Monday night:

95 pounds - Chuck Chandler of Marshall pinned Greg Storeim in 3:04.
103 pounds - Tom Eckdale of Marshall pinned Mike Carlson in 3:31.

112 pounds - Dick Hatfield of Ortonville declined Jim Waggoner, 6-0.

120 pounds - Dwayne Harrison of Ortonville

Jan 8

Schroeder's Last Second

Red's Six-Foot Jumper Gives MHS 64-62 Victory over Potent Cards

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

LIVERNE - The basketball game played between Marshall and Luverne high schools here last night almost defies de-

scription.

It was a tense, stirring, sweaty - palmed struggle between two powerful Southwest Conference opponents that concluded in storybook fashion.

Pulse beats quickened as

the two teams battled back and forth for the major portion of four periods until the Tigers' set up Red Schroeder -- on a pass from John Kirscht -- for the game - ending jumper shot from six feet away that



JUBILANT TIGERS - Marshall's Tigers mobbed coach Glenn Mattke and Red Schroeder after the Bengals had taken a thrill - packed 64 - 62 victory at Luverne last night. It was the first loss for the Cardinals at home in almost three seasons. Marshall won on

Schroeder's last second shot. Above Schroeder (43) pulls coach Mattke's necktie in front of Terry Porter. Other players (left to right) are John Kirscht (15), Brad DeAustin, Dick Larson (23) and Ron Peterson. Messenger photo

Jan 11

APPOINTMENT
BY
OPEN EVENINGS
FORMAL SHOP
And
BRIDAL
Stone's

- All Sales Cash (No Checks)
- No Alterations
- No Phone or Mail Orders
- No Lay-Bys
- All Sales Final

Clear

Reduced
Sportswear
Millinery
Dresses
Ski Jackets
Carcoats
Coats

Quantities, Sizes and Colors are Limited

In Progress
Now
Sale
Winter
Shapre
by Mary June
Fashion Facts

STORY

Meet Ortonville Monday -

Wrestlers Take Just 3 of 24 Matches at Canby

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

CANBY - The Marshall Tigers took a pounding in wrestling from the Canby Lancers last night, losing 36 - 8.

The Tigers were beaten statistically as well as on the mats. The Tigers were only able to tally up two take-downs, three reverses, two takedowns, one

seconds. Thus the final score ended, 47 - 5.

All in all, the Tigers won three matches out of a possible 24. The Tigers found tough competition everywhere. Canby's 175 - pounder, Leslie Ochsendorf, proved to be a thorn in Marshall's side, as he scored one of Canby's two pins. Ochsendorf placed third in the state tournament at 165 pounds last

He also expressed his feeling that if the Tigers had been in the condition they had been in before the Christmas holidays, they would have tallied a better score.

Besides these problems, which included a shake-up in the line-up after the new year, the Tigers were missing two normally varsity wrestlers because of injury and illness.

The Tigers hope to straighten some of these problems out for their next match Monday night. The Tigers will be journeying to Ortonville on that date. A week and one day later, on Jan. 14, the Tigers hope to return to normal for the match against the last year's district champs, Tracy.

Here's how the matches ran last night with the A squad:

95 pounds - Glen Gust of Canby decisively Chuck Chandler, 6 - 0.

103 pounds - Gordon Engesmo of Canby decisively Tom Eckdale, 2 - 0.

112 pounds - Richard Kannialnen of Canby decisively Jim Waggoner, 4 - 0.

120 pounds - Marshall forfeited, but in an exhibition match, Leon Gust of Canby decisively Rick Banbury, 6 - 2.

127 pounds - Norm Van Overbeke of Marshall decisively Gerald Jelen, 10 - 4.

133 pounds - Duwayne Hoffman of Canby decisively Gordy Prairie, 4 - 0.

138 - pounds - Dorance Lacek of Canby pinned Dave Poiflet in 3:54.

145 pounds - Robert Lenertz of Canby decisively Joe Vermiere, 6 - 0.

154 pounds - Lareth Goslar of Canby decisively Dean Carlson, 8 - 2.

165 pounds - Mike Leese of Canby decisively Bob Newman, 4 - 0.

175 pounds - Leslie Ochsendorf of Canby pinned Dave Grong in 3:23.

Hvywt. - Mike Eatros of Marshall pinned Fletcher Sylie in 1:52.

Jan 15

Tigers Play Talented Wildcats at Slayton

After knocking off one Southwest Conference rival who doesn't lose very often at home, Marshall high school's basketball team invades the den of another rival with much the same characteristics.

The Tigers travel to Slayton Friday to tangle with the Wildcats who seldom -- like Luverne -- lose on their familiar hardwoods.

And Slayton seems ripe for a victory after what has been happening to them in recent weeks. The Wildcats got off to a fast start in 1963 - 64 with four straight victories. But they haven't been too fortunate lately. Slayton has lost four of their last six including the last three in a row.

Slayton had a double weekend last week -- and lost both games. They dropped a 58 - 47 decision at Worthington and were edged 64 - 63 at Fulda on Saturday. The Wildcats stand 6 - 4 on the season.

"We've got our work cut out for us again this week," coach Glenn Mattke said Monday. "Slayton is bound to be sky-high for us like Luverne was."

Coach Mattke said his club's letdown against Tracy was expected after their superb effort against Luverne. "The kids were

at an emotional peak for Luverne . . . but couldn't get up that high for Tracy," the coach said. "But, we just didn't play good basketball Saturday -- and got beat."

The coach indicated that he plans to change his offense for Slayton. "We plan to look at different combinations in practice this week . . . but we haven't settled on any one offense," he said.

Slayton has a veteran club, like Luverne -- and Marshall. They have every 1962-63 starter returning but coach Ken Sagedahl, who moved up from assistant to head coach after Bill Sexton resigned last spring, has made one change.

Foremost among the returning Wildcats is 6-5 senior Mike Kelley, who is averaging around 20 points a game.

The forwards are Jim Johnson, the 6 - 2 senior who has picked up on his scoring lately and is averaging around 12 points a contest, and senior Dave Erlandson (6 - 3). Erlandson and Kelly work in a double post setup some of

the time. On other occasions Kelley moves outside and Erlandson works the hole.

Backing this duo up are Bruce Fried (5 - 11), a senior and the other returning 1962-63 starters, 6 - 4 senior center Dave Rensink, sixth man on the club; and senior Wayne Onken (6 - 1).

Returning to the backcourt slots they manned last season are Henry Hintermeister (5 - 8) and Bob McDonald (5 - 9). Both are seniors.

Slayton, which had a 10-6 record last season including a 74 - 63 loss to Marshall in which the Tigers scored 47 points in the last half to win, still lacks consistent outside shooting according to coach Sagedahl.

SLAYTON'S RECORD

S	Opp.
66	Jasper
62	Windom
57	Luverne
56	Tracy
47	Jackson
61	Pipestone
81	Northfield
59	Luverne
47	Worthington
63	Fulda

Marshall Messenger

Marshall, Minnesota

Page 6 Wed., Jan. 15, 1964

Marshall
son, 4 - 4.

Tracy Scrappers Upset Marshall, 56-45

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

TRACY - An aggressive bunch of Tracy Scrappers, catching Marshall in a natural letdown after the Tigers' spine-tingling, last second 64 - 62 victory at Luverne the night before, pulled the upset of the District Nine season here Saturday in beating Marshall, 56 - 45.

The defensive-minded Scrappers continued their excellent defensive play to notch their first win over a Marshall basketball team since their last meeting of the 1959 - 60 season -- six games.

Tracy, like the tremendous throng who witnessed the contest, was highly charged -- an atmosphere Marshall has been experiencing in every game so far . . . and one that probably will continue the rest of this 1963 - 64 campaign.

Tracy's Municipal Armory was opened to tournament capacity and estimates put the crowd at be-

tween 2,000 - 2,300.

The Scrappers carried the fight to the Tigers and, even though shorter by about two inches per man, dominated the boards. Particularly effective was center Ken Peterson who kept getting position and dropped six of ten turnaround lefthanded jump shots from the baseline.

The Scrappers supplemented their determined play with their best shooting night of the season and upped their season's record to 8 - 1. The Tigers stand a 7 - 2 now.

Tracy made 15 of 25 attempts in the first half (60 per cent) and maintained their effectiveness in the second 16 minutes. The Tigers' shooting wasn't bad -- but they weren't getting enough shots. Marshall managed just 16 shots in the first half. Eight stayed down.

The Tigers made more mechanical errors Saturday night than they had in any game this season. They couldn't work many of their patterns. But Tracy's ten-

acious defense was responsible for some of this trouble.

Marshall had one lead in the game at 1 - 0 when Terry Porter meshed a free throw with 6:53 show-

ing in the first period to open the scoring.

Then Dave McClellan drove in for a layup and moments later hit a jumper to push the Scrappers into a 4 - 1 advantage

with 5:10 to go. Tracy kept going. Sandbo then took over and rang up seven of the Scrappers' next 13 points to shove his club to a commanding 17 - 10

first quarter margin.

The Tigers didn't score a point for about three minutes into the second stanza. By this time Tracy had increased their advantage to 23 - 10. This 13 - point lead represented the biggest gap of the first half although the Scrappers had a 14 - pointer at 56 - 42 with 44 seconds to go in the game. Tracy led at intermission 31 - 24.

Coach Glenn Matke, trying to find the right combination, started Ron Peterson and John Kirscht at the start of the second half in place of Sandy MacDonald and Dick Larson.

SOUTHWEST CONFERENCE STANDINGS

	W	L	Pct.	GB
Marshall	4	0	1.000	
Worthington	4	2	.667	1
Jackson	4	2	.667	1
Luverne	4	3	.571	1½
Slayton	4	3	.571	1½
Redwood Falls	2	3	.400	2½
Pipestone	2	4	.333	3
Windom	0	5	.000	4½

Stotka, Peterson and McClellan the Scrappers quickly shot to a 40 - 30 advantage with 1:48 left in the stanza.

Marshall got within six at 42 - 36 early in last period on a three - point play by Brian Murphy but the Scrappers quickly sped out of sight again.

Tracy had great scoring balance with four regulars in double figures. High was Sandbo with 15 while Peterson had 13. McClellan and Stotka nailed 12 apiece.

However, Terry Porter led all scorers with 21. Whitey Johnson followed with 13.

Tracy (56)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Stotka	4	4	3	12
Lenzen	2	0	4	4
K. Peterson	6	1	3	13
McClellan	6	0	5	12
Sandbo	5	5	4	15
Brewster	0	0	0	0
Budolfson	0	0	0	0
Sletten	0	0	0	0
Shoeman	0	0	0	0
Totals	23	10	16	56

Marshall (45)

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Schroeder	0	2	3	2
Larson	0	0	0	0
R. Peterson	0	0	0	0
Kirscht	1	2	0	4
MacDonald	1	0	2	2
Porter	6	9	4	21
Johnson	4	5	3	13
Murphy	1	1	1	3
Totals	13	19	13	45

SCORE BY QUARTERS

	1	2	3	4
Tracy	17	31	40	56
Marshall	10	24	33	45

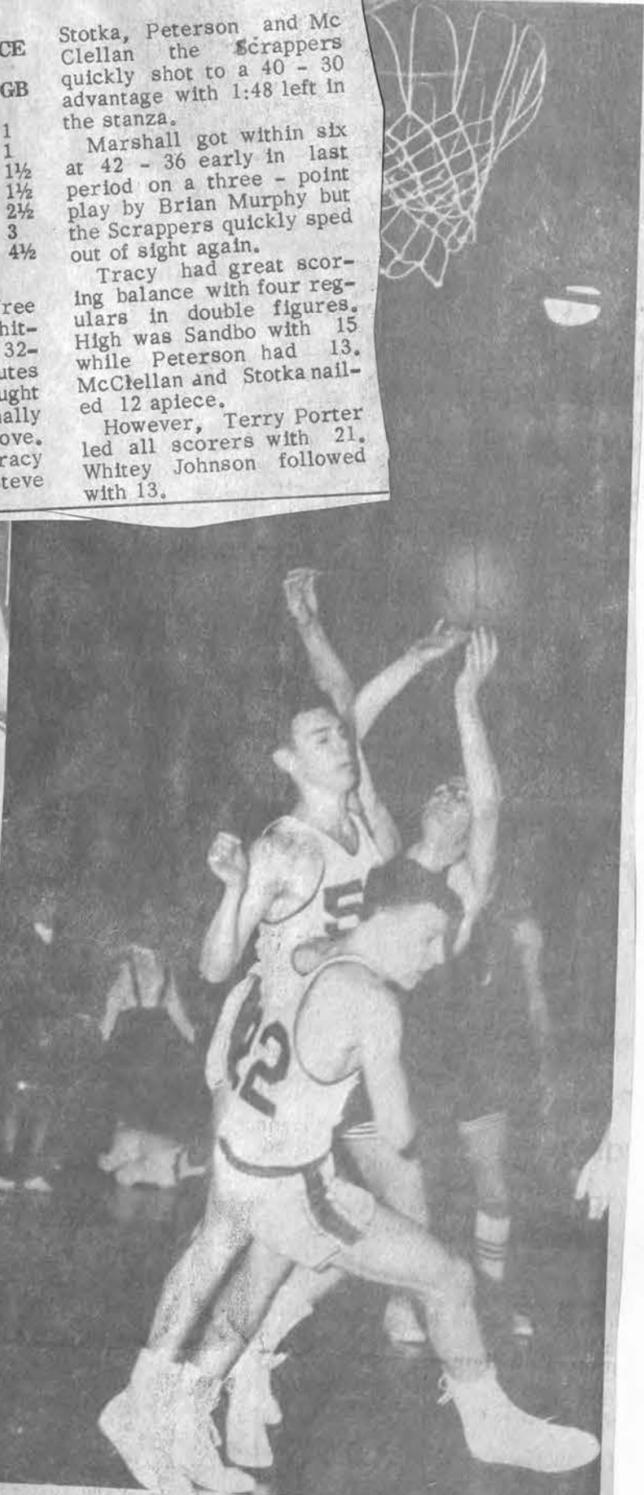
Jan 15



KIRSCHT FIRES - The middle wasn't open too often for Marshall when they played at Tracy Saturday . . . but above is one time it was. The Tigers' John Kirscht (15) fired away but the ball rolled out. Taking

a swipe at the ball is Don Lenzen (42). The Stotka (34) stands at Marshall's Brian the right. Tracy upset evening, 56 - 45.

Jan 15



STONE WALL - Whitey Johnson (25) hit a virtual stone wall comprised of Tracy's Ken Peterson (54) and Gary Sandbo (22) as he attempted to drive in for two points on this third quarter play. Peterson was called for a foul but Whitey's free throw didn't help avert a 56 - 45 loss.

Jan 15

Marshall's son, 4 - 4.

Tracy Grapplers Overwhelm Tigers in Both Matches

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

The Tracy Scrapplers skunked the Marshall varsity squad Tuesday evening in a display of their traditional wrestling power. The Scrapplers pushed their third big victory over Marshall this season through by a score of 38-0.

Marshall's evening was bleaker than this, for their B - squad won only one match. The Tigers were down 45 - 0 when heavyweight Jim Olson pinned his opponent to score Marshall's only win of the

evening.

The Tigers' varsity was overwhelmed statistically, also. Both teams drew two penalties. Marshall was able to score one escape while Tracy scored none.

An explanation could be that most of the Scrapplers went for reverses rather than escapes, out - reversing Marshall, 10 - 2. They scored eleven take - downs to Marshall's one.

In all other statistics Marshall failed to make their mark on the chart, while Tracy scored eight near falls, four predicaments, eleven decisions

and two pins.

The wide spread in the score doesn't indicate that there wasn't any good wrestling, however. Most, if not all the matches were well - and - hard fought. There were several close matches in the meet, and the Tigers showed a fighting spirit for a losing cause which gave the home crowd something to cheer for.

The varsity, although losing every match, gave up only two pins to the tough Scrapplers. One of these was scored by Doug Whitting, who has gone to State in the past two years.

The Tigers hope to come back when they host Fairfax here next Friday night. There is a correction on the date of that next match between the Lake Benton A - squad and the Marshall B - squad. It will be held on Jan. 25 at Lake Benton, contrary to the date given in another article in this issue.

Here's how the varsity matches ran last night:
95 pounds - Jerry Surprenant of Tracy decided Chuck Chandler, 13-0.

103 pounds - Jim Campbell of Tracy decided Tom Eckdale, 2 - 0.

112 pounds - Neil Jensen of Tracy decided Jim Waggoner, 6 - 0.

120 pounds - Owen Jensen of Tracy decided Ron Raine, 7 - 4.

127 pounds - Doug Whitting of Tracy pinned Norm

WRESTLING
(Continued to page 8)

VanOverbeke in 2:56.

133 pounds - Larry Sabinske of Tracy decided Dave Polfliet, 4-0.

138 pounds - Jim Anderson of Tracy decided Pete Jewett, 4 - 0.

145 pounds - Gary Helgemo of Tracy decided Joe Vermiere, 11 - 2.

154 pounds - Nick Kurtz of Tracy decided Dean Carlson, 4 - 0.

165 pounds - John Sammons of Tracy decided Bob Newman, 3 - 1.

175 pounds - Howard Greeman of Tracy pinned Dave Grong in :34.

Hvywt. - Mike Lamfers of Tracy decided Denny Christensen, 11 - 1.



ATTEMPTED SIT - OUT - Marshall's Jim Waggoner attempted a sit - out to get away from the grasp of Tracy's Neil Jensen during their 122 - pound match here last night. Jensen won the match, 6-0 as Tracy shut out the varsity, 38 - 0. Messenger photo

By 33-11 —

MHS Wrestlers Drop 8th of 9 Matches to Fairfax

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

The Marshall wrestling team lost another meet to the Fairfax Eagles Friday evening by a score of 33-11. This makes their season record 1 - 8.

The Tigers fought hard with a will to win, but they just couldn't make it go. They were beaten in statistics as well as the score. The Tigers managed to get three take - downs, but Fairfax got nine. The Tigers were able to score eight reverses, also, but the Eagles came back with thirteen of their own.

Aside from these two fields, Marshall's statistics were pretty normal as they scored one escape

to Fairfax's one, one predicament to Fairfax's one, no near falls to Fairfax's three; one pin to Fairfax's three; and two decisions to Fairfax's six. Marshall drew two penalties while Fairfax drew three.

The B - squad also lost to Fairfax, 34 - 16. Dick Marks scored a pin for the Tigers. Winning by decisions were Gordy Prairie and Bob Lockwood while Jim Olson won by forfeit.

There were also four exhibition matches Friday night. Marshall won three of them as Phil Luttmers, Dave Wilson and Ron Peck won decisions.

The Tigers next match will be on the road when

Marshall meets Milan. This match will be next Thursday night. The young wrestling team is still trying to break their losing streak, which is now six meets in duration. They hope to break it against Milan.

Here's how the varsity matches went Friday night:

95 pounds - Dennis Polkowski of Fairfax decided Chuck Chandler, 5-2.

103 pounds - Willie Kienlien of Fairfax decided Tom Eckdale, 7 - 1.

112 pounds - Ron Raine of Marshall decided Lyle Kiecker, 7 - 3.

120 pounds - Allan Mersch of Fairfax decided Jim Waggoner, 6-2.

WRESTLING ...
(Continued from page 6)

WRESTLING
(Continued to page 7)

127 pounds - Steve Clobes of Fairfax pinned Norm VanOverbeke in 3:23.

133 pounds - Dave Polfliet of Marshall pinned Larry Frank in 5:23.

138 pounds - Reg Nelson of Fairfax decided Pete Jewett, 3 - 2.

145 pounds - Paul Lee of Fairfax decided Joe

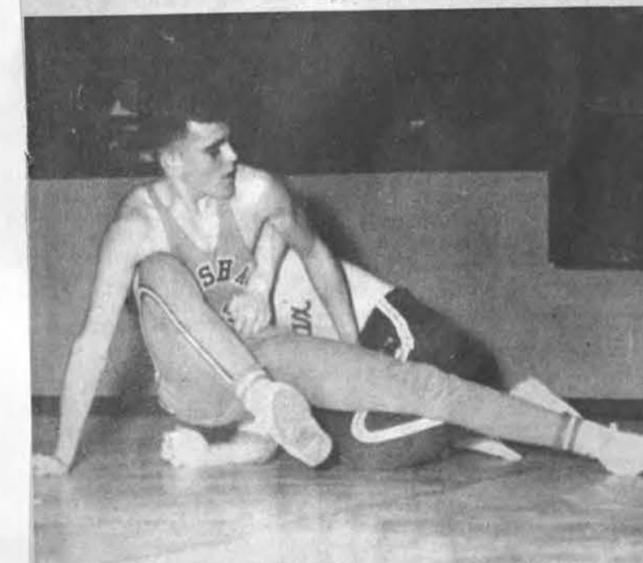
Vermiere, 10 - 6.

154 pounds - Curt Hansen of Fairfax pinned Dean Carlson in 2:33.

165 pounds - Tom Kist of Fairfax decided Bob Newman, 6 - 0.

175 pounds - George Wendinger of Fairfax pinned Dave Grong in 5:34.

Hvywt. - Denny Christensen of Marshall decided Micky Nelson, 2-1.



A PIN COMING UP - Marshall's 133 - pounder Dave Polfliet has just executed a switch in the above picture which ultimately led to a pin of his opponent, Larry Frank of Fairfax. However, this was one of the few matches the Tigers won last night. They lost their eight of nine matches this season, 33-11. Messenger photo

Jan 18

Marshall
son, 4 - 4.

Slayton Nips Marshall, 57-56, on Last Second Gift Toss; Porter Hits 35

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

SLAYTON - Marshall high school's basketball team has played games on consecutive Fridays in Southwest Conference which have been decided in the last second of play.

A week ago last night the Tigers won 64-62 at Luverne on Red Schroeder's jump shot. Last night they lost 57 - 56 on a free throw in this tiny segment of time.

It was senior center - forward Dave Rensink, a lumbering 6 - 4, who dashed the Tigers' hopes of another come - from - behind victory and thus handed them their first setback in conference play. Marshall, however, still remains on top with a 4-1 record.

Normally, Marshall would have at least had time to pass the ball in for some sort of last shot, but the clock had already

last two minutes that would have given them the probable victory.

And another misplay could have at least set up a pattern that might have resulted in the winning bucket with the score tied, 62-62.

Whitey Johnson stole the ball and passed to Brian Murphy who had a clean break for the bucket. But the ball went through his hands out of bounds. Slayton took possession with 14 seconds remaining.

After a timeout, the Wildcats worked the ball into Rensink who was fouled by Sandy MacDonald with that lone second left. Rensink, who seemed anchored in the lane most of the evening, was held by MacDonald . . . the officials said.

The loss overshadowed a brilliant performance by Terry Porter who came within two points of tying the school scoring record. Terry was the major scor-

ing position on Marshall's potential rebounders. And, when the Tigers did manage to pull down a rebound, it often slipped from their grasp.

Coach Glenn Mattke was saddened over the defeat. "This is harder to take than the other two losses," he said after the game. "I hope we can shape up against Canby (tonight)."

The Tigers started right off with a fine opening quarter. They threw up a zone and permitted Slayton few inside shots.

And they were hitting. Hitting five of 11 attempts from the field, Marshall roared to a 19 - 9 first quarter advantage. Porter, in fact, didn't miss a shot the entire eight minutes. He was two - for - two from the field and made six straight free throws.

Slayton didn't get on the scoreboard until Henry Hintermeister canned a jumper with 3:59 to go in the period. Marshall was

leading 2 - 0 at the end of the first quarter.

For most of the last half it was a scoring battle, with Marshall leading 27 - 24 at the end of the second quarter.

In fact the Tigers went over six minutes without a bucket. This was Porter's jump shot with 1:56 remaining before intermission. The Tigers made just two of ten shots during the interlude; Slayton, nine of 15.

And it was this game which saw Porter become an 1,000 - point scorer -- the only one on the school's history -- with a second quarter fielder. Terry finished with 20 points.

Red never worked the boards better. And he made six of nine attempts from the field -- including those four follow - ups -- to ring up 17 points.

Whitey Johnson also got back into the groove . . . made the offense . . . and made five of eight shots. Whitey also passed off to set up teammates for layups. Murphy made two of these.

The Tigers made 24 of 47 field goal attempts (51.1 per cent) and 24 of 29 free throws (82.7 per cent).

Canby had a fair evening as far as their shooting went. They shot 21 of 47 field goals (44.7 per cent) and 10 of 13 free throws (76.9 per cent).

But, by the conclusion of three quarters, Marshall had a 21 - point lead before Kraft put on his one-man show. The Tigers slowed things up in the last quarter and weren't able to score a point for the first two minutes and 51 seconds.

The Tigers' big win was 23 points at Luverne with 2:42 left in the period. With eight out of 10 shots in the last quarter, Marshall won 57-56.

Marshall Whips Canby

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor

minutes . . . the same total as the entire Marshall output.

But, by the conclusion of three quarters, Marshall had a 21 - point lead

before Kraft put on his one-man show. The Tigers slowed things up in the last quarter and weren't able to score a point for the first two minutes and

51 seconds. The Tigers' big win was 23 points at Luverne with 2:42 left in the period. With eight out of 10

Marshall high school hit their first four shots and went on to topple Canby for the second time this season here Saturday night, 72-61.

The Tigers played a well - rounded game for three quarters and had 60 points by the third quarter stop. The combined excellent shooting (over 50 per cent) with good rebounding and were never behind in the contest.

The victory was Marshall's ninth in a row over a Canby team in four seasons.

Red Schroeder and Sandy MacDonald rebounded well off the defensive board. And Schroeder, scoring his first baskets in three games (since he scored the winning basket in that 64-62 victory at Luverne on Jan. 10), followed up four missed shots off the offensive board for baskets.

Coach Glenn Mattke changed his lineup by making senior Brian Murphy the fifth starter and moving Terry Porter up to the front line.

And it was this game which saw Porter become an 1,000 - point scorer -- the only one on the school's history -- with a second quarter fielder. Terry finished with 20 points.

Red never worked the boards better. And he made six of nine attempts from the field -- including those four follow - ups -- to ring up 17 points.

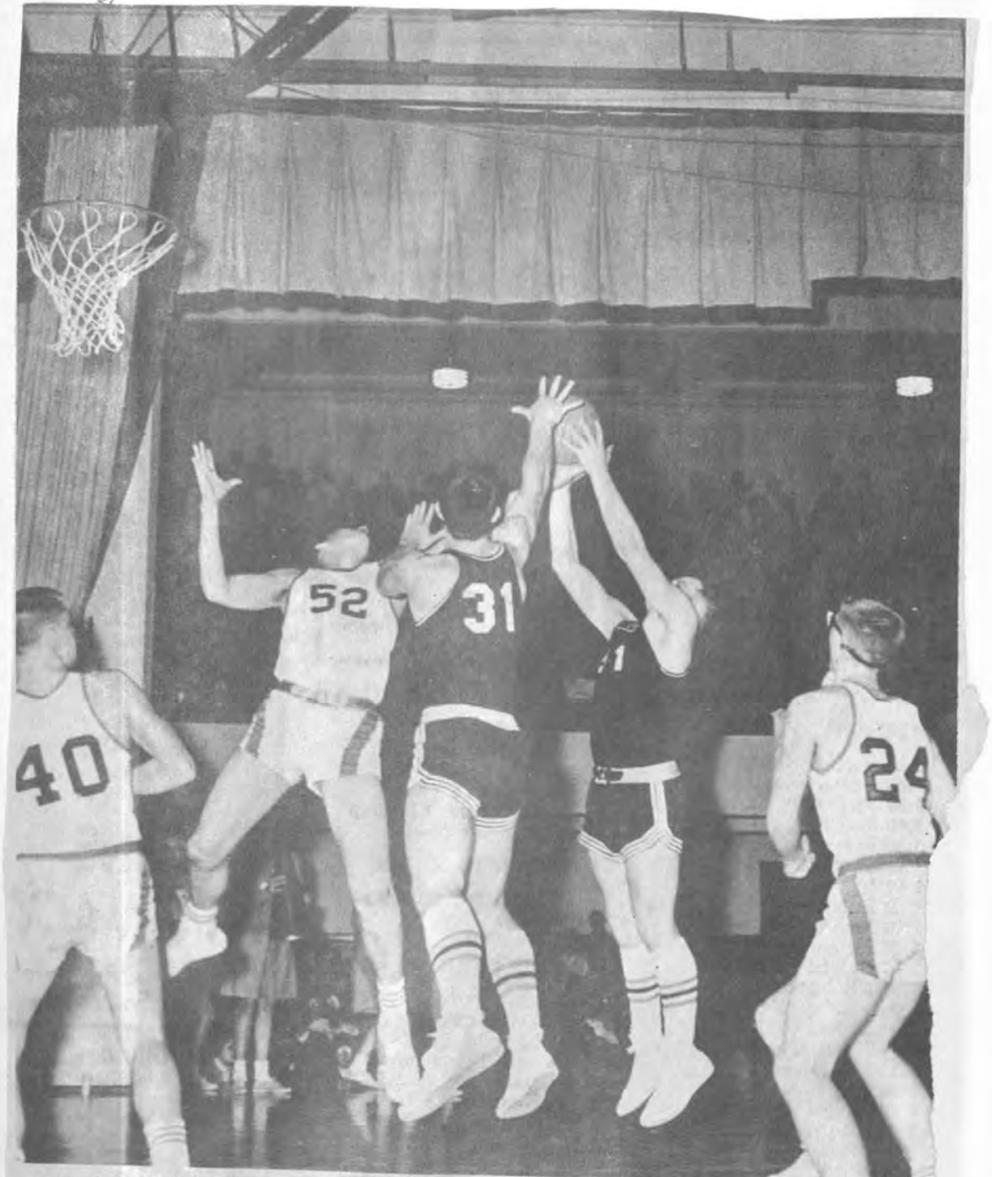
Whitey Johnson also got back into the groove . . . made the offense . . . and made five of eight shots. Whitey also passed off to set up teammates for layups. Murphy made two of these.

The Tigers made 24 of 47 field goal attempts (51.1 per cent) and 24 of 29 free throws (82.7 per cent).

Canby had a fair evening as far as their shooting went. They shot 21 of 47 field goals (44.7 per cent) and 10 of 13 free throws (76.9 per cent).

But, by the conclusion of three quarters, Marshall had a 21 - point lead before Kraft put on his one-man show. The Tigers slowed things up in the last quarter and weren't able to score a point for the first two minutes and 51 seconds.

The Tigers' big win was 23 points at Luverne with 2:42 left in the period. With eight out of 10 shots in the last quarter, Marshall won 57-56.



REBOUND BATTLE - Sandy MacDonald (51) of Marshall and Brian Murphy (51) of Marshall.

CANBY (61)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Bob Kraft	4	2	3	10
Yackley	1	2	5	4
Streff	2	2	2	6

bounds in their 81 - 74 overtime loss to the Blue Jays. Other Jackson players watching are John Lee (40) and Blue Jay captain Scott Hanson (24).
Messenger photo

Following officers were installed -- Oracle - Lila Vogt, Vice Oracle - Christine Lemburg, Past Oracle - Geneva Mostoller, Chancellor - Lucy Basley, Recorder - Arla Kinder and Recorder - Elia Larson. Marshall - Hattie Heinz, Asst. Marshal - Alma Wing, Inner Sentinel - Martha Walter, Outer Sentinel - Made Regnier, Manager - Irene Londgren, Muscian - Gladys Fields, and Faith - Mae Swanson. Courage - Dorene Jerzak, Modesty - Minnie Olzak, Unselfishness - Jola Madden, Endurance - Irene Londgren, Flag Bearer - Lila Hagensen, Juvenile Director - Geneva Mostoller, and Captain of Degree - Bessie Roloff. There will be a Royal Neighborhood card party at the town hall on Jan. 25th. A hot luck lunch will be served. All are welcome.

Mr. and Mrs. Richard Marxon and family visited Knutson. Oscar Regnier, Mrs. Mike Pepera, and Mrs. Nel Knutson. Mrs. Glem Giefer entertained the following luncheon guests on Wednesday afternoon, Mrs. Oscar Regnier, Mrs. Mike Pepera, and Mrs. Nel Knutson. Mrs. Aloys Vroman accompanied Mrs. Richard Vroman and children to Breckenridge on Wednesday, where they visited at the Larry Thiemans home.

The film on artificial itself. It is important as the food in serving foods is just when she cries. "Artificially marked, "But I can't eat at this point the patient sobbed, he wouldn't eat it. her husband, and then she ed it, and made soup for a chicken, dressed it, cooked she had gone out and killed The wife explained how asked what was the trouble. patient depressed. She woman in tears and the by his wife. When stopping being cared for at home elderly patient who was she was calling upon an of her duties she related. Mrs. Loe brought out statement. In the course relaxed. An experience of be unhurried, pleasant to The person caring for be your family's queen. These simple rules, you'll word "soft" . . . This means everything from tied necklines, and lots and lots of shirting.

You will see lots of pleats, unpressed, knits, clusters or vestments. You'll see a minimum of under-clothing. You'll require a minimum of colors and fabrics in jackets and a new range their own cover-up back dresses will have Minnesota summer. Sun-days and nights of a heat-proof, so per-fashions are going to sportswear or a party. double duty covering and shine coats that do print sweater. Rain of arnel jersey and a weight, packable, and . . . Clothes are light, signed not only to take a trip, but to enjoy it. There are fashions designed not only to take a trip, but to enjoy it. signed not only to take a trip, but to enjoy it. There are fashions designed not only to take a trip, but to enjoy it.

Nothing Down
Easy Monthly
\$13800
exchg.

Jan 18

Jan 22

Feb. 1

Marshall
507, 4 - 4.

Tigers, Trojans Battle for First at Worthington Friday

A battle for first place in Southwest Conference takes place Friday at Worthington.

This game -- a tilt that could decide the 1963-64

title -- pits Marshall against a potent and tall -- Worthington club that has been playing very good ball in recent games.

The two teams are virtually tied for the top spot

-- although the Tigers hold an 86 percentage point lead. The deadlock occurs because Worthington has played seven league games to Marshall's five and have won one more, but lost one

more game.

Worthington, which has a 9 - 2 record over all and stand 5 - 2 in the conference, has their tallest -- and best -- team since 1952. That was the year of their last District Eight championship.

And the Trojans have the tallest man in the conference in 6 - 7 Doug Robinson, who transferred in from California. Robinson, who has the weight to go along with his size, has improved his scoring in recent games and now averages about 14 a contest. He tallied in in the Trojans' 70 - 65 overtime victory over Jackson Friday -- a battle for the second spot in the loop.

Coach Don Basche has been getting double figure scoring from all of his regulars. Tom Wing, the 6-1 1/2 senior who scored 31 points against the Tigers here last season, has been moved to forward to make room for Robinson. The other cornerman is Ron Eshelman (5 - 10).

Worthington likes to use a pressing defense with guards Skip Hoskins (6 - 0) and Dick Robertson (6 - 1). Hoskins has been the most consistent scorer on the club.

The Trojans have won their last six ball games. Marshall coach Glenn Mattke was happy over the team's fine all-around play against Canby. The 72 - 61 victory broke a two-game losing streak.

"Red Schroeder and Sandy MacDonald certainly rebounded well... like we had hoped they would," coach Mattke said. "We played good ball for two and a half quarters but started to let up a little, which enabled them (Canby) to catch up a little."

Coach Mattke indicated he would use the same lineup that started the Canby game. This was the revised quintet that found Terry Porter moving in to forward to do the scoring.



IN 1,000 - POINT CLUB, Terry Porter, Marshall high school guard, looks at a blackboard showing how many points he has scored in his three-year career. Terry Porter has scored 1,000 points in his three-year career.

game this season and 18.1 per cent in his 56 game high school career for 56 games. Porter scored his 1,000th point during the game against Canby Saturday. Messenger photo

Porter Hits 1,000 Point Club

More Terry tossed in 324 points. Last season, as Marshall put together a 25-1 record to annex the 1963 State Championship, Porter put through 441 points

THURSDAY, JANUARY 23
at 2:00 p.m.
St. Anthony Study Club meets at Zepher Laplace home
Gene Burney co-hostess.
Elizabeth Circle, Mrs. Allan Boyum home, 8 p.m., Mrs. Elizabeth Benson, Jr. co-hostess.
Priscilla Circle, Mrs. John Bengston home, 8 p.m., Mrs. Priscilla Benson, Jr. co-hostess.
Golden Ave Knitting Class, Deibert Nelson home, 9:30



Tigers Play Rangey Blue Jays at Jackson Friday

Marshall's Tigers finish their long month of road games at Jackson Friday but come up against a team that doesn't lose too often on their home court.

The Jackson floor -- a stage gymnasium -- is tough for an opponent to win on -- and only two of seven foes have done the trick this season.

The Blue Jays, who stand 4 - 4 in the conference, suffered one of these rare home losses to Pipestone Friday, 78 - 62. But Pipestone is the most improved club in the league. Their Jackson success was their sixth consecutive victory.

Jackson's other loss on their familiar hardwoods was to Redwood Falls (70 - 67) on Dec. 6. This will be Marshall's fifth road game in seven

January contests and will be the fourth Friday in a row they will be meeting one of the leading contenders in Southwest Conference.

The Blue Jays, who had a record of 6 - 5 over all before playing at Fairmont last night, has

SOUTHWEST CONFERENCE STANDINGS

	W	L	Pct.	GB
MARSHALL	5	1	.833	
Worthington	5	3	.625	1
Slayton	4	3	.571	1 1/2*
Jackson	4	4	.500	2
Luverne	4	4	.500	2
Pipestone	4	4	.500	2
Redwood Falls	2	4	.333	3*
Windom	1	6	.167	4 1/2

* Friday's Slayton-Redwood Falls game was postponed because glass backboard at Redwood split during the pregame warmup.

a team that averages well over six feet -- and this is balanced height.

George Gibbons, assistant the past five seasons, was elevated to the head coaching job and has a club with good speed but graduation took the three top 1962 - 63 scorers.

Gibbons had center Dave Bornholdt (6 - 3) at guard Dennis Hummel (6 - 2 1/2) backs as starters but Hummel cracked an ankle when he fell on school stairs about three weeks ago. He'll miss Friday's game.

Probable starters are Capt. Scott Hanson (6-0) and John Lee (6 - 1) in the backcourt; the 6-3 Bornholdt in the post; and Bob Haines (6 - 4) and Dennis Hale (6 - 2) in the corners. Sixth man is Vernon Wing (5 - 11).

The Tigers, particularly Red Schroeder and Sandy MacDonald, did a fine job on the boards against a taller Worthington outfit Friday but they will have to be every bit as tough at Jackson this week.

The Blue Jays have better balanced height than any club Marshall has faced this season.

JACKSON'S RECORD

J	Opp.
64	Sherburn
70	Worthington
74	Redwood Falls
53	Mountain Lake
75	Slayton
75	Luverne
44	Pipestone
76	Fulda
81	Windom
65	Worthington
62	Pipestone

* At Fairmont Last Night

SIHS Wrestlers Win 2nd of 3 Matches in Beating Slayton

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

AYTON - Marshall school's wrestling broke their losing streak here Monday night beating Slayton, 26-12. Their record stands at 10-10.

Tigers won this after being edged at last week, 23 - 25.

The B - squad also defeated Lake Benton's varsity Saturday, 29 - 21.

Although the Tigers aren't competing against the caliber of teams they had met earlier this season, the young grapplers

continued to show improvement in these victories.

One encouraging aspect of the victory at Slayton is the fact that the Wildcats are a Southwest Conference team and the conference meet is coming up

BLACK POLAND CHINA
dars, out of Peterson's
rd, phone 428-4133, in
ent, Jules Noyes, 42-21x
EGISTERED CHESTER
hte boards. Vaccinated
nd guaranteed. Meritt
faxwell, phone 532-2003,
Marshall, 41-31
BROOD SOWS to farrow
out Feb. 10. Vaccinated
r cholera and erysipel-
s. Ernie Hennen, Min-
nora, 41-31x
UREBRED HAMPSHIRE
red sows, to farrow in
ebruary and March. Al-
o a few good boards. Har-
id Sharkey, 1 mile south,
/4 east of Hanley Falls.
all
the
doland CHINA BOARS
Vaccinated and guaran-
eod, Lawrence Wichmann,
talon, phone, 734-
242.
UREBRED YORKSHIRE
nd Gilts. Walter Kramer
nd son, phone 532-207x
Saturday

Christensen of Beckman
175 pounds of Mars.
Bob Newman, 165 pounds
son of Slayton
ed Larry Kli-
son of Mars.
154 pound
fault.
ed Dou-
miere
G. P.

pinned Roger Beckman
Hvywt. - Mike Eatros of
Marshall tied Lee John-
son, 4 - 4.

Jan 22

Jan 29



TERRY PORTER

BY MORGAN BRANDRUP
Messenger Sports Editor.

WORTHINGTON - Marshall's Tigers had their offense going in high gear here last night and quashed the bid of Worthington to take over undisputed first place in Southwest Conference.

The Tigers chalked up a 69-53 victory.

Marshall now remains in first place by themselves with a 5-1 record, a game and one-half

6:15 Leo Greco
6:30 The Lieutenant
7:30 Joey Bishop
8:00 Saturday Night at the Movies
10:00 News

9:00 Bell Telephone Hour
10:00 News
10:15 Weather
10:25 Sports
10:30 77 Sunset Strip
11:30 Tonight Show

THURSDAY ONLY
5:00 Huckleberry Hound
5:30 CBS News Cronkite
6:00 News, Weather, Almanac

Terry Porter Leads Points in 69-53 'Must' Win

in front of Worthington who dropped to third with a 5-3 record. Luverne, who trimmed Windom last night, moves into second place with 6-3 record, just one-half game behind the Tigers but a full game behind in the important "lost" column.

This was a "must game for the Tigers . . . and they won it. And a major share of the credit must go to Terry Porter.

Porter, who seemingly couldn't top his 35-point performance against Slayton last Friday, did. He scored 38 points -- just one short of the individual scoring record.

With "just" 14 points by intermission, few people figured Terry would have a chance at the mark. But he pumped in 24

more in the next 16 minutes including ten straight from the free throw line.

"I didn't realize I was that close," Terry said after the game. "We won the game. That's the important thing."

Coach Glenn Mattke also wasn't aware that Porter was close to the mark. "If someone had mentioned the fact, we could have set up a play for Terry," the coach said.

Coach Mattke was very pleased at the way his chargers executed their play patterns. "It looks as if we're finally getting our timing down," he said. "The boys were getting into the open . . . and we hit them with passes."

Still the Tigers missed at least five or six "cripples" or easy chances for layups.

Because they were at a height disadvantage, Marshall threw up a tight defense inside which forced the Trojans to cast

from long range. They didn't hit with too much consistency, but many of their attempts skimmed the rim.

The game was much closer than the 16-point margin would seem to indicate. The Tigers had just one more successful attempt from the field than Worthington (23-22) but their remarkable free throwing ability added the extra working room.

The Tigers missed just three free throw attempts all evening while making 23 of 26 (88.5 percent). And they cashed in on seven one-and-one situations for 14 points.

Porter, while making 14 of 15 chances, made nine straight free throws in the last quarter as Worthington was forced to foul in order to gain possession. Four of the fouls were one-and-ones . . . and Marshall rang up all eight points.

The Tigers had a six-point lead at halftime at 34-28 . . . and this also resulted from these important one-and-one free throws. *Score: MacDonald*

8:30 a.m. Senior Confirmation class, 9:45 a.m. Junior Confirmation Class, 11 a.m. Children's Choir practice.
Mon: 7:30 p.m. Boy Scouts.
Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church
Corner 3rd and Marshall St.
E. Gamm, Pastor
Sun: 9:30 a.m. Sunday school. 10:30 a.m. Services.
Assemblies of God Church
Main and A Streets
Phone 532-2506
Sun: 10 a.m. All family Sunday school, 11 a.m. Morning worship, 8 p.m. Evening service.
Thurs: 8 p.m. Bible study and Prayer meeting.

Jan 25

Tigers Wrestlers Nipped at Milan

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

MILAN - The Marshall wrestling team lost a close match to the Milan Vikings Thursday night, 25-23. The Tigers had hoped to break their losing streak, but now the streak stretches to seven matches. The meet was decided in the last match, with Marshall previously leading, 23-20. The Tigers made a good effort all through the meet.

The Vikings won the first match, but Marshall tied it up in the second match and went ahead in the third match. They retained the lead until the fifth match when the Vikings went ahead again. The Tigers came back for the lead in the seventh match, lost it in the tenth, and won it back in the eleventh match. Then the fateful final match came.

Jim Olson, Marshall's heavyweight for the Milan match, ventured onto the mats to form the final decision of the meet. Olson was forced to give up the takedown. The Milan heavyweight worked on Olson until he got a chance to catch Olson on his back. This finally happened, but Jim started to bridge and turn. This maneuver would have brought Olson out on top, and it also would have taken the pair out of bounds. Olson nearly had the move executed when he thought he heard the referee blow his whistle.

Several Marshall wrestlers on the sides plus both the Marshall coaches also thought they heard the referee's whistle. What they apparently heard was a very shrill scream emitted by some excited Milan

would have been tied. Marshall scored four pins in the match. They were by Ron Raine, Pete Jewett, Joe Vermiere and Denny Christensen. Tom Eckdale won the Tiger's only decision. The Vikings won two pins and five decisions.

Comparing the teams statistically, Marshall scored seven takedowns to Milan's six, five reverses to Milan's nine, no escapes to Milan's one, one predicament to Milan's four, no near falls to Milan's three, and two penalties to Milan's one.

Marshall's B-squad shined as it trounced the Vikings, 5-8. Winning pins for Marshall were Dick Marks, Bill Penniston, Tom Olson, Denny Blesacker, Phil Peterson, Ron Peck, Barry Nielsen and Curt Ireland all wrestled one weight division higher than they were. Jim Rivard, Dave Grong and Brian Wyffels all won by forfeits.

Tonight the Marshall B-squad will face the Lake Benton A-squad at Lake Benton. The Tigers hope to reverse a close decision they lost to Lake Benton earlier. Next Monday the A-squad will journey to Slayton.

Here's how the matches went Thursday night: 95 pounds - Dale Larson of Milan decisioned Chuck Chandler, 14-4.

103 pounds - Tom Eckdale of Marshall decisioned Gilbert Dawson, 3-2.

112 pounds - Ron Raine of Marshall pinned Rod Nordby in 1:29.

120 pounds - Jerry Jorgenson of Milan decisioned Jim Waggoner, 6-0.

127 pounds - Denny Skogrand of Milan decisioned Norm VanOverbeke, 10-4.

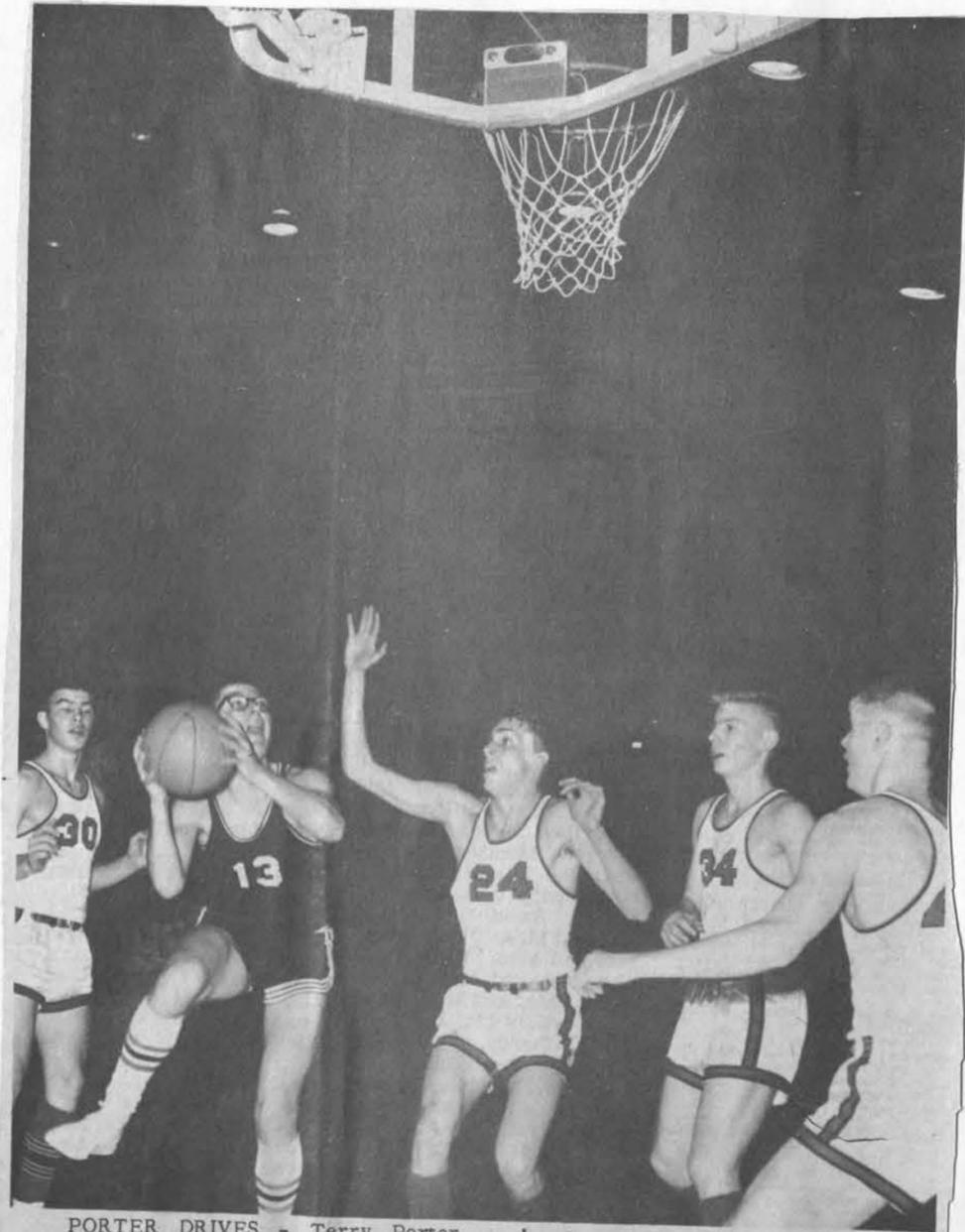
133 pounds - Val Johnson of Milan decisioned Dave Polfleit, 4-0.

138 pounds - Pete Jew-

175 pounds - Denny Christensen of Marshall pinned Demore Larson in 1:54.
Hvywt. - Richard Bakken of Milan pinned Jim Olson in 1:39.

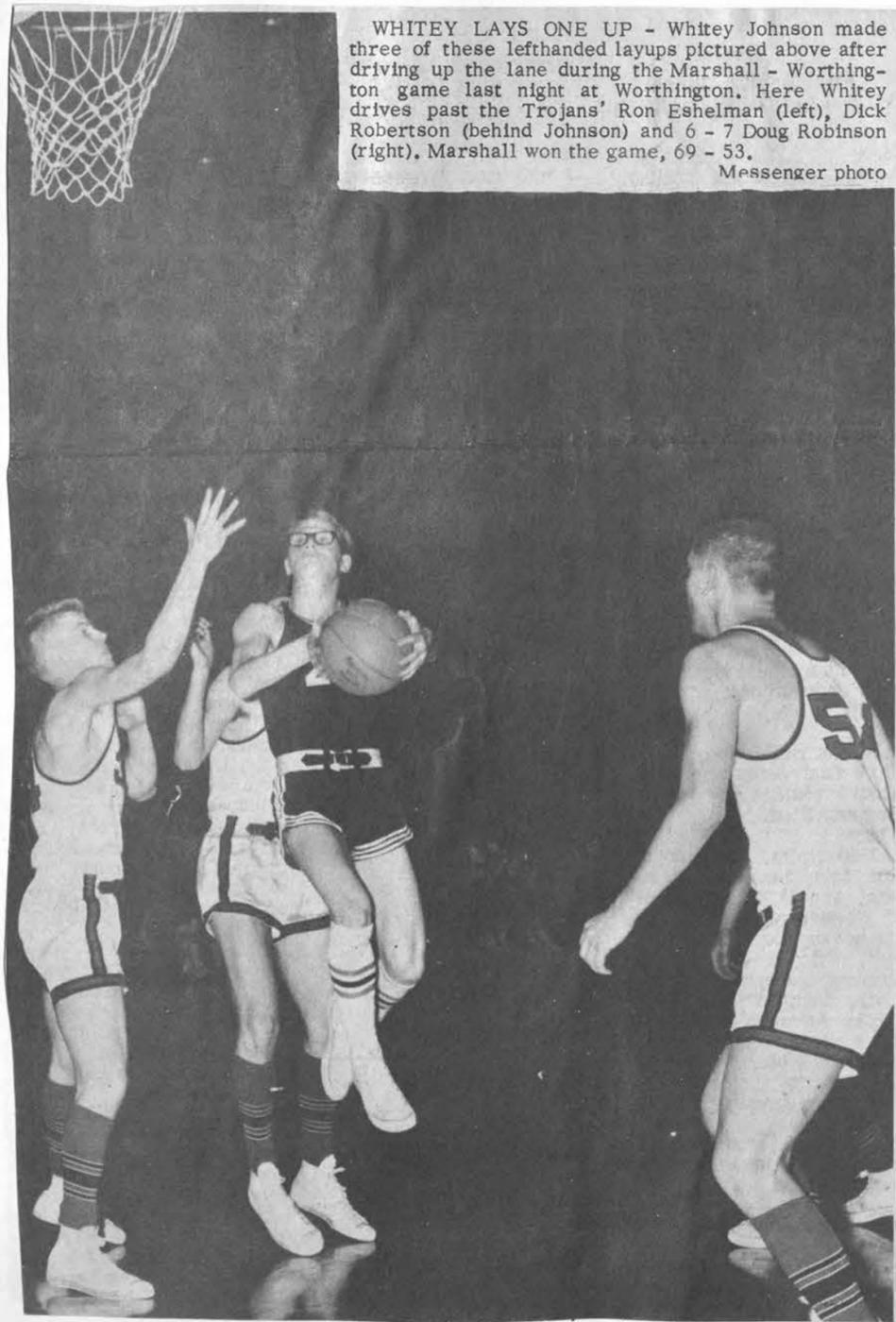
Jan 25

Monday evening visitors at the August Weidauer home. Years here. They made the acquaintance of a new Sunday the 5th after spending Christmas and New Year's here.



PORTER DRIVES - Terry Porter (13) drove over from the left corner past Worthington's Tom Wing (24), Ron Eshelman (34) and Rich Mork (42) for two of his 38 points during the Tigers' game with the Trojans last night. Porter's phenomenal performance -- which helped the Tigers to a 69-53 victory-- helped Marshall to gain undisputed possession of first place in Southwest Conference. Messenger photo

Jan. 25



WHITEY LAYS ONE UP - Whitey Johnson made three of these lefthanded layups pictured above after driving up the lane during the Marshall - Worthington game last night at Worthington. Here Whitey drives past the Trojans' Ron Eshelman (left), Dick Robertson (behind Johnson) and 6 - 7 Doug Robinson (right). Marshall won the game, 69 - 53. Messenger photo

Jan. 25

Tigers Finish Last in Southwest Wrestling Meet

BY RON RAINE
Messenger Sports Writer

JACKSON - The Marshall wrestling team found itself among some tough and experienced competition Saturday as they placed last in the Southwest Conference Tournaments.

The tournament was won by Worthington, who was

last year's conference champ also. The Trojans scored 94 team points while Jackson had 64; Pipestone, 61; Luverne, 61; Redwood, 58; Windom, 49; and Slayton, 11.

The Tigers were only able to score seven team points, all won by heavyweight Mike Eatros. Eatros won these by scoring

a pin his first round and a decision his third round. Mike placed third in the heavyweight division.

Other Tigers who wrestled in the consolation matches but lost were; Chuck Chandler, Ron Raine, Joe Verriere and Denny Christensen.

The individual confer-

Summer Progs Gets Underw



Feb. 1



BLOCKED - Tracy's Steve Stotka (25) got high off the floor to block this layup attempt by Terry Porter Saturday night . . . but the Scrappers didn't do this often enough and were dropped, 74-61. Watching are Dick Larson (34) and Red Schroeder (42) of the Tigers and Tracy's Dave McClellan and Mike Brewster (35). Messenger photo

Feb. 5

Lanky Redwood to Test Marshall Here Friday Night

Marshall coach Glenn Matke was happy about many things regarding his club's 74 - 61 victory over Tracy, not the least of which was the excellent scoring balance.

Four Tigers hit double figures -- Red Schroeder (20), Sandy MacDonald (17) and Terry Porter and Whitey Johnson with 16 apiece -- but this was only the third time this season this has happened. And it hasn't occurred since the Windom game on Dec. 6.

"We played three fine quarters of basketball (not counting the second period in which the Tigers scored just 13 points) and I was happy to see balanced scoring return," coach Matke said.

"We should be moving the ball every game like we did against Tracy . . . and then we would get that balance."

The Tigers move back into Southwest Conference play again Friday and meet a Redwood Falls club they defeated 67 - 42 at Redwood on Nov. 29, 1963. And coach Matke is worried about the Cardinals after scouting them against Slayton last night.

Redwood played their second good ball game in a row against powerful Slayton last night in a contest that was postponed from Jan. 24 when one of the Cardinals' glass back-

boards split during pre-game warmups.

Last Friday, when all home clubs in Southwest Conference came through with victories, Redwood nipped Worthington out of second place, 62 - 59.

The Cardinals have had their ups and downs this season and had split their first 12 games before meeting Slayton. Although

REDWOOD'S RECORD (6 - 7)

RF	Opp.
42 Marshall	67
78 Jackson	74
65 Morton	62
59 Windom	57
54 Worthington	58
67 Sleepy Eye	46
62 Granite Falls	74
46 Pipestone	77
66 New Ulm	52
43 Luverne	58
48 St. James	59
62 Worthington	59
57 Slayton	81

in seventh place in Southwest Conference, they aren't too far out of the first division. They had won three of seven loop games before their Slayton encounter.

They have one of the top scorers in 6 - 1 senior Gary Monson who carries a per game average in the low 20's. Monson has been in the 30's a couple of times also.

And Redwood has height -- and lots of it.

They have too big boys that rebound well in Gary Poush, the 6 - 5 transferee from Cosmos, and 6 - 4 Ben Mammen.

Monson, a good outside shooter, works at either guard or forward as does Mike Flinn, 6 - 1 junior. Ron Johnson, 5 - 10 junior, has started most of the time at one of the back-court positions.

Redwood coach has been using lots of combinations in trying to come up with the right combination. Certain to see extended duty are burly Tom Huhnerkock (6 - 2), Steve Flin (6 - 1), Larry Mayer (5 - 10), Steve Duscher (5 - 9) and Larry Aune (5 - 8).

Friday will be the first conference game at home for Marshall in almost two months. Their first -- and only -- loop contest in familiar territory was that Windom contest. The Tigers have played six of their seven conference games so far on the road and have won four of them to remain in first by a slim margin.

Feb. 5